Progressive Architecture

the search for form

world's largest architectural circulation

2

february 1955

New Arrow Park plant of The Parker Pen Co., Janesville, Wisconsin. Archt.—John J. Flad & Son, Madison, Wisconsin; Contr.—T. S. Willis, Janesville, Wisconsin; Pozzolith Ready-Mixed Concrete supplied by Janesville Sand and Gravel Co., Janesville, Wisconsin.

POZZOLITH*...an aid here to better quality concrete

Better quality spells better performance, whether applied to the Parker Pens made in this beautiful new plant, or to the Pozzolith Concrete used in building it.

For the *contractor*, better quality concrete with Pozzolith means easier placeability, even though water is reduced as much as 15%, less bleeding, no segregation.

For the *architect and engineer*, concrete produced with Pozzolith assures minimum shrinkage, low permeability, increased bond-to-steel, great durability.

These results are obtained with Pozzolith because, through cement dispersion, it is the key to *lowest unit water content*—most important basic factor affecting the quality of concrete. See Bureau of Reclamation's current Concrete Manual, Pg. 130.

Full information on Pozzolith and demonstration kit sent on request.

*POZZOLITH... reduces unit water content (water required per cubic yard of concrete) up to 15% for a given workability, and fully complies with the water-cement ratio law. Adaptations of Pozzolith permit rigid control of entrained air. Produced in three standard formulations—Normal Pozzolith, High Early Pozzolith and Low Heat Pozzolith—to give, with maximum economy, the results required under varying job conditions.

Non-shrink, ready-to-use
EMBECO PRE-MIXED GROUT
and
EMBECO PRE-MIXED MORTAR
provide these advantages:

- Convenience and ease of use (add only water)
- Time and labor savings
- Assurance of uniformly superior results.

Do jobs like these better with—

NON-SHRINK EMBECO PRE-MIXED GROUT:

Grouting Machinery
Grouting Anchor Bolts
Grouting Building Columns

NON-SHRINK EMBECO PRE-MIXED MORTAR:

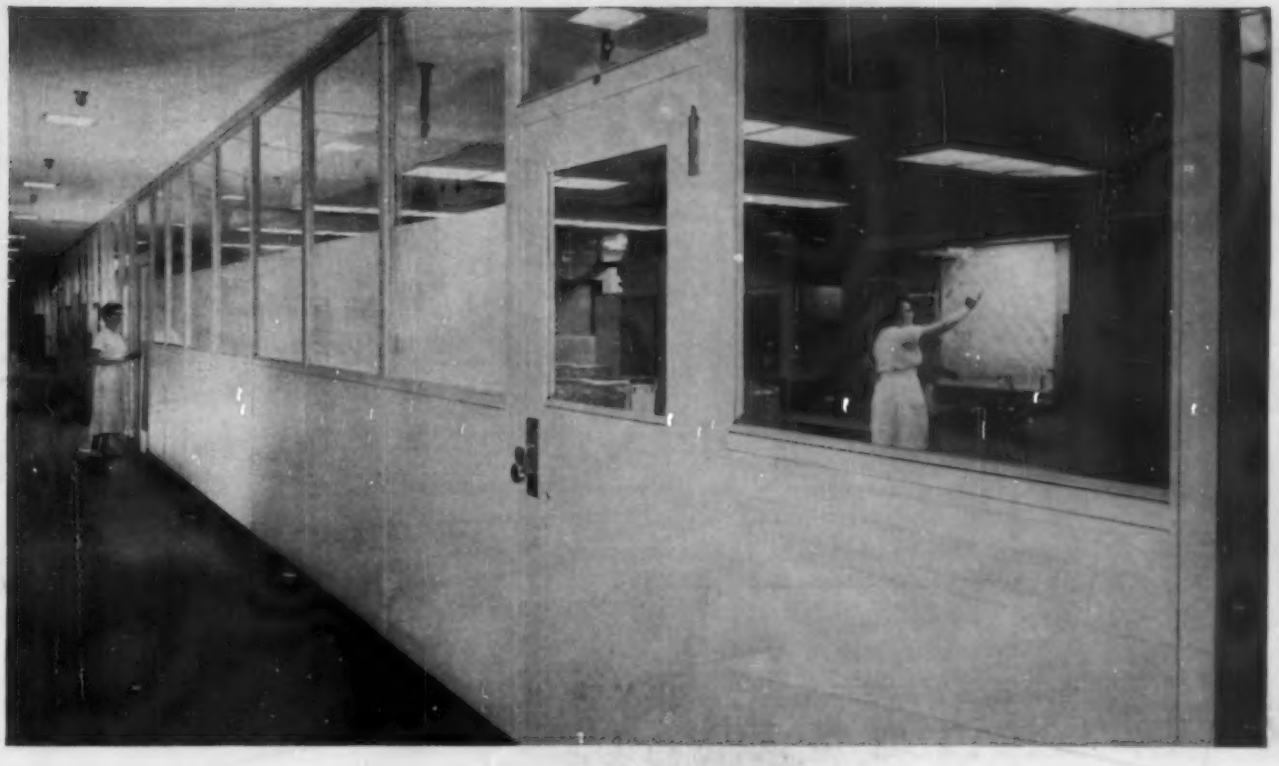
Patching Concrete Floors and Steps
Repairing Wall Seams and Cracks
Grouting Around Pipes Through Walls
Repairing Joints of Brick Floors
Tuck Pointing Masonry
Caulking Joints Between Floor Slabs and Basement Walls
Caulking Joints of Bell and Spigot, and Tongue and Groove Pipe
Grouting Steel Sash and Jambs

Write for information and where to buy in your area.

The MASTER BUILDERS Co

Subsidiary of American-Marietta Company

CLEVELAND 3, OHIO • TORONTO, ONT. Cable Address, Mastmethod, New York



HAUSERMAN MOVABLE WALLS

Save $86,223 in 15 Years

IN UPJOHN RESEARCH LABORATORY BUILDING

SINCE 1939, revolutionary developments in pharmaceuticals have resulted in constantly changing floor space requirements for leading producers in that field. The Upjohn Company, Kalamazoo, Michigan, has found it easy to meet those fast-changing space requirements . . . easy to maintain high efficiency in its Research Laboratory Building . . . with walls that can be taken down and re-erected again and again —Hauserman *Movable* Walls.

To meet these necessary rearrangements with ordinary tile and plaster walls would have cost approximately $167,373 . . . not including the expense of lost productive time during remodeling. With Hauserman *Movable* Walls, the rearrangements have been made in hours, rather than in weeks, at a savings of $86,223.

Result: During the past two years, The Upjohn Company has installed approximately 5 miles of Hauserman *Movable* Walls in its new main plant in Kalamazoo. Isn't there an idea here for you?

Hauserman

Movable Interiors

OFFICES • SCHOOLS • LABORATORIES • HOSPITALS • INDUSTRIAL PLANTS

Free Data Manual 55

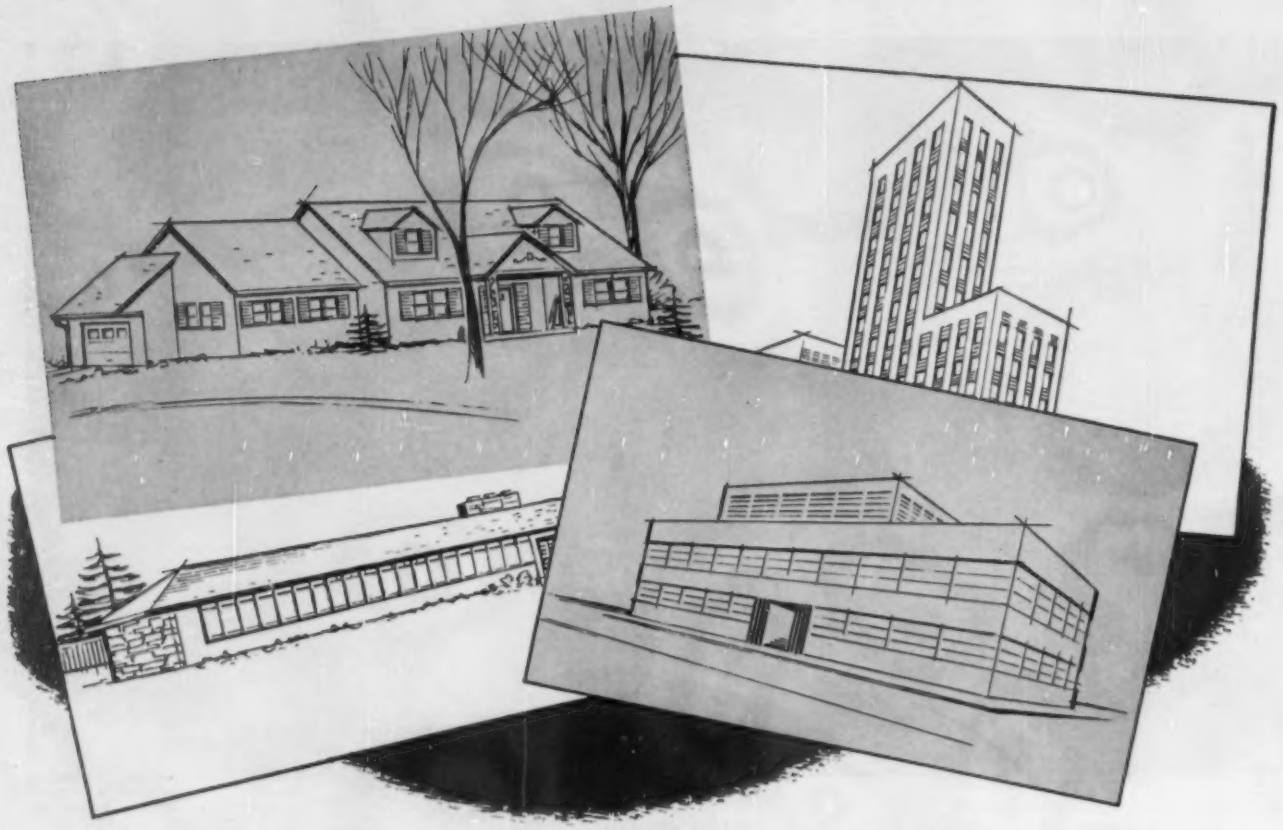
New 100-page guide for architects contains complete technical details, stock sizes and specifications on *all* types of Hauserman *Movable* Interiors. If you do not already have this new data manual, send for your copy today!

THE E. F. HAUSERMAN COMPANY
7202 Grant Avenue • Cleveland 5, Ohio
Please send your new Data Manual 55 to:

Name _____

Company _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



From residence to research lab

write in this spec for permanence:

"CAST IRON SOIL PIPE"

What do you specify when a soil or waste line is to be buried in concrete? **Cast iron soil pipe,** of course. You write in cast iron for stacks and branches. Then why connect cast iron to materials that can rust out?

It's so easy to make the whole drainage system permanent. When you specify cast iron soil pipe for the house sewer, the building drain; and the waste, soil and vent stacks; you write into your project permanence that measures up to that of your structural materials.

In dwellings, institutions and buildings for science, industry and commerce, assure the permanence of the sanitary system. From street sewer to rooftop, *specify cast iron soil pipe.*

PERMANENT
CAST IRON SOIL PIPE

has *all* these advantages

- Rugged metallic strength
- Zero moisture absorption
- Permanent tightness of joints, with flexibility
- Acceptance in all codes for use under basement floors

CAST IRON SOIL PIPE INSTITUTE
Dept. PA-2, 1627 K Street, N. W.
Washington 6, D. C.

☐ Send educational folder, "Plumbing Drainage."

☐ Our local_____ Club wants to see your movie, "Permanent Investment." Tell us how to arrange for use of film, free.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

pa newsletter

February 1955

On January 14 P/A held its second annual Design Awards presentation dinner at Hotel Plaza in New York. Architects from 24 firms in all parts of the country were present to receive their Awards and hear Paul Rudolph, top winner, and Walter Gropius, Jury Chairman, speak of architectural progress. More than 200 architects and leaders in related fields turned out to welcome the honored guests at one of the most distinguished gatherings of the design professions in New York's history.

Communities planning slum-clearance and urban-redevelopment projects may now apply for public or FHA low-cost private housing under the Housing Act of 1954. Albert M. Cole, Housing Administrator, announced that assistance is available to relocate families displaced as a result of slum clearance, highway construction, and clearing sites for public housing.

Real-estate tycoon, William Zeckendorf, is now turning his attention to New York's Penn Station. If preliminary studies prove favorable, passenger station will be modernized below street level and "Baths of Caracalla" above will be replaced by a long-advocated world trade center for the sale and exhibition of imported goods. Foreign consulates would be encouraged to make headquarters in this central location.

National Housing Center, Washington, D. C., scheduled for completion this May, will exhibit latest developments in building materials, equipment, and services. In addition, the Center will house a home-building reference library as well as National Association of Home Builders' headquarters and research institute.

World Plastics Fair and Trade Exposition, to stimulate development of plastics industry in the West, will be held in Los Angeles' National Guard Armory, April 6-10. Featured exhibits will include display of plastic building materials, interior furnishings, and foreign plastics products.

Beaux Arts Institute of Design elected as officers for its 62nd year in architectural education: Chairman, Alonzo W. Clark of Voorhees, Walker, Foley & Smith; Vice-Chairman, John Gray Faron of McKim, Mead & White; Secretary, Arthur S. Douglass of F. W. Dodge Corp.; Treasurer, Thorne Sherwood of Sherwood, Mills & Smith. Percival Goodman, Edward W. Slater, Joseph Judge, and Giorgio Cavaglieri were chosen to serve as trustees for three years.

University of Pennsylvania is offering several graduate fellowships and scholarships in architecture, landscape architecture, city planning, design, and history of art. Applications must be received before March 1 by the Dean, The School of Fine Arts, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia 4, Pa. . . . Francis J. Plym Fellowships for travel and study in Europe are open until March 1 to graduates of University of Illinois Department of Architecture. . . . Rotch Travelling Scholarship will be awarded to an architect who has studied or worked in Massachusetts. Applications will be accepted until March 1 by William G. Perry, Secretary, Rotch Travelling Scholarship, 955 Park Square Bldg., Boston 16, Mass.

PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE published monthly by REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION, 430 Park Avenue, New York 22, N. Y. Ralph W. Reinhold, Chairman of the Board; Philip H. Hubbard, President and Treasurer; Fred P. Peters, Vice-President and Secretary; Gilbert E. Cochran, H. Burton Lowe, Merald F. Lue, William P. Winsor, Vice-Presidents; Kathleen Starke, Assistant Treasurer. Executive and Editorial offices: 430 Park Avenue, New York 22, N. Y. Subscriptions payable in advance. Subscription prices to those who, by title, are *architects, engineers, specification writers, designers or draftsmen, or employes of architectural and engineering firms,* and to government departments, trade associations, members of the armed forces, college libraries, college students, publishers, advertisers, prospective advertisers and their employes—$5.00 for one year, $8.00 for two years, $10.00 for three years. Above prices are applicable in U. S., U. S. Possessions and Canada. Latin America and Philippine Republic—$10.00 for one year, $16.00 for two years, $20.00 for three years. All other foreign subscriptions — $15.00 for one year, $25.00 for two years, $30.00 for three years. Single copy — $1.00; special issues — $2.00 per copy. Printed by Publishers Printing Co., New York, N. Y. Copyright 1955, Reinhold Publishing Corp. Trade Mark Reg. All rights reserved. Re-entered as Second Class Matter September 21, 1951, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Volume XXXVI, No. 2, February, 1955. In Art Index Architectural Index.

Washington Perspective

Frederick Gutheim

Architects who have looked askance at FHA housing work have followed the hearings conducted by Senator Homer E. Capehart with considerable interest. Their suspicions have been confirmed by the shoddy spectacle of builders who testified to architects' fees amounting to five percent of the cost of the work, of which architects received only one half of one percent. They have read of testimony that at least one architect was in the humiliating position of conveying a $10,000 bribe to an FHA assistant administrator, in return for his services in authorizing an additional FHA commitment. They have noted kickbacks made by architects to builders or project sponsors. They have heard of architects employed by FHA to review plans who themselves drew the plans for builders, or were partners in firms who did the same thing. And in general they have shrugged off any hope that good architecture might result from such shenanigans. This impression of the FHA investigation is certainly affirmed from a reading of the report of the Senate Committee on Banking and Currency.

But some developments have been taking place in the FHA which ought to cause architects to change their attitude toward that agency, and toward government-insured housing as a wholesome field of practice. And with some support from the architectural profession, further gains will be possible beyond those achieved at the urging of William F. R. Ballard, Morgan Yost, Norman Schlossman, and other AIA exponents who have exploited FHA's new-found will to respectability and converted it into lasting advantages to architects.

At the top of the change list, of course, is the appearance of Norman Mason as FHA commissioner. The heave-ho given Guy T. O. Hollyday, his predecessor, looked like a pretty dirty trick on the part of an administration that was acting out of political necessity, but Mason's advent allowed forthright measures of reform. The FHA today is probably cleaner than it has been at any time in 20 years. The new attitude toward its work undoubtedly stems from the top.

One major area in which progress is being made is the revision of FHA's Minimum Property Requirements. Past MPR regulations have been so descriptive that creative design was thwarted. You just followed the book. The minimum became the standard. The standard became what FHA officialdom would approve—a code on whim as well as fact, on interest as much as reason. Anyone who ignored this bible, who exceeded the minimum or departed from the standard, ventured into unknown territory where one innovation out of a thousand was adopted. The architect on the short end of these long odds faced self-inflicted penalties, cash losses to his client, or the opprobrium of FHA field offices if he bucked their rulings by appealing to higher officials.

Efforts by architects to get FHA to modify its MPR regulations got nowhere until Senator Capehart started beating the agency around the ears. Today a number of new ways to unhorse the local FHA satraps have been adopted. Their decisions are subject to closer review. Acceptance of new materials or details in any one of the 75 FHA field offices is now communicated promptly to the others. FHA area architects have been hired, and given considerable reviewing authority as well as educational responsibilities. Rigid definitions of insulation, air change, glass area, and other design items are becoming more flexible. Movement toward evaluation of total designs, where glass area is examined in terms of orientation, for example, is evident.

A second major change will enlist the participation of more first-rate architects in FHA projects. When FHA allowed little latitude for design, the difference between the work of first-rate architects and builder-employed draftsmen was relatively small. Builders had little incentive to employ architects; and few architects dissipated their efforts in such an unproductive field. Now positive encouragement of creative design has received official sanction, with appropriate language in the FHA Underwriters Manual. The upward spiral is starting. More good architects will be encouraged to get into FHA work. Their accomplishments can be expected to convince more builders that such services are worth while and deserve fair fees, and to encourage still more architects to master the special skills needed to succeed in the highly specialized and competitive field of mass homebuilding. Where Goodman, Stubbins, Koch, Anshen, and others have operated, in the past, at considerable peril to their careers, and against substantial obstacles, other architects should be able to venture with greater security because of the recent FHA changes.

Beyond that, much remains to be done within an FHA structure Senator Capehart stigmatized as "bureaucracy at its worst." Recognition of the architect's contribution in design still needs to be given more tangible form. His accomplishment in building into the house comfort, livability, consumer demand, and other value-producing characteristics must receive greater recognition. Research is a primary need if the great discretionary latitude now given the FHA evaluators is to be curbed, and if more intelligent performance-type standards are to replace the descriptive code of the MPR's. Whether this is undertaken by FHA or some other agency, the gap must be filled. Education among architects, builders, and officials must be intensive and continuous; and not the least part of it is establishing communications among the three groups who hardly understand each other's interests and attitudes. This is not an automatic progression. A co-ordinated effort by FHA, AIA, and the homebuilders is being made to bring it about, and a considerable response by some rather skeptical architects will be necessary.

Rolling Steel Doors

Manually, Mechanically, or Electrically Operated

Here is another shipping dock application in which no other type of door could meet the operating space requirements. In three openings, 38'-0" x 14'-0", at the entrance to an enclosed subterranean shipping dock located off a vehicular tunnel under "Northland"—Hudson's fabulous new shopping center in Detroit's northwest section—three Mahon Power Operated Rolling Steel Doors provide the quick, timesaving operation, the permanence, the firesafety, the security, and the space conservation demanded in this unusual motor freight handling facility. The quick, vertical roll-up action of rolling steel doors occupies no usable space either inside or outside the opening—floor space is usable to within a few inches of the door curtain on either side . . . and, there are no overhead tracks or other obstructions to interfere with crane handling adjacent to the door opening. The permanent all-metal construction of rolling steel doors means less maintenance, provides greater protection against intrusion and fire, and assures you a lifetime of trouble-free service with convenient local or remote electrical control stations. When you select a rolling steel door, check specifications carefully . . . you will find in Mahon Rolling Steel Doors some exclusive and very desirable features in operating mechanisms, bearings, and other parts and materials which add up to a greater over-all value. See Sweet's Files for complete information, or write for Mahon Catalog No. G-55.

THE R. C. MAHON COMPANY

Detroit 34, Michigan • Chicago 4, Illinois • Representatives in all Principal Cities

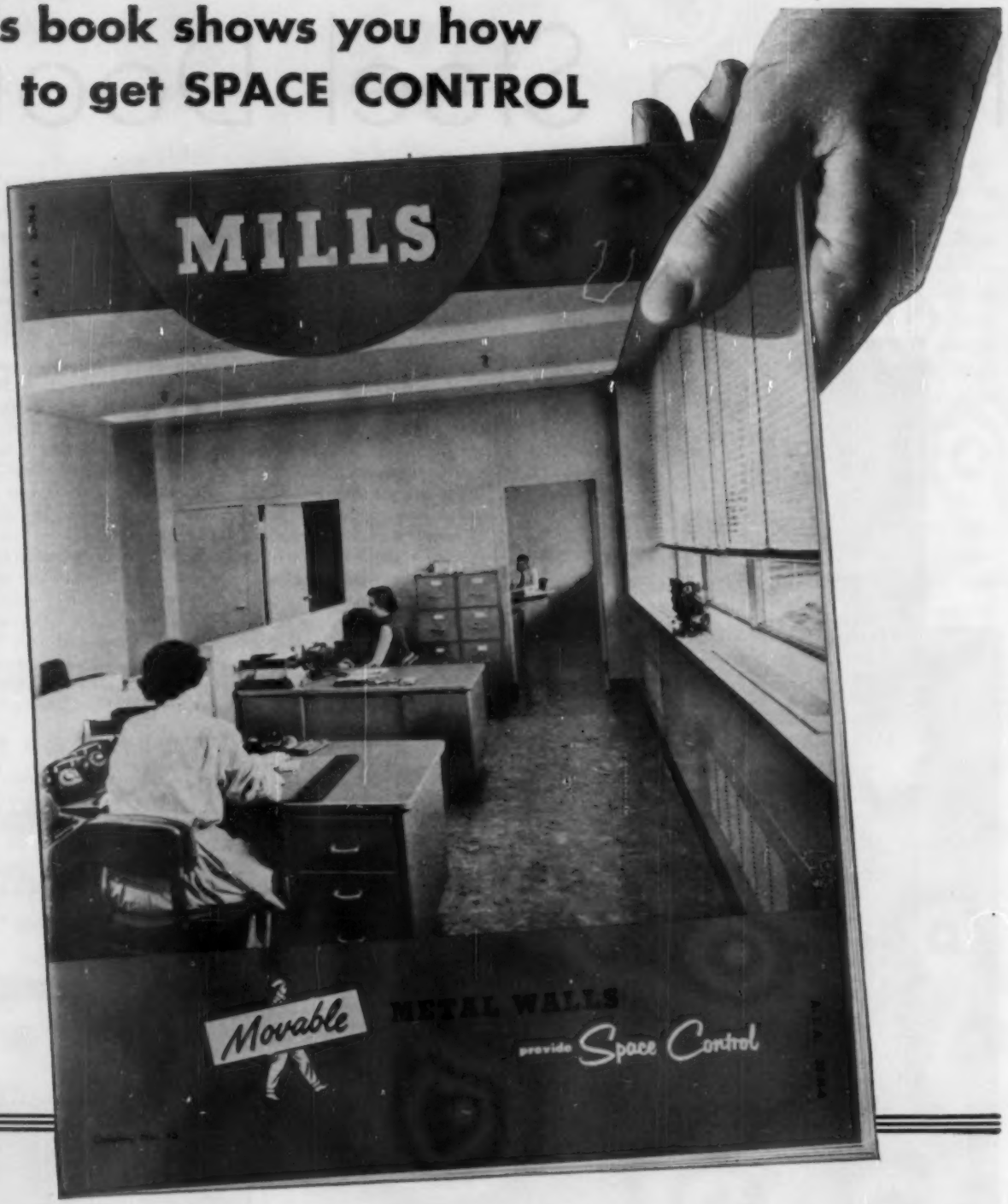
Manufacturers of Rolling Steel Doors, Grilles, and Automatic Closing Underwriters' Labeled Rolling Steel Fire Doors and Fire Shutters; Insulated Metal Walls and Wall Panels; Steel Deck for Roofs, Partitions, and Permanent Concrete Floor Forms.

ROLLING STEEL DOORS, SHUTTERS AND GRILLES TO MEET EVERY REQUIREMENT

Three Mahon Power Operated Rolling Steel Doors, 38'-0" x 14'-0", at the entrance to an enclosed subterranean shipping dock off a vehicular tunnel under "Northland"—The J. L. Hudson Company's new shopping center, Detroit. Victor Gruen & Associates, Architects. Bryant & Detwiler, General Contractors.

MAHON

This book shows you how to get SPACE CONTROL



Write for this new 68-page catalog or see it in Sweet's Architectural File

MILLS *Movable* **METAL WALLS**

● Mills Walls give you *Space Control*, the ability to adapt your space readily to changing space requirements. They *promote efficiency*—enable you to get maximum productivity through the most effective use of space. Mills Walls *are economical, too*—can be moved at low cost, overnight or over a week end, without interrupting normal routine—require no maintenance except occasional washing. Thoroughly soundproofed, Mills Walls combine distinctive architectural design with structural stability—are as attractive and modern as they are efficient.

THE MILLS COMPANY • 926 Wayside Road • Cleveland 10, Ohio

PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE

February 1955

3 Newsletter

4 **Washington Perspective** by Frederick Gutheim

9 **Progress Preview**

15 **Views**

office practice

75 **What Can A Public Relations Counsel Do?**

76 **Architects' Accounting—I**
By Siegmund Spiegel and Herman Meyer

78 **It's the Law** by Bernard Tomson

the search for form

79 **Introduction**

80 **The Architect and His Community**
Alden B. Dow: Midland, Michigan

General Motors Technical Center

94 **Restaurant Building**

98 **Design Elements**
Eero Saarinen & Associates, Architects

104 **Abstractions in Metal** by Eugene Clute

106 **U.S. Embassy Office Building: Havana, Cuba**
Harrison & Abramovitz, Architects

112 **Solar Orientation: Application of Local Wind Factors**
By Imanuel S. Wiener

119 **Electrical Distribution for Automation**

122 **Structural Significance of Reflective Radiant Conditioning**
By C. A. Mills, M.D., Ph.D. and E. H. Morgan

127 **Spec Small Talk** by Ben John Small

129 **Selected Detail:** Display Case

interior design data

131 Embassy Rooms by Louise Sloane

132 **Executive Office: Stockholm, Sweden**
Knoll Planning Unit

134 **Dining and Conference Rooms: Rio de Janeiro, Brazil**
U.S. Department of State, Foreign Buildings Operations

136 **Conference Lounge: Havana, Cuba**
U.S. Department of State, Foreign Buildings Operations

138 **Interior Design Products**

147 **Manufacturers' Literature**

155 **Products**

164 **Out of School** by Carl Feiss

193 **Reviews**

206 **Jobs and Men**

228 **Advertisers' Directory**

230 **P.S.**

Editorial Staff

Thomas H. Creighton
Editor

Charles Magruder
Managing Editor

George A. Sanderson
Feature Editor

Burton H. Holmes
Technical Editor

Ilse M. Reese
Associate Editor

Valerie Butta
Anne Fallucchi
Lois Greulich
Hilda Miller
Erika Sattler
Margaret Squire
Assistant Editors

Stamo Papadaki
Art Director

Elmer A. Bennett
Drafting

Louise Sloane
Interior Design Consultant

Executive & Business Staff

Brad Wilkin
Publisher

Frank J. Armeit
Production Manager

John N. Carlin
Circulation Manager

H. I. Sirota
Promotion Manager

James T. Burns, Jr.
Service Manager

The Invisible Enemy No. 1

UNDERMINES BUILDINGS, DESTROYS TIMBER; CAUSES COLD, FUEL LOSS, DISCOMFORT IN WINTER.

Each pound of water vapor which escapes from a building in winter robs it of 1,060 Btu's of heat!

It took 1,060 Btu's of latent heat to change that pound of water to a pound of vapor; heat lost to the outside which otherwise would have been profitably employed in heating the building; heat which cost fuel and money to produce.

When that vapor condenses in outer building spaces, it instigates fungus growth and timber rot; peeling paint, crumbling plaster and masonry.

Defend the building by strategically placing barriers of non-corrosive sheets of metal on the WARM side of exterior walls and roof spaces.

"BORING FROM WITHIN"

Bar this invisible enemy – VAPOR – with impenetrable metal which is impervious to its flow. Each sheet of metal must be of full width, reaching from joist to joist; and of full length, continuous, without breaks every few feet.

These metallic barriers will help expel fortuitous vapor from building spaces (for instance from rain), because where walls or roofs have at least 5 times the permeability of a "barrier", vapor will flow to the outdoors, obedient to Nature's law that vapor flows from areas of greater density to those of less. Since the vapor cannot back up into the building through the wide, long, impervious, and continuous metal, it will flow out **harmlessly** as a gas, through walls and roofs. (At 32° F. vapor has 1/205,000 the density of water; at 0° F., almost one-millionth its density.)

If building spaces are **defended scientifically** by MULTIPLE sheets of such insulating metals, properly air-spaced apart, condensation formation on or within them is reduced to a minimum.

The temperature of two rooms, 13′ x 14′, and 8 feet high, could be raised as much as **20° F.** by the equivalent of the latent heat of vaporization of **one pound of water vapor.**

A pint bottle will hold approximately one pound of water. An average family and its activities produce 5 lbs. to 12 lbs. of water vapor daily, consuming 5,300 to 12,720 Btu's. Indoor clothes washing and drying produce an additional 30 lbs. of vapor involving 31,800 Btu's.

MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

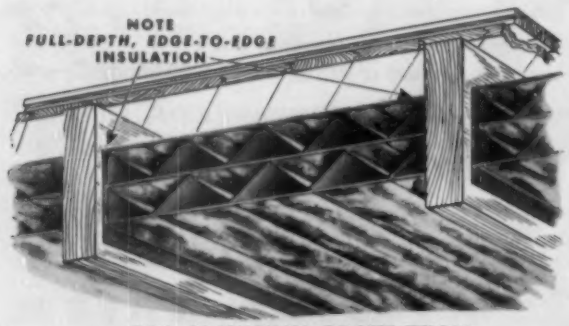
230 MILLION sq. ft. of multiple accordion aluminum have been used in the last 9 years by many of the leading architects, engineers and builders of America, a large part of it repeat orders resulting from satisfactory anti-Vapor and anti-Condensation PERFORMANCE, as well as drastic heat loss reduction.

A new uniform-depth "full-coverage", multiple accordion aluminum insulation (patent applied for) is now on the market.

USE COUPON FOR VALUABLE BOOKLET

The National Housing Agency warns against water vapor. It tells how to cope with some of the problems in an interesting pamphlet, "Technical Bulletin No. 38," based on tests made by the National Bureau of Standards. To obtain a FREE copy at our expense, send coupon.

COST OF EDGE-TO-EDGE INFRA
Multiple Aluminum Insulation installed in new construction between wood joists, material and labor
Type 6-S under 9½¢ sq. ft. Type 4-S under 7½¢ sq. ft.



FOR MAXIMUM PROTECTION

Each sheet stretches from joist to joist and throughout the flanges for further vapor protection and permanent attachment.

Infra Insulation, Inc., 525 B'way., N. Y. C., Dept. P-2
Please send ☐ N.H.A. Technical Bulletin No. 38.
☐ Samples of New Infra.

Name_____

Firm_____

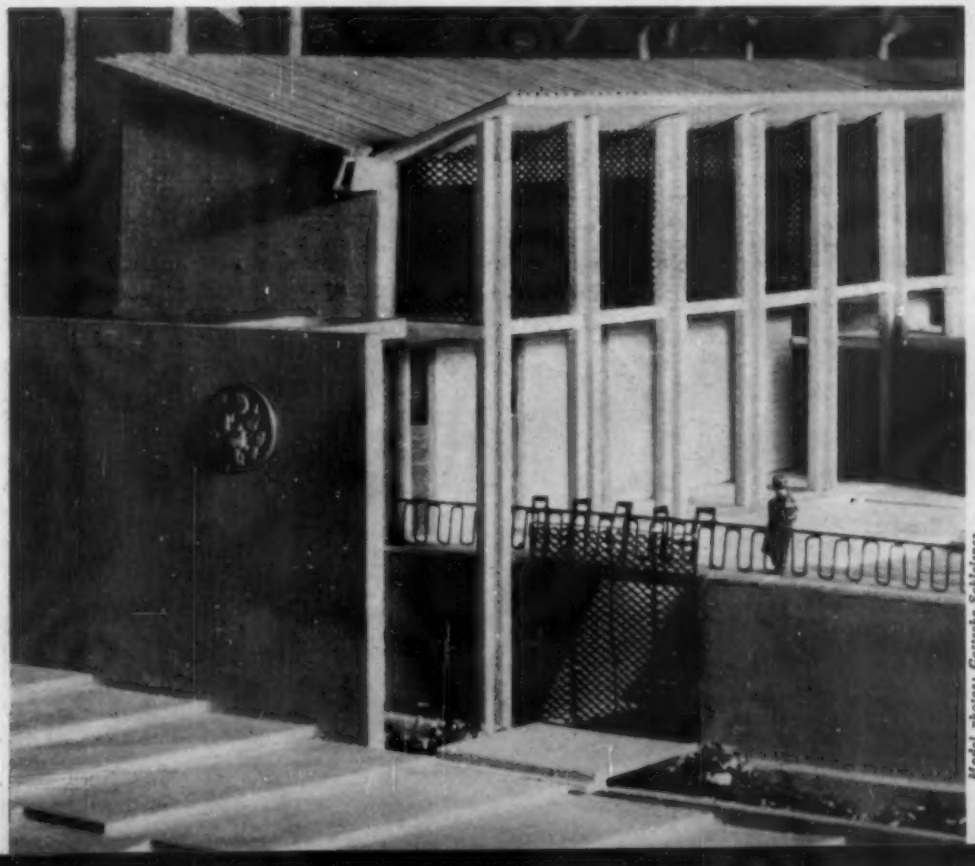
Address_____

U.S. embassy buildings in Honduras

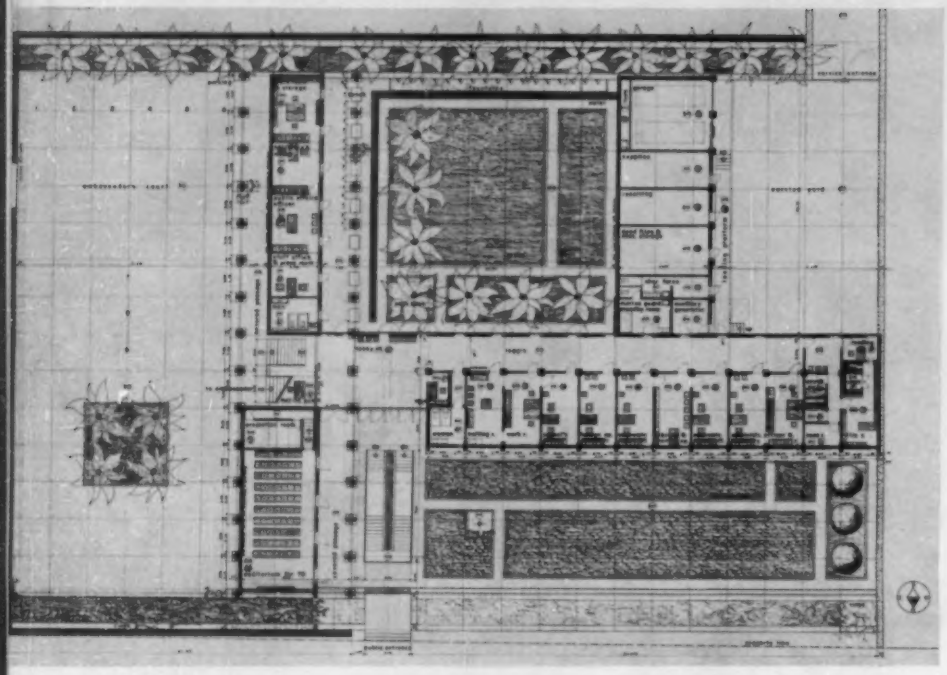
Architect Michael Hare, New York, with Associate Araldo Cossutta and Engineers Frederic E. Sutton and Henry H. Werner, has completed plans for a new U.S. embassy office building *(entrance detail below)* and ambassador's residence *(page 12)* in Tegucigalpa, capital of Honduras. From preliminary studies, the architects concluded that Latin-American building traditions should be respected as they afford many advantages in Honduras at this time. Thus, designs were developed employing such indigenous features as small wall openings, high ceilings, patios, and verandas—all these to be based on the use of readily available materials assembled by local construction methods. Though the basic design in this way respects local custom and its derivative advantages, the finished product is, through its simplicity and refinement of detail, completely expressive of contemporary U.S. architectural thinking.

Honduras is tropical, but as a result of high altitudes in the interior, relatively moderate temperatures prevail throughout the year. Accordingly, it was felt that with proper planning, mechanical ventilation would not be necessary. Building wings are one room deep and flanked by verandas and patios in order to take advantage of the prevailing breezes. Windward walls have glass jalousies.

To lend dignity to the building, local stone, available in a handsome range of

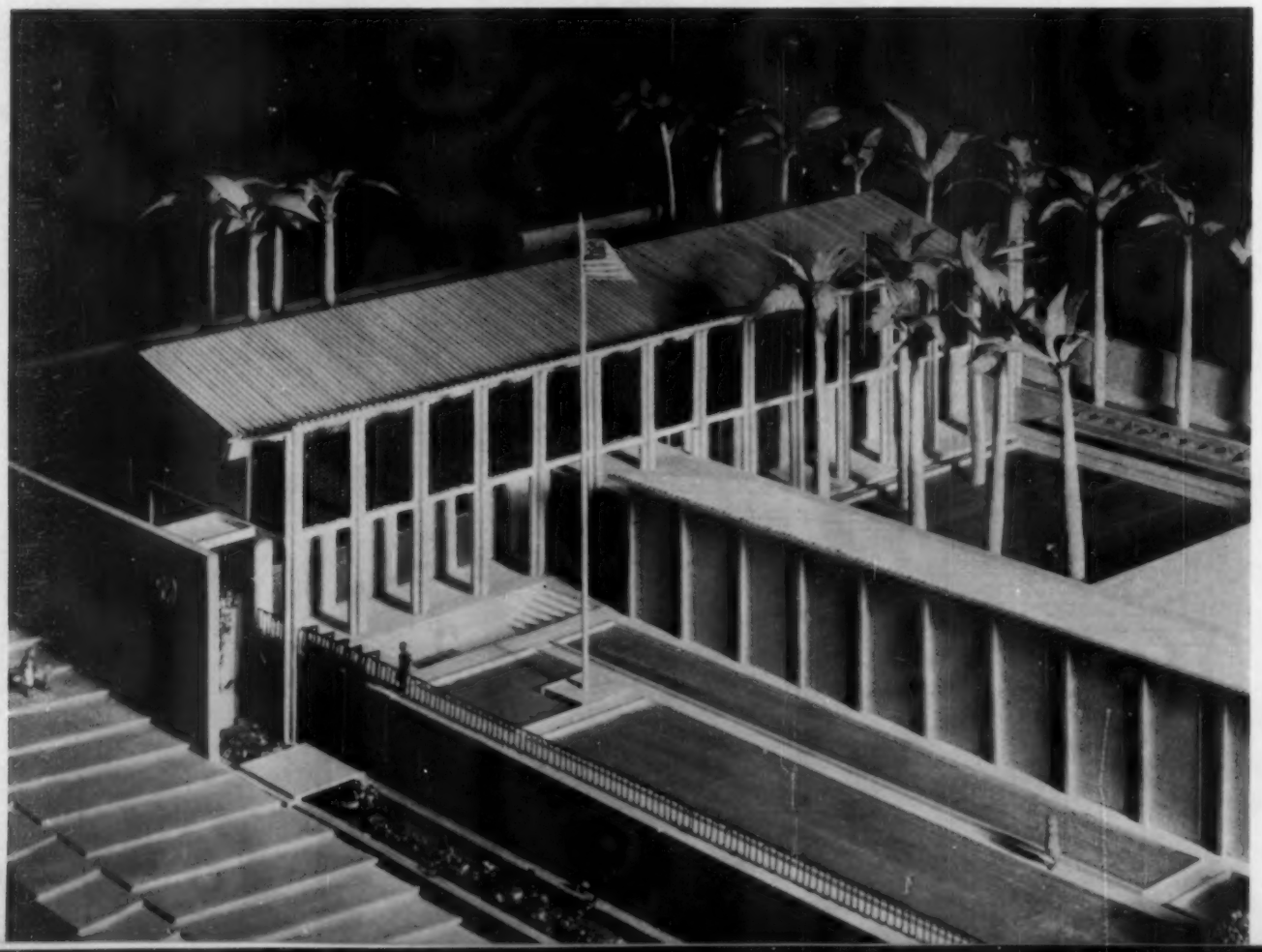


Model photos: Gottscho-Schleisner



colors, was chosen in preference to brick and stucco. As stone is the structural material, spans in the two buildings are short. Small panels of Cedro Real, a wood similar to mahogany, will be used for most interior partitions. Wrought-iron screens solve security problems without closing the plan. Spanish tile was considered the most logical roofing material for the climate.

Another important design factor is the deliberate separation of the ambassador's private quarters. In the office building *(below)* the ambassador's office and related spaces are located on the second floor away from public areas. This section is also served by a separate entrance, in order to insure privacy.



Schacht

TWINSTILE

STAINLESS STEEL

DOORS & FRAMES

NOTHING

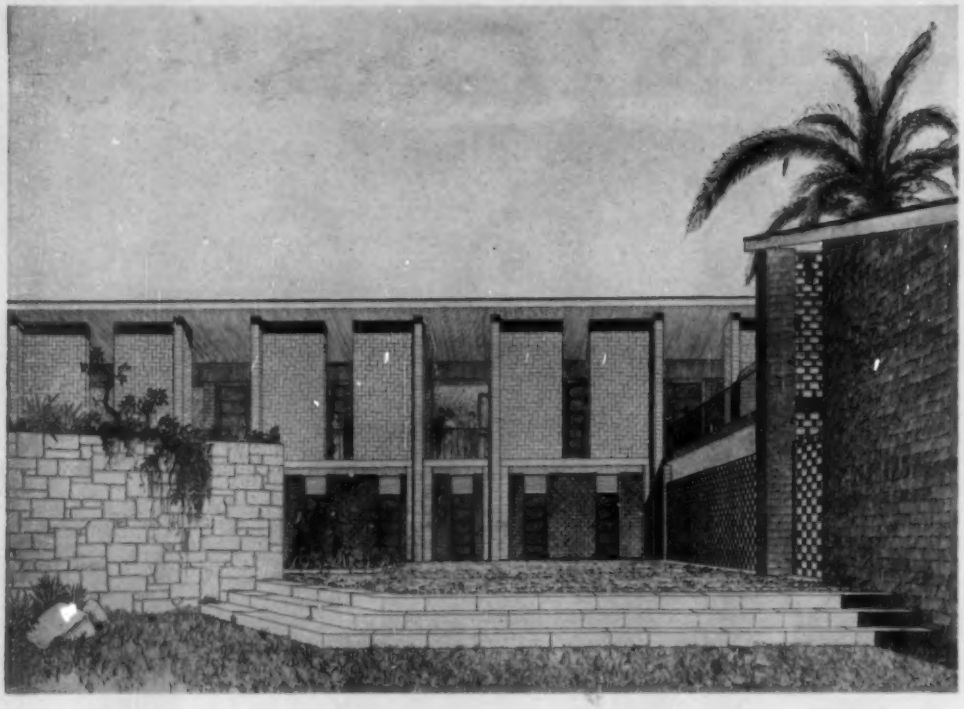
COULD

BE

FINER

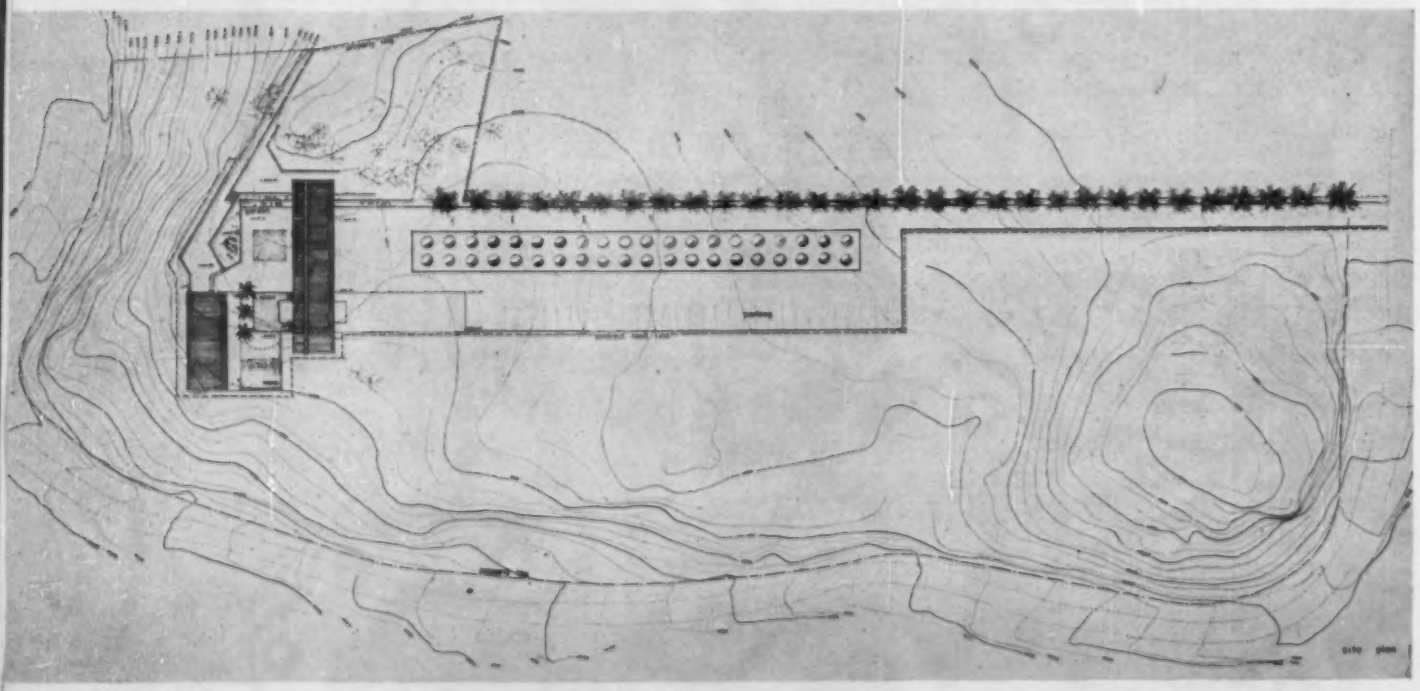
SCHACHT ASSOCIATES, INC.

1175 E. 156th Street • New York 59, N. Y.



One of the principal functions of the embassy residence *(illustrated on this page)* is official entertaining. As with the office building, a separate entrance leads to private areas such as the family living patio, the ambassador's suite, bedrooms, and guest rooms. A small recreation room on the main level serves as a little theater for a limited number of guests. For large social occasions, the theater and sunken garden *(above)* will be combined with reception room, salon, state dining room, and a library on the second floor. A veranda connecting all of the state rooms extends the length of the upper floor.

Rendering: Araldo Cossutta



RENSSELAER POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE
Dormitory Group Kitchen
TROY, NEW YORK
Kenneth G. Reynolds and Associates—*Architects*
Blitman Construction Corporation—*Builders*

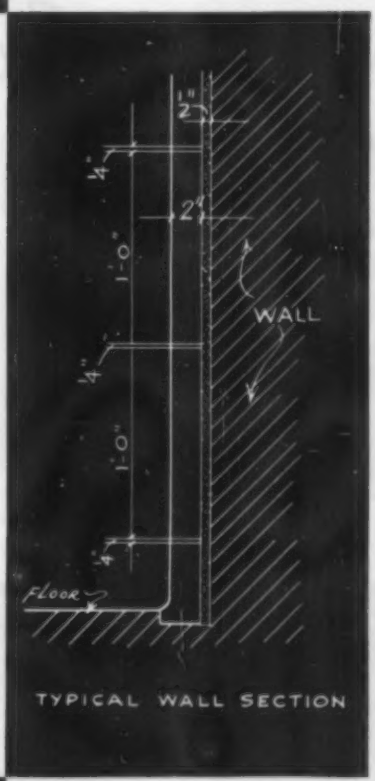
Green Architectural Terra Cotta in units 12" x 12" need only minimum maintenance to provide a highly sanitary facing. Thickness of Architectural Terra Cotta is 2".

Colorful Architectural Terra Cotta assures cleanliness at low cost!

Dirt, dust and grime have a hard time adhering to Architectural Terra Cotta. The ceramic-glazed finish can be cleaned thoroughly and inexpensively with simple soap-and-water washings. This assures constant cleanliness and indefinite retention of the Architectural Terra Cotta's original richness and beauty.

Because of its unrivaled versatility, this time-proved building material enables you to design creatively while also meeting requirements of quality, appearance, price and permanence. Architectural Terra Cotta is custom-made in an unlimited range of ceramic colors and textures to your specifications . . . in units, large or small, plain surfaces or decorative sculpture, for interiors or exteriors. Write us today for latest facts.

Construction detail, data, color samples, estimates, advice on preliminary sketches, will be furnished without charge on Architectural Terra Cotta and Ceramic Veneer.



TYPICAL WALL SECTION

FEDERAL SEABOARD TERRA COTTA CORPORATION

10 East 40th Street
New York 16, N. Y.
PLANT AT PERTH AMBOY, NEW JERSEY

F S T C

Public area in the First Federal Savings and Loan Co., Conover, N. C. Clemmer, Horton & Rudisell, architects, Robert Bush, consulting engineer.

A COMBINATION OF *Skylike* AND *Silver-dot* FOR THE ULTIMATE IN . . .

A view behind the tellers' counters with Silver-dot units over them and Skylike units over the general work area.

The general work area behind the tellers' counters. Skylike unit recessed in a Reynolds Corrugated and Perforated Aluminum ceiling.

LIGHTING INSTALLATIONS

Three essential factors of lighting installations are PERFORMANCE, ECONOMY, EFFECTIVENESS, and this combination of Skylike and Silver-dot units provides those essentials to their highest degree.

The even distribution of Skylike units provide glareless light over the public areas for "comfortable seeing" (top illustration). The work areas (shown on the left) have Silver-dot unit over the tellers' desks for the accent and supplementary lighting required, and Skylike units over the general work area for "easy-to-work-with" lighting.

This combination is a complete installation—that proves its effectiveness by its beauty, its economy by low initial cost, lowest current consumption and easy maintenance, and its performance by the lighting comfort it provides to workers and customers.

Here, indeed, is a typical example of Skylike installations in which functional light also becomes an integral part of architectural design.

OFFICE
RKO BUILDING
Radio City, N. Y.

SKYLIKE LIGHTING, INC.
A SILVRAY ASSOCIATED COMPANY

FACTORY
BOUND BROOK
New Jersey

Suggested Program for AIA Action Draws Spirited Comment—Pro and Con

Dear Editor: It seems to me that the official reaction of the AIA to the Suggested Program of Action misses the point entirely. What your group did so well was to draw from the Burdell Report the Program for the profession which is implicit in all its pages. Simply "approving" some of the Recommendations on Education and Registration, as the Board has evidently done, does not take advantage of the analysis the Report contains. That is just the beginning of the Program development that needs to be done. You have given a good push toward the next step. Congratulations!

WILTON C. KNEEDLER
New York, N. Y.

•

Dear Editor: The Program so closely follows past actions of the Board . . . that commenting on the individual items would appear unnecessary at this time.

RAYMOND S. KASTENDIECK
Regional Director, Great Lakes District

•

Dear Editor: . . . it appears to me that the Institute is and has been concerning itself with just such a Program for years. . . . G. THOMAS HARMON
Columbia, S. C.

•

Dear Editor: Most of the Program is soundly based on work being done and planned by the Institute . . . Your publication, in clearcut and analytical form of the work being done, may prove to be of great help in overcoming the inertia of the individual architect . . .

CYRIL W. TUCKER
President, Central New York Chapter

•

Dear Editor: Any Program that is interested in improving the quality of output of the profession as well as improving the movement from school through apprenticeship has my support without qualification. Congratulations on a job well done. FRANCIS KEALLY
New York, N. Y.

Dear Editor: . . . Excellent approach to the Suggested Program . . . Being one of the younger architects and a grass-roots member I feel the proposed action timely and needed. ROGER LEE
Berkeley, Calif.

•

Dear Editor: The Program is a really constructive effort to rejuvenate the AIA and to bring about reforms which are urgently needed. I congratulate you on this action which is in the interest of every architect. VICTOR GRUEN
New York, N. Y.

•

Dear Editor: Congratulations on the AIA recommendations. Confinement of discussion to the official, and quite naturally self-laudatory, press has never been enough. Nor are the Conventions and other meetings, with their limited time and attendance. Use of the pages of your magazine in the fine manner of this presentation can only benefit our organization and the profession. It is a reasonable and proper thing for a responsible private journal to do. . . .

For followers of one of the greatest callings on earth we accept too complacently our really minor position in the dynamic life of our country. We seem to measure our worth by the current general prosperity, happy conventions, and the honors we bestow on ourselves, rather than our actual contributions to society. As the only major professional group, the AIA has a large element of responsibility for this. DEWITT C. ROBINSON
Portland, Ore.

•

Dear Editor: All organizations such as ours require periodic shots in the arm, or equal: this with its imposing endorsements well could be the current ambitious injection. FRANK W. COLE
Washington, D. C.

•

Dear Editor: The propriety of publishing the Program without apparent concurrence of the Institute seemed questionable . . . CHARLES B. ALTMAN
President, The Georgia Chapter

•

Dear Editor: . . . I must admit that I was somewhat disturbed when I learned that the Executive Director of the AIA had not been consulted before this information was sent to members of the AIA . . . LEON BROWN, President
Washington Metropolitan Chapter

•

Dear Editor: . . . The Program makes recommendations that have already been accepted and carried out by the Institute. It makes others that should have careful consideration by the members through Chapters, Committees, Staff, and Officers. It seems to me that the Program would have greater strength if at its publication, P/A could have been able to note that it would also be published in the Institute *Journal* and/or *Bulletin*.

WALTER E. CAMPBELL
Chairman, Committee on Research

•

Dear Editor: . . . I do feel that we must be careful not to make ourselves annoying, but rather to prove ourselves as qualified assistants to the officials of the Institute . . . It really is my opinion, however, that [*the Suggested Program*] is well worded, and should be taken in the spirit of helpfulness . . . Perhaps you have taken this means of publishing such a Program so as to require wider attention from the architectural profession than if it were retained totally within Institute publications. VICTOR L. WULFF
President, San Diego Chapter

•

Dear Editor: . . . in my opinion there is a lot of good material in the Suggested Program. Good luck in your continued efforts on behalf of good architecture.

WILLIAM LESCAZE
New York, N. Y.

(Continued on page 16)

p/a views

(Continued from page 13)

Dear Editor: This is really excellent, and I fully concur with all of your items . . .

HENRY HILL
San Francisco, Calif.

•

Dear Editor: . . . The most important suggestion concerns the improvement of AIA publications and the employment of a Director of Publications, who should be handsomely paid for full-time services. . . . Generally, I don't think the democratic election of officers will improve the situation, I think election to Fellowship should be by seniority (to demand that Fellows be distinguished by both design and achievement and service to the profession is too much, and the present system absurd), and public relations has a nasty smell about it.

Disciplinary and judiciary rules should be completely revised . . . GEORGE HOWE
Philadelphia, Pa.

•

Dear Editor: . . . From the text of the comments and proposed resolution (on improvement of disciplinary and judiciary action) I would gather that the sponsors of the Program have not considered the fact that the Convention ratified the new form of Document 330 in June, nor would it appear that the sponsors are familiar with the actions already taken by the Board with regard to the Report of the Committee on Organization. PHILIP D. CREER
Chairman, Judiciary Committee

•

Dear Editor: . . . Program deserves support. Although the Institute has made great strides in recent years in its effort to better the position of the architect and the quality of his work, there is still much that can be done. I have reservations about one or two of the recommendations, but the Program as a whole is good. ROY F. LARSON
Chairman, Committee on Collaboration of Design Professions

•

Dear Editor: . . . Those of us who crave improvement obviously would like for it to be as prompt as possible. But I think there is real danger in undue and ill-timed impatience . . . I have the highest regard for the importance of editorial leadership, continued confidence in the power of the democratic process, a preference for decisions naturally evolved, and faith in their inevitable rightness.

NORMAN J. SCHLOSSMAN
Chicago, Ill.

•

Dear Editor: The four main objectives are certainly worthy of support, and the attendant resolutions do support them . . .

WALKER O. CAIN
New York, N. Y.

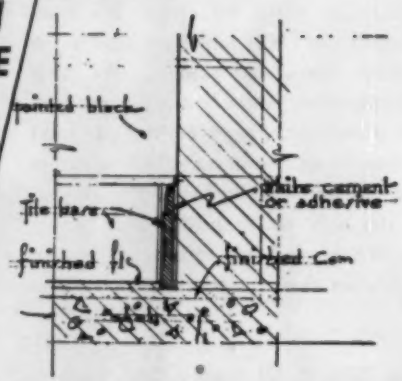
•

Dear Editor: In reading through I found much of interest. I think you have some good ideas and they are needed by AIA. From my own personal point of view, however, I cannot endorse any Program

(Continued on page 22)

DIRECT ADHESION ROMANY BASE TILE

Now it is possible to repeat the window sill tile color in school rooms with this new ROMANY B-58 Base Tile. Available in all Buff Body Colors and has a flat back for easy application. Can be economically installed with adhesive or by cement method, direct to the wall block, plaster or wall board. Provides a durable area that is kick proof and mop proof and assures an attractive appearance.



Every Architect should have our Sample Tile Chart No. 6. It's free.

UNITED STATES QUARRY TILE CO

Member: Tile Council of America and Producers' Council, Inc.

217-G FOURTH ST., N.E., CANTON 2, OHIO

The revolutionary **Adlake** *reversible windows*

- **slash cleaning costs**
- **eliminate maintenance**
- **reduce air conditioning and heating costs for these outstanding buildings!**

These are typical **Adlake** reversible window installations

Here's why YOU should specify Adlake reversible windows:

Never need paint!
They last the life of the building

Never rust, never rot!
Because they're made of aluminum

Cut window cleaning time!
All cleaning is done *inside* the building

Slash liability insurance rates!
No window cleaning hazards

Never rattle, never stick!
Easy to operate

Easy to install!
Ready to be fitted in openings

Reduce air conditioning and heating costs!
Less air infiltration

Adlake Series 1000 Reversible Window
Home Office Building for the State Insurance Fund, New York, N. Y.
Architects: Lorimer Rich Associates
General Contractor: Cauldwell-Wingate Company

Adlake Series 1000 Reversible Window
City County Building, Courts Unit, Detroit, Michigan
Architects: Harley, Ellington & Day
Contractors: Bryant & Detwiler

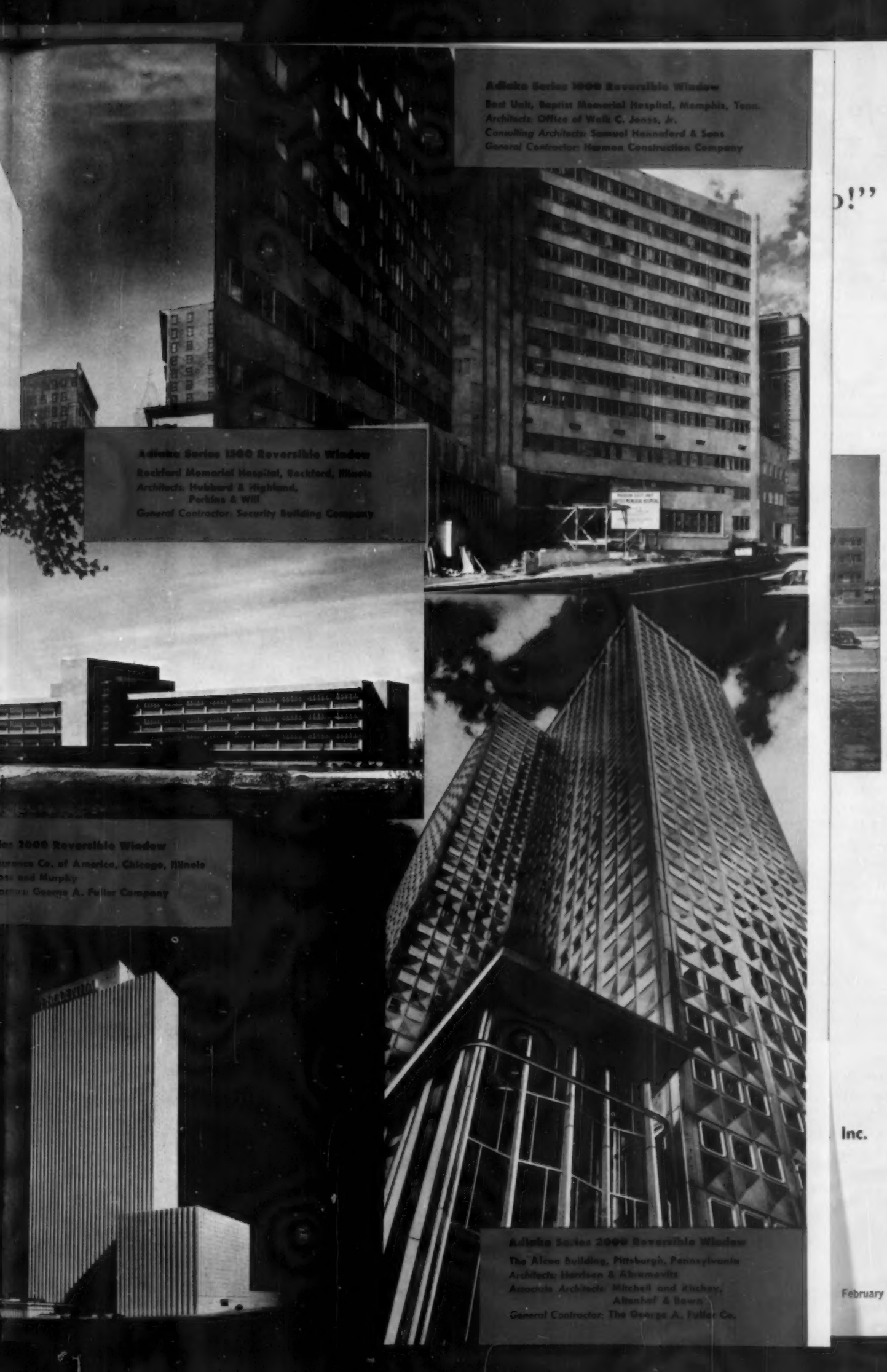
The Adlake windows on these leading buildings are cleaned from the inside

That means lower window washing costs and lower insurance rates!

It costs *money* every time a window cleaner climbs gingerly out onto the window ledge! It's dangerous work, costly work, and slow work. And it's *useless* work, with Adlake reversible windows. These windows can be cleaned *entirely from the inside of the building*. Your window cleaning contractor or crew can clean more windows for less money. Or your regular janitor or cleaning staff can handle the window washing chore in complete safety.

How about other maintenance? There isn't any! For these Adlake windows are aluminum. That means they can't rust, can't rot, and never need painting. They keep their good looks for the life of the building, with *no* maintenance!

And that's not the only place Adlake windows save! Their unique weatherstripping makes possible a tight, lasting seal that brings real savings in lowered air conditioning and heating requirements. Your Adlake Representative will be glad to show you air infiltration test figures you wouldn't have thought possible.



Adlake Series 1000 Reversible Window
Bent Unit, Baptist Memorial Hospital, Memphis, Tenn.
Architects: Office of Walk C. Jones, Jr.
Consulting Architects: Samuel Hannaford & Sons
General Contractor: Harmon Construction Company

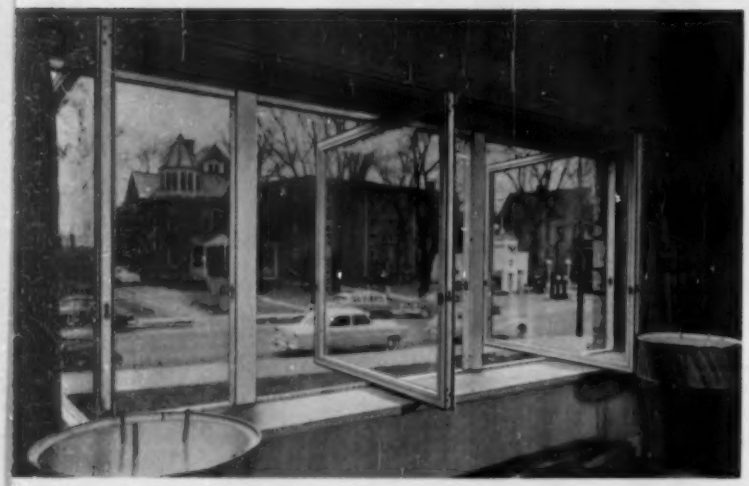
Adlake Series 1300 Reversible Window
Rockford Memorial Hospital, Rockford, Illinois
Architects: Hubbard & Highland,
Perkins & Will
General Contractor: Security Building Company

Adlake Series 2000 Reversible Window
The Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
Architects: Harrison & Abramovitz
Associate Architects: Mitchell and Rinkey,
Altenhof & Bown
General Contractor: The George A. Fuller Co.

o!"

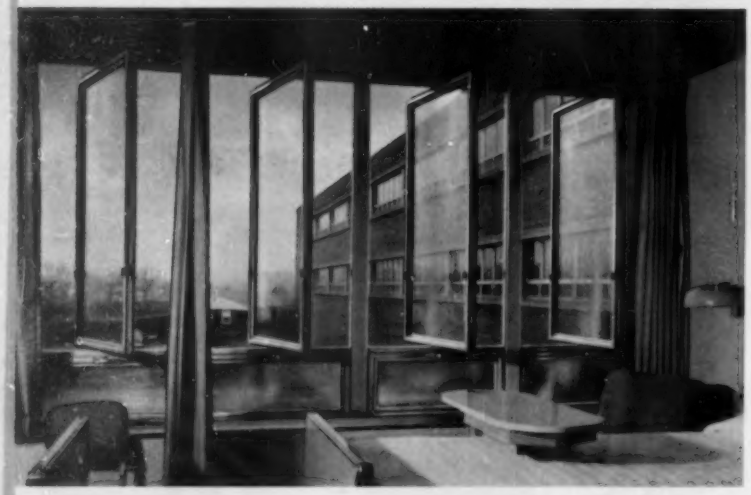
Inc.

One of these types of Adlake reversible windows is the right choice for your building!



The Adlake Series 1000 Reversible Window

All aluminum construction with double weatherstripping of guaranteed non-metallic rubber impregnated fabric, permanently bound in an aluminum binder which may be easily removed. Window may be cleaned completely in a few seconds, from the *inside*. Between washings, windows are securely locked by special locking devices, to prevent unauthorized operation.



The Adlake Series 1500 Reversible Window

Identical with the Series 1000 Window, but is equipped with a vent below or above, for ventilation when required.

The Adlake Series 2000 Reversible Window

This aluminum window features an exclusive inner-tube principle of weather-stripping that gives dependable, positive weather seal, reducing air-conditioning and heating capacity requirements to an absolute minimum. Cleaners may deflate tube and reverse the window for cleaning in a few seconds.

All Adlake Reversible Windows are available for double glazing, if desired.

SEE SWEET'S ARCHITECTURAL FILE for complete information, or write:

Adlake 98th year of serving the transportation and building industries

The Adams & Westlake Company

Established 1857 • ELKHART, INDIANA • New York • Chicago

SALES OFFICES: 319 W. Ontario Street, Chicago, Illinois • 224 Penobscot Bldg., Detroit, Michigan

Sales Representatives in principal cities

"Tippecanoe and DURIRON, too!"

The new
Tippecanoe Laboratories

ELI LILLY AND COMPANY
Lafayette, Indiana

with DURIRON Corrosion Resisting Drain Lines

Eli Lilly and Company is one of the country's largest manufacturers of pharmaceuticals and biologicals. At their new Tippecanoe Laboratories, where they are producing chiefly Ilotycin (Erythromycin, Lilly) and other antibiotics, Duriron has been installed for the corrosive waste disposal lines.

Duriron acid-proof drain pipe and fittings are used wherever there is a severe corrosion problem—in laboratories, schools, hospitals, and industrial buildings. Wherever *permanence* is a must, *Duriron* is a must. The first cost is last cost. For the life of the building, insist upon Duriron.

Full details are contained in free catalog PF/4

THE DURIRON COMPANY, Inc.
Dayton, Ohio

DURIRON
LOOK FOR THE NAME ON EVERY PIECE

(Continued from page 16)

which fails to have as one of its basic tenets the recognition by architects of their responsibility to design within the client's budget—and a specific program to assist and educate the architect in how to accomplish this. CHARLES LUCKMAN
Los Angeles, Calif.

•

Dear Editor: First of all, I certainly do subscribe to the over-all Program which has been put together. However . . . there are several comments I would like to make.

. . . I believe well-conceived seminars with top-flight speakers and panels would attract a good segment of the architectural profession . . . words fail me when I compare our present publications with what they ought to be . . . In my own opinion, typical standard documents are too complex.

. . . I would agree with the resolution proposing that the AIA be polled to determine its wishes regarding direct mailing of ballots for election of national officers. However, such a mail ballot might simply become a test of popularity and might not result in the selection of a man who is both willing and able to devote himself to the service of the Institute.

I believe the greatest need is for a paid Executive Secretary at the State level . . . Increased dues should be based on a percentage of fees collected by the members or firms. . . . J. ROY CARROLL
Philadelphia, Pa.

•

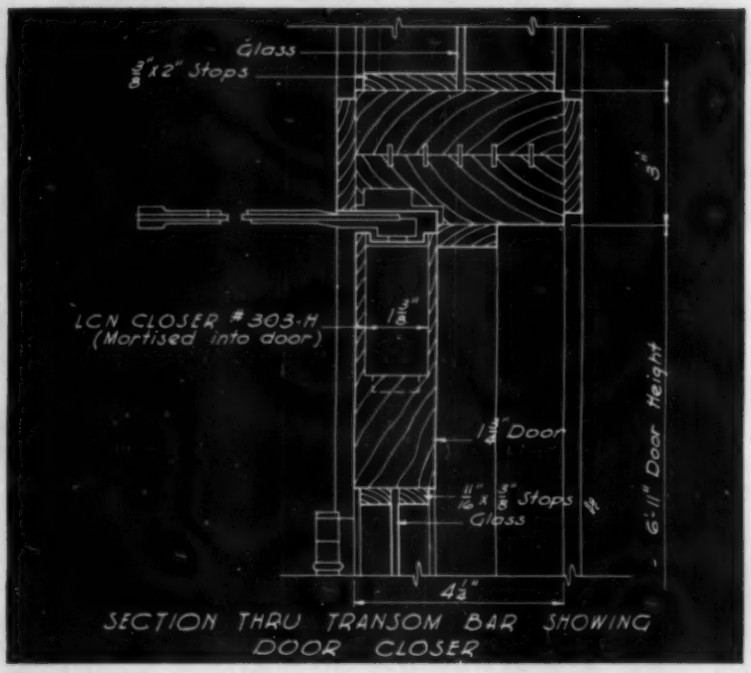
Dear Editor: The Program contains many good suggestions I think, and it stimulates interest in the AIA to give the Program such publicity. It is meaningless, however, to expect such a Program to be implemented without providing additional financial support for the AIA . . . Lowering dues for individuals by assessing fees against commissions when they exist, it seems to me, would raise more money for the AIA and would make it more attractive for people to join. WILLIAM F. R. BALLARD
New York, N. Y.

likes speculations

Dear Editor: I rather like to read speculative articles such as the one on "Style and Materials" by Sibyl Moholy-Nagy (October 1954 P/A). I don't always understand them and sometimes wish they were a little more convincing. Mrs. Moholy-Nagy's essay is provocative. It is jammed with ideas. It tries hard to characterize a new direction in architecture, which she names the "Reciprocal Style."

Like many another architect, I am eager to understand such speculations. I

(Continued on page 24)



CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

for LCN Closer Concealed-in-Door, Shown on Opposite Page

The LCN Series 302-303 Closer's Main Points:

1. An ideal closer for many interior wood doors
2. Mechanism concealed within door; flat arm not prominent, and provides high closing power
3. Door is hung on regular butts
4. Closer is simple to install and to adjust
5. Used with wood doors; wood or metal frames
6. Practically concealed control at little more than exposed closer cost

Complete Catalog on Request—No Obligation
or See Sweet's 1955, Sec. 17e/L

LCN CLOSERS, INC., PRINCETON, ILLINOIS

Childs & Smith, *Architects and Engineers*

MODERN DOOR CONTROL BY *LCN* · CLOSERS CONCEALED IN DOOR

EDGEWOOD SCHOOL, HIGHLAND PARK, ILLINOIS

LCN CLOSERS, INC., PRINCETON, ILLINOIS

Construction Details on Opposite Page

(Continued from page 22)

must confess to a personal dissatisfaction with my own point of view and with my inability to accept completely current trends. Mrs. Moholy-Nagy's effort does not clear up the past for me nor point a way to the future. I find her separation of two developments in architecture, one a "Structural" and the other an "Applied" style misleading. Her "Reciprocal Style," by which I assume she means an interplay of structure and design, seems to be an ambiguous restatement of the very old notion that a work of art synthesizes matter and form.

I take it that architecture as a "balanced relationship of purpose, material, and form, visibly interpreted through the excellence of the architect" is meant to be Mrs. Moholy-Nagy's answer as to what architecture should be. Such a definition is not intrinsically opposed to Frank Lloyd Wright's characterization of architecture as "spirit in objectified form . . . embodied in materials."

Aristotle said that the forms of art lie in the soul of the artist. Aquinas observed that the idea of a house pre-exists in the artificer's mind. Alberti said a building consists of design and of matter, "the first produced by thought, the second by nature." He separated style and material, to use Mrs. Moholy-Nagy's parallels to design and matter, by remarking that the "whole art of architecture consists in design and structure."

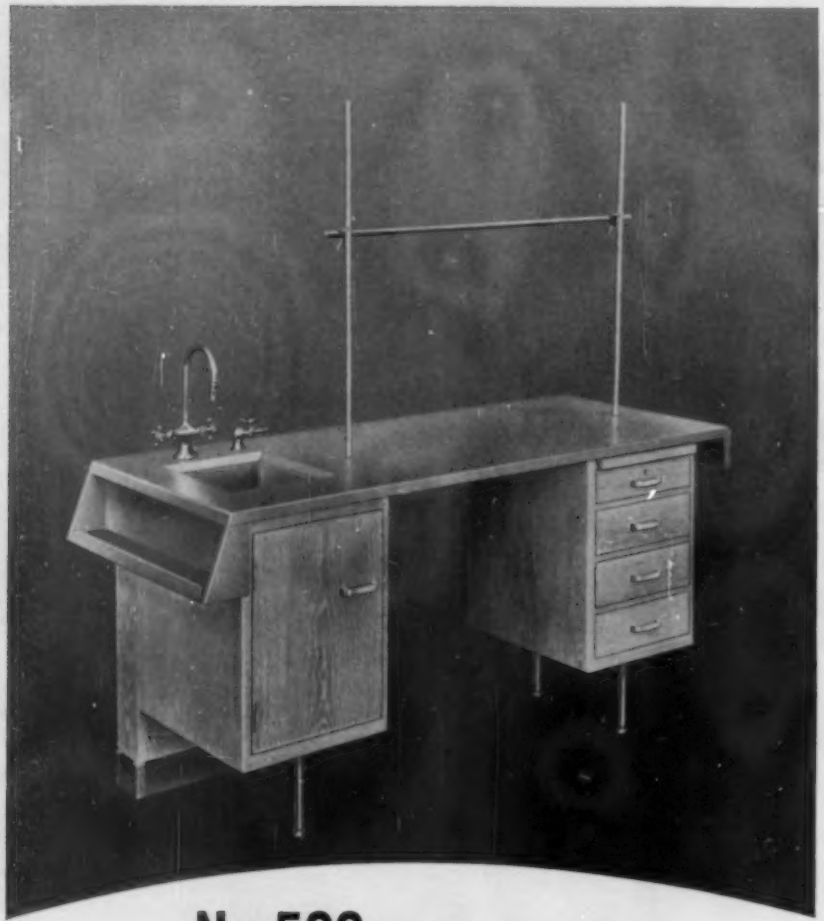
Nobody would put Aristotle's or Alberti's notions about architecture in the same boat with Mrs. Moholy-Nagy's. She ascribes to material something else again than, say, Aristotle's notion of primordial matter; and when she speaks of an antithesis between a structural and an applied style she proposes a kind of dualism which Alberti never dreamed of.

By itself, the division of architectural development into Structural and Applied style is an unfruitful kind of dualism. Using this bed, Mrs. Moholy-Nagy is unable to find a place for Egyptian or Mesopotamian architecture: they simply cease to exist. She says, "from this aspect, architectural style . . . starts with Greece." It is hard to find a "collective ideal" in Rome, let alone to identify it with a "Structural Style," and so on.

There are so many overlapping criteria and points of view in Mrs. Moholy-Nagy's article that it is almost impossible to nail down any one set of ideas and work from it. I take it that she means by "Structural Style" one that strives for the communal and the intellectual, as against the "Applied Style" which is individual and emotional rather than communal. However, if this distinction is accepted, then the historical divisions as put forward by Mrs. Moholy-Nagy would have to be restated.

The positive feature of her essay is its search for new definitions. I, for one, would like immensely to discover a new direction and feel sure that I am walking on the right road, but I feel that Mrs. Moholy-Nagy's article simply confuses the way.

MILTON KIRCHMAN
New York, N.Y.



The **No. 500** Demonstration Desk, with the new Sjöström acid-resistant green top, is a companion item to the famous Multi-Purpose laboratory units. Over-all sizes are 6'0" long x 30" wide x 36" high. Write for specs. It's another efficiency unit—in *Unaflex*

JOHN E. SJÖSTRÖM COMPANY, INC.
1700 NORTH TENTH STREET, PHILADELPHIA 22, PA.

The UNARCO dual-vector* offers clean, hot water heat in winter ...cool dehumidified air in summer

The UNARCO DUAL-VECTOR is a *quality product newly designed* to make economically feasible the combination of a fine hot water heating system and a chilled water cooling system.

Now you can have all the advantages of hot water heat—cleanliness...smooth, even heat...quiet operation—and in summer, cool, conditioned air. DUAL-VECTORS are used in a series, one-pipe or two-pipe system, providing forced hot water heat *or* chilled water cooling *using the same system.*

What's more, the initial cost is often less than other combination systems which lack the acknowledged advantages of "wet" heat. And because each unit is individually controlled, you can heat or cool as few or as many rooms as desired. Thus the money saved in winter will help pay for your summer cooling comfort. Clip and send in coupon below for detailed information. *trade mark

UNARCO

DUAL-VECTORS are ideal for homes, apartments, hotels, motels, offices and institutional buildings.

HEATING & COOLING PRODUCTS

UNION ASBESTOS & RUBBER COMPANY
Dept. HC-100 D
332 S. Michigan Avenue, Chicago 4, Ill.

*Name*_____

*Company*_____

*Address*_____

*City*_____ *State*_____

Over wood subfloors, galvanized chicken wire or expanded metal lath should be nailed to the floor to reinforce cold mastic floor fill. The wire netting allows the wood floor to expand and contract without cracking or damaging the floor fill.

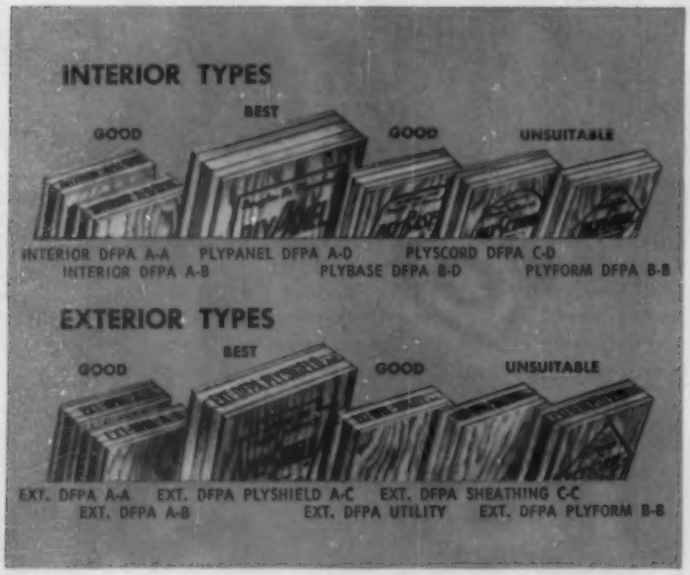
Armstrong No. S-105 Chemical-Set Underlayment Cement may be troweled to a thin "featheredge" in leveling worn or damaged areas of concrete subfloors. This will frequently eliminate the need for complete resurfacing of an old subfloor.

Satisfactory resilient flooring installations often depend on . . .

SELECTING THE RIGHT TYPE OF UNDERLAYMENT

Resilient flooring materials all tend to mold themselves somewhat to irregularities of the surface over which they are installed. This tendency, in addition to the more or less severe seasonal expansion and contraction of subfloors, makes it extremely important that architects be familiar with the right underlayment for various conditions and that they insist upon its correct installation. Otherwise, the resilient finish floor may lose some of its attractive appearance because of an uneven subfloor or even be split by subfloor movement.

There are two main types of subfloors to be considered: concrete (or other monolithic floors, such as terrazzo, ceramic tile, or steel) and wood—and two main types of underlayments: board and mastic. If the subfloor is concrete, and an underlayment is needed, a mastic-type compound should be used. Wooden subfloors call for either board or mastic-type underlayments, depending on their type and condition. Mastic-type underlayments are generally used to *level* wood floors—not to smooth them.



Mastic-Type Underlayments. Mastic underlayments are of two kinds—those which use a binder such as asphalt or latex in the mix and those which consist simply of a powdered mixture such as cement, gypsum, and sand, to which only water is added. For some installations, either type will be satisfactory. Generally, however, only the binder-type mastics are suitable for the thin applications needed for underlayment work. The powdery floor fills all too often break down under traffic when applied in thin coats. Of the binder-type mastics, the latex type has proved superior for application in "skin" coats, of ⅛" or less thickness. In heavier applications the asphalt type of mastic is usually preferred for its lower cost.

Armstrong Flormastic* is an asphaltic compound which, when mixed with Lumnite cement and aggregates, is both inexpensive and satisfactory under any normal conditions, including installations over radiant-heated subfloors. However, Flormastic should not be used when the resilient flooring is to be installed with No. S-104 Chemical-Set Waterproof Cement.

Armstrong FLOORS

LINOLEUM
PLAIN
SPATTER®
TEXTELLE*
JASPE
RAYBELLE®
ROYELLE*
MARBELLE®
DECORAY*
CRAFTLINE® INLAID
EMBOSSED INLAID
STRAIGHT LINE INLAID

Joint spacing of approximately 1/16" is left between sheets of hardboard underlayment to allow for slight expansion and contraction with varying moisture conditions. The hardboard sheets should be laid with joints staggered, ashlar fashion.

Hardboard or plywood underlayment should be firmly nailed to the underfloor with coated or ferrule-ring nails. Nails must be placed not over six inches on center in all directions and at all edges and driven flush with the underlayment.

Armstrong No. S-105 Chemical-Set Underlayment Cement is recommended for use with this adhesive and for thin applications and "featheredging."

It is important to remember that the subfloor must be free from surface treatments such as paint, oil, and varnish before any mastic-type underlayment is applied.

Board-Type Underlayments. The basic choice here is between hardboard and plywood. Most architects have found it satisfactory to specify hardboard on remodeling work and plywood on new construction. The main reason for this is that the thinner hardboard type of underlayment avoids excessive building up of old subfloors. In new construction, on the other hand, it is often desirable to build up subfloors.

Hardboard. Hardboards such as Armstrong Temboard® Underlayment which have one smooth and one "wire" side are recommended in Armstrong specifications. This type of hardboard has been in use for over 25 years and has proved to be most satisfactory. Tempered hardboards should never be specified as underlayments, because they tend to buckle when subjected to moisture, are difficult to nail, and are more expensive than the recommended types. Those having two "smooth" sides do not provide so good a surface for adhesion as Temboard Underlayment.

Plywood. This material has been used satisfactorily as an underlayment for many years. The general term "plywood," however, should always be qualified in underlayment specifications. Only eight of the twelve types of plywood available are suitable as underlayment. Among interior plywoods, grades such as AD, AB, AA, and BD are recommended, with AD preferred because it provides one perfect face, yet is economical. Grades CD and BB should not be used.

Among exterior plywoods, grades AA, AB, AC, and BC are recommended, with AC preferred on balance between cost and performance. CC and BB should not be used. A ⅜" or greater thickness should be used in all cases. (See chart.) As a general rule, interior plywoods are used because of lower cost. Exterior plywoods are recommended wherever excessive water spillage occurs, such as around soda fountains, at the entrances of public buildings, and on counter tops.

ARMSTRONG CORK COMPANY makes all types of resilient floors for all types of interiors. Almost any flooring problem can be met with one or more of the floors in the Armstrong Line. As a result, we have no special bias toward any one type and can offer architects impartial recommendations on virtually any flooring problem. Our main interest is to aid you in making a sound flooring selection.

Armstrong sales representatives will be glad to consult with architects and make specific recommendations for individual jobs. Your Armstrong representative has a wide variety of experience and training in resilient flooring and can also call upon Armstrong Research and Development Center for assistance with special problems.

For helpful information on any flooring question, just call your nearest Armstrong District Office. If you have not yet received your copy of "RESILIENT FLOORS: Technical Information for Architects," write Armstrong Cork Company, Floor Division, 1602 Watson Street, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

* Trade-Mark

PLASTICS

CUSTOM CORLON® TILE
EXCELON® TILE
MORESQ* CORLON TILE
DECORESQ* CORLON
GRANETTE* CORLON
TERRAZZO* CORLON
MORESQ CORLON

RESILIENT TILES

ASPHALT TILE
Standard
Greaseproof
Flagstone*
Conductive
RUBBER TILE
LINOTILE®
CORK TILE
CUSTOM CORK TILE
LINOLEUM TILE

modern design calls for COOLITE

New Thomy Lafon Elementary School, New Orleans, La.; Curtis & Davis, Architects; A & O Builders, General Contractors

Mississippi Heat Absorbing, Glare Reducing Glass Brightens Classrooms Without Excessive Solar Heat or Eye-Fatiguing "Raw" Sunlight

The Thomy Lafon School, New Orleans, La., acknowledged to be an outstanding modern design, makes extensive use of Coolite, Heat Absorbing, Glare Reducing Glass. It's unique qualities fit the aim of the architects and engineers, Curtis & Davis, to obtain "the ultimate in scientific achievement for natural lighting . . . a truly functional architecture adapted to human values and physical needs." For Coolite floods classrooms with softened, glare-free light for easier seeing . . . absorbs up to 50% of the solar heat to help keep interiors comfortable.

Coolite removes the harmful qualities of "raw" sunlight . . . helps students see better, feel better, work better. Coolite permits use of large glass areas without undue heat . . . makes rooms appear larger, friendlier.

Consider Coolite for your classrooms when you build or remodel. Translucent glass by Mississippi for better daylight illumination is available in a wide variety of patterns and surface finishes to fit any daylighting need within any school budget.

Mississippi maintains an experimental school building on factory grounds for the study of daylighting. Take advantage of the company's wide experience. It's technicians are ready to help you with every daylighting problem.

MISSISSIPPI *Glass* COMPANY

88 ANGELICA ST. SAINT LOUIS 7, MO.

NEW YORK • CHICAGO • FULLERTON, CALIF.

Send today for catalog, "Better Daylighting For Schools." Write Dept. 8.

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF ROLLED, FIGURED AND WIRED GLASS

announcing

CTA 11

The new clay tile adhesive that cuts installation costs up to 20%!

Makes clay tile practical for every use

Look behind clay tile for the big news in construction methods today. CTA-11 enables contractors to set tile faster at up to 20% savings in cost. In new installations, thanks to CTA-11, builders can now use "dry wall"—and get a clay tile job that will last a lifetime. Remodeling jobs are simplified, too, for new CTA-11 eliminates the job of rebuilding walls. Tile can be set easily on the existing surface.

CTA-11 is tough, resilient and durable, too—resisting cracks, moisture and settling. For setting ceramic floor tile, specify CTA-12 and profit from similar cost-cutting advantages.

CTA-11 for walls . . . CTA-12 for floors . . . to make the beauty and utility of clay tile practical for every application. For the complete details on CTA-11 and -12, write today to 3M, Department 152, 417 Piquette Avenue, Detroit 2, Michigan.

MINNESOTA MINING AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY *ADHESIVES AND COATINGS DIVISION*

417 PIQUETTE AVE., DETROIT 2, MICH. • GENERAL SALES OFFICES: ST. PAUL 6, MINN. • EXPORT: 99 PARK AVE., N. Y. 16, N. Y. • CANADA: LONDON, ONT.

MAKERS OF "SCOTCH" BRAND PRESSURE-SENSITIVE ADHESIVE TAPES • "SCOTCH" BRAND SOUND-RECORDING TAPE • "SCOTCHLITE" BRAND REFLECTIVE SHEETINGS • "3M" ABRASIVE PAPER AND CLOTH • "3M" ADHESIVES AND COATINGS • "3M" ROOFING GRANULES • "3M" CHEMICALS

pryne tilting HOOD

When you buy Pryne, you get over 30 years of leadership!

TILTS!

for easy cleaning

Just listen to women talk! The Pryne *TILTING* Hood is the *first they've seen that's so easy to clean they want to do it every day.*

Never before was a hood so easy to clean! So convenient! So good looking!... NO PROJECTIONS INSIDE THE HOOD to catch dirt and grease —smooth surface throughout—even the light is "recessed" ...Equipped with the famous, powerful Blo-Fan (over a million in use) and Pry-lite recessed light. No wonder the women rave about it! No wonder it is the most talked-about feature in a new home!

pryne *tilting* HOOD

It's good looking

and *Tilts* down

for easy cleaning

or can be removed.

IT'S A BLO-FAN — IT'S A PRY-LITE — IT'S A NEW IDEA!

Another **pryne** *First!*

pryne

rhymes with FINE...and means it!

Available in every locality thru more than 1200 franchised distributors of Blo-Fans and Pry-Lites.

Factories: Pomona, California; Keyser, West Virginia; Toronto, Canada
Warehouses: Los Angeles, San Francisco, Chicago, Newark, N. J.

Pryne & Co., Inc.
Box P-25, Pomona, California

Please send complete information about the Pryne TILTING Hood.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ **ZONE** ____

STATE _____

HOW TO SELECT

FOR ANY REQUIREMENT . . .

A simple definition of a floor drain is "a device set in the floor for carrying off waste water". Yet the selection of even a simple floor drain can be a difficult problem because of the particular conditions or requirements that are present. For example — will the waste water contain quantities of sediment, chemicals or oils? Will traffic over the drain be heavy or light? Is there a danger of backflow?

All these conditions and many more influence the type of drain to be selected for the particular location. One method that is helpful in determining the proper type of floor drain is to use a check-list of drain features such as is shown at the right. This list shows the great variety of features available in Josam drains and illustrates those features in the drains on the next page.

A far easier, quicker and more accurate method of selecting the drains is to call your Josam representative. Out of his years of specialized experience, out of his personal knowledge of the hundreds of floor drains in the Josam line, he can quickly recommend the drain that will have exactly the right features for your needs, because Josam makes a floor drain for every need.

Why not take advantage of this service when it costs you nothing . . . why take less than the best when the best costs no more? Call Josam for all your plumbing drainage needs — and you'll get your job done right!

☐ ADJUSTABLE STRAINER or TOP	See No. 1, 2, 3, 9
☐ INTEGRAL TRAP	See No. 1, 5, 6, 11
☐ BACKWATER VALVE	See No. 3, 5, 6
☐ FLASHING CLAMP DEVICE	Can be furnished on Numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11
☐ TRACTOR GRATE	See No. 4, 9
☐ SEDIMENT BUCKET	See No. 2, 7, 8, 10, 11
☐ CLEANOUT	See No. 5, 11
☐ NON-CLOG TRIPLE DRAINAGE	See No. 2, 8
☐ OUTLETS	See No. 14
☐ MATERIALS AND FINISHES	See No. 13
☐ SPECIAL REQUIREMENT	See No. 11, 12

Josam
PLUMBING DRAINAGE PRODUCTS

JOSAM MANUFACTURING COMPANY

General Offices and Manufacturing Division • MICHIGAN CITY, IND.

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

West Coast Distributor:
JOSAM PACIFIC CO.
San Francisco, Cal.

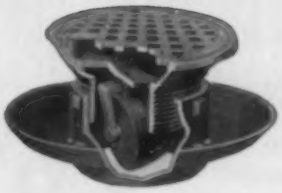
Canadian Manufacturers
JOSAM CANADA LIMITED
Toronto, Canada

FLOOR DRAINS

IN ANY TYPE OF BUILDING . . .

1 Josam Series No. 200 Floor Drain with integral drum-type "P" trap and adjustable strainer.

2 Josam Series No. 300-35C Floor Drain with polished brass non-clog adjustable strainer.



3 Josam Series No. 380-J Floor Drain with adjustable strainer and Backwater Control.

4 Josam Series No. 610 Floor Drain with deep set tractor grate for locations subject to heavy trucking.

5 Josam Series No. 860-V Floor Drain with brass back water valve caulked into trap and floor cleanout.

6 Josam Series No. 810-V combined Floor Drain and trap with ball type backwater valve and internal brass cleanout.

7 Josam Series No. 5040 Floor Drain with rectangular hinged grate, removable slotted sediment bucket.

8 Josam Series No. 5440 Non-Clog Triple Drainage Floor Drain, removable perforated sediment bucket with auxiliary drainage rim.

9 Josam Series No. 3610 Levelcze Floor Drain with adjustable collar to permit raising or lowering grate to meet finished floor level.

10 Josam Series No. 5250 Floor Drain with bolted top section, removable sediment bucket and heavy duty grate.

11 Josam Series No. 6800 Floor Drain with funnel shaped seal, sediment bucket and floor cleanout, for intercepting oils, gasoline and other volatile liquids.

12 Josam Series No. 0370 Drain for draining excess water and slush at entrance of revolving doors.

13 MATERIALS AND FINISHES. Drain bodies are regularly furnished in cast iron lacquer finish unless otherwise described but can be furnished galvanized or malleable iron, brass or everdur with polished brass, chromeplate, everdur or white metal top.

14 OUTLETS. Drains shown above with bottom outlets can also be furnished with side outlet. Bottom outlets available female threaded or inside caulk. Side outlets furnished threaded, hub or spigot.

For each of the many basic drain designs in the Josam line, there are scores of variations depending on the particular requirement. These are all clearly illustrated and described in the Josam Catalog "K" or Manual "SK" — the accepted authorities in the field. These are invaluable reference guides on all plumbing drainage problems. Send coupon if you do not have a copy of Josam Catalog "K" or Manual "SK".

JOSAM MAUFACTURING COMPANY
Dept. PA • Michigan City, Indiana

Please send free copy of Catalog "K" ☐
Manual "SK" ☐

Name ..... Profession .....

Firm .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone..... State .....

Peninsular Life Insurance Company's
in Jacksonville, Florida,

Design it better with Pittsburgh Glass

Home Office Building, features Pittsburgh Glass

LARGE EXPANSES of Pittsburgh Plate Glass complement the granite and limestone façade of this imposing six-story building in Jacksonville, Florida. The many picture windows are glazed with Solex® Heat-Absorbing Plate Glass. This not only admits ample daylight to the offices, but also assures cooler interiors and less eye-fatigue among building occupants, since this green-tinted glass substantially reduces solar heat and glare. The east and west walls of the building's auditorium are glazed with PC Glass Blocks, while Pittco® Metal and Copper-Back Mirrors are also effectively used in this distinctively-designed building. Kemp, Bunch & Jackson—Architects, Jacksonville, Florida.

AT NIGHT, the illumination pouring through the large glass areas creates a brilliant spectacle, making the Peninsular Life Insurance Company's Home Office building an impressive point of interest.

THE EASTERN entrance to the building is equipped with double sets of Tubelite® Doors. Their clean, simple lines make these doors adaptable to any style of architecture. Sidelights of Plate Glass flank the doors. This entrance overlooks the covered terrace, river, and glass-enclosed cafeteria seen at left.

Your Sweet's Architectural File contains detailed information on all Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company products...Sections 6a, 15d, 20, 12e, 15a.

PAINTS · GLASS · CHEMICALS · BRUSHES · PLASTICS · FIBER GLASS

PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY

IN CANADA: CANADIAN PITTSBURGH INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Architect Claus Moberg selected Gate City Wood Awning Windows for this Hollywood, Florida office...an outstanding example of window wall perfection.

Walls of Gate City Windows Accent Good Design!

Function and individuality are smartly engineered into these modern windows for extra ventilation, light and pleasing appearance. These are prerequisites for efficient office operation, just as they are for maximum enjoyment in the home.

Gate City fenestration provides 100% ventilation control, real rain protection, tight weatherstripped closure and easy dependable operation with a choice of two superb window units...wood and aluminum.

See our catalogues in Sweet's File (16c/Ga and 16a/Ga).

Write today for complete information on either Gate City's Wood or Aluminum Awning Windows.

Gate City AWNING WINDOWS

GATE CITY SASH & DOOR COMPANY
BOX 901, PA2—FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA

"Push-Button Ventilation" is Here!

Gate City's new Aluminum Awning Window, with motorized operation, opens and closes with the flick of a switch.

There's nothing like it for clerestory or otherwise inaccessible installations in any structure and for all openings in finer homes, institutional buildings and rental properties. This superior new Aluminum Awning Window is available in both motor-operated and crank-operated models.

Southern Hotel Gets Triple Bonus Using *Certain-teed* Firestop Bestwall®

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Fire Resistance Plus Ease of Application and Less Inconvenience During Construction Important Factors in This Air-Conditioning Job

Guests at the Piedmont are safe as well as cool, thanks to the air-conditioning installation. Over 25,000 square feet of Firestop Bestwall Gypsum Wallboard was specified for all corridor ceilings—covering the air-conditioning ducts—because of its great resistance to fire, ease of application, and because it meant less interference with hotel operation during remodeling.

An interesting construction feature: Bestwall panels are left loose in the steel channels (see cut) to give easy access to air-conditioning ducts and to telephone and other wires.

Certain-teed Firestop Bestwall was the first gypsum wallboard to meet Code requirements for one-hour fire resistance over both wood and steel framing in single layer application. Firestop is much more fire resistant than ordinary gypsum wallboard. And it's stronger and more resistant to sound transmission.

Piedmont Hotel, Atlanta, Ga. Air-conditioning units and installation by Gowdy and Durkin, Inc., Atlanta, Ga.; Firestop Bestwall application by Acousti Engineering Co., Atlanta, Ga.; Cary B. Gamble & Associates, Consulting Engineers, New Orleans, La.

Builders get a bonus from Firestop too. It's light—cuts cleanly—and is quick and easy to apply, making for a neat remodeling job.

Certain-teed Firestop Bestwall is manufactured under Underwriters' Laboratories service and has been accepted by building officials in more than 200 cities. Recommend it for both new construction and remodeling . . . for any type commercial, institutional or residential building. Wherever one-hour fire resistance is required, Firestop Bestwall is one of the most effective building materials that can be used. Ask your Certain-teed representative for complete information, or write direct now.

Certain-teed

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Quality made Certain . . . Satisfaction Guaranteed

50th YEAR

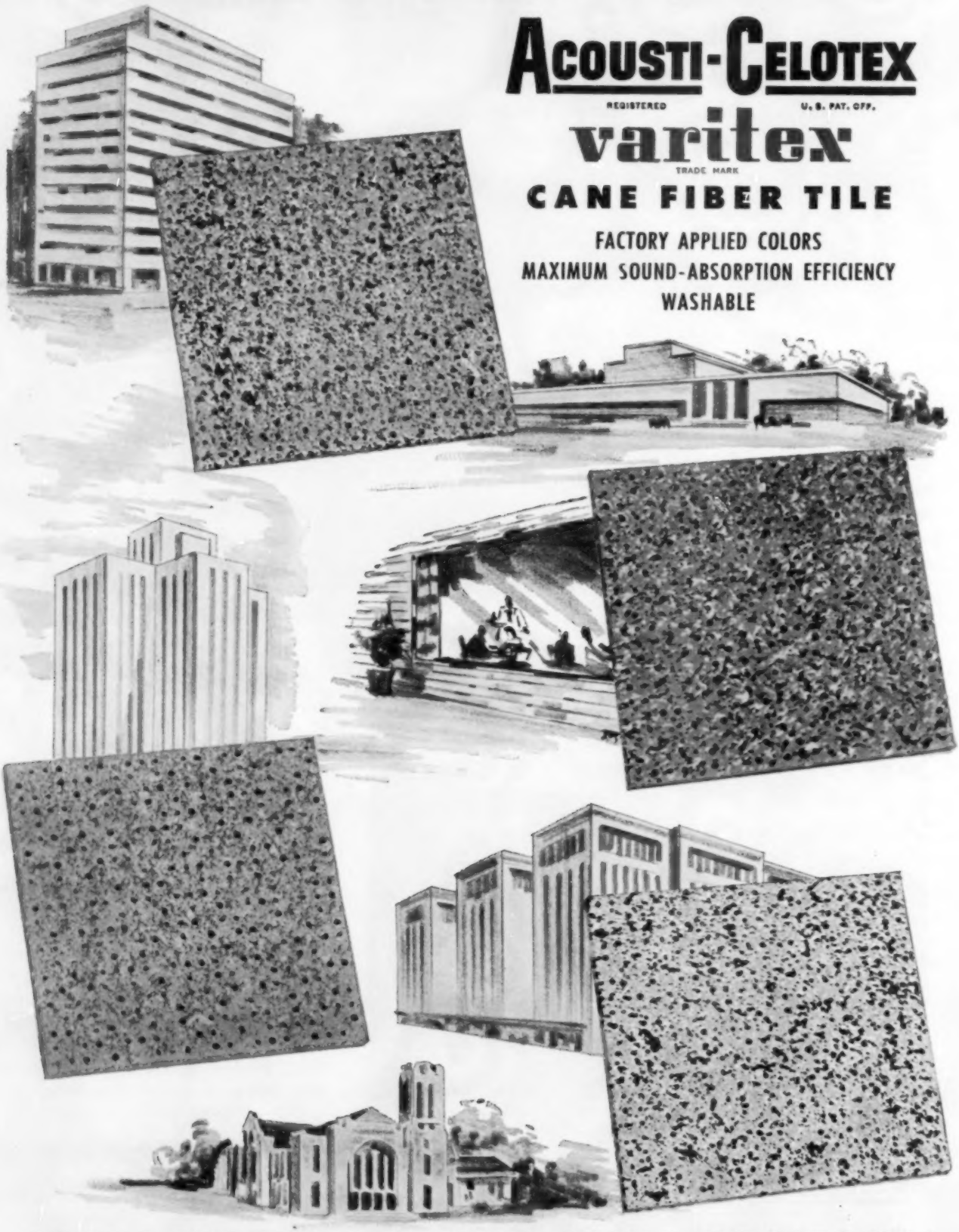
CERTAIN-TEED PRODUCTS CORPORATION

ARDMORE, PENNSYLVANIA

EXPORT DEPARTMENT: 100 EAST 42ND ST., NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

ASPHALT ROOFING • SHINGLES • SIDING • ASBESTOS CEMENT ROOFING AND SIDING SHINGLES
GYPSUM PLASTER • LATH • WALLBOARD • SHEATHING • ROOF DECKS
FIBERGLAS BUILDING INSULATION • ROOF INSULATION • SIDING CUSHION

It's New! It's Exclusive!



ACOUSTI-CELOTEX

REGISTERED U. S. PAT. OFF.

varitex

TRADE MARK

CANE FIBER TILE

FACTORY APPLIED COLORS
MAXIMUM SOUND-ABSORPTION EFFICIENCY
WASHABLE

OPENS VAST NEW DECORATIVE HORIZONS!

Special Note to Architects!

These Acousti-Celotex Distributors have Varitex Cane Fiber Tile to Show You Now!

ALABAMA
Birmingham 3 ..... Acousti Engineering of Alabama, Inc.
New Orleans 12, La. .... Acoustics & Specialties Co.

ARIZONA
Phoenix, Tucson .... Laing-Garrett Construction Specialties, Inc.

ARKANSAS
Little Rock ..... Acoustics & Specialties Co.
Memphis 3, Tenn. .... Acoustics & Specialties, Inc.

CALIFORNIA
Los Angeles 38, Bakersfield ..... The Harold E. Shugart Co., Inc.
Fresno, Oakland 6, Sacramento 14, San Francisco 3, San Jose, Stockton ..... Western Asbestos Co.
San Diego 1... Baird-Hackett Sound Control, Inc.

COLORADO
Denver 1 ..... Lauren Burt, Inc. of Colorado

CONNECTICUT
Hartford 6 ..... C. A. Bader Co.

DELAWARE
Baltimore 11, Md. ..... The Hampshire Corp.
Philadelphia 31, Pa. ..... Jacobson & Co., Inc.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Bladensburg, Md. ..... The Hampshire Corp.

FLORIDA
Jacksonville 4, Tampa 5, Orlando ..... Acousti Engineering Co. of Fla.
Miami 32 ..... Acousti Engineering of Miami, Ltd.
New Orleans 12, La... Acoustics & Specialties Co.

GEORGIA
Atlanta 3 ..... Acousti Engineering Co.

IDAHO
Salt Lake City, Utah ..... Lauren Burt, Inc.
Spokane 10, Wash.. Noise Control of Spokane, Inc.

ILLINOIS
Chicago 6, Peoria, Rockford... James L. Lyon Co.
Evansville, Ind. ..... Hugh J. Baker & Co.
Davenport, Iowa ..... Acousti-Celotex Division ..... Perma-Stone Des Moines, Inc.
St. Louis 3, Mo. ..... Henges Co., Inc.

INDIANA
Evansville, Fort Wayne 7, Wabash, Indianapolis 6 ..... Hugh J. Baker & Co.
Chicago 6, Ill. ..... James L. Lyon Co.
Louisville 2, Ky. ..... E. C. Decker & Co. of Ky. Inc.
Cincinnati 2, Ohio ..... E. C. Decker & Co., Inc.

IOWA
Des Moines, Davenport... Acousti-Celotex Division ..... Perma-Stone Des Moines, Inc.
Sioux City; Omaha, Neb.. Earl S. Lewis & Co., Inc.

KANSAS
Wichita 41; Kansas City 8, Mo... Henges Co., Inc.

KENTUCKY
Louisville 2 ..... E. C. Decker & Co. of Ky., Inc.
Cincinnati 2, Ohio ..... E. C. Decker & Co., Inc.
Evansville, Ind. ..... Hugh J. Baker & Co.
Knoxville, Tenn. ..... Tri-State Roofing Co.

LOUISIANA
New Orleans 12, Shreveport ..... Acoustics & Specialties Co.

MAINE
Cambridge 42, Mass. ..... Pitcher & Co., Inc.

MARYLAND
Baltimore 11, Bladensburg... The Hampshire Corp.

MASSACHUSETTS
Cambridge 42, Worcester ..... Pitcher & Co., Inc.
Hartford 6, Conn. ..... C. A. Bader Co.

MICHIGAN
Dearborn, Lansing, Saginaw... R. E. Leggette Co.
Grand Rapids 9 ..... Leggette-Michaels Co.
Green Bay, Wis. ..... Edward T. Ver Halen, Inc.

MINNESOTA
Minneapolis 15, Duluth... Insulation Sales Co., Inc.

MISSISSIPPI
Jackson: Memphis 3, Tenn. ..... Acoustics & Specialties, Inc.
New Orleans 12, La... Acoustics & Specialties Co.

MISSOURI
Kansas City 8, St. Louis 3 ..... Henges Co., Inc.

MONTANA
Spokane 10, Wash.. Noise Control of Spokane, Inc.

NEBRASKA
Omaha 2 ..... Earl S. Lewis & Co., Inc.
Denver 1, Colo. ..... Lauren Burt, Inc. of Colorado

NEVADA
Las Vegas .... Laing-Garrett Construction Specialties, Inc.
Sacramento 14, Calif. ..... Western Asbestos Co.
Salt Lake City 4, Utah ..... Lauren Burt, Inc.

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Cambridge 42, Mass. ..... Pitcher & Co., Inc.

NEW JERSEY
Elizabeth 4; Philadelphia 31, Pa. ..... Jacobson & Co., Inc.

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque ..... C. E. Top Co.
El Paso, Texas ..... Southwest Acoustical Co.

NEW YORK
Albany, Rochester 10, Syracuse 3 ..... Collum Acoustical Co., Inc.
Buffalo 2, Jamestown .... Western New York Collum Acoustical Corp.
New York 17 ..... Jacobson & Co., Inc.

NORTH CAROLINA
Charlotte 3 .. Acousti Engineering Co. of the Carolinas, Inc.
Norfolk, Va. ..... The Hampshire Corp.

NORTH DAKOTA
Minneapolis 15, Minn. ..... Insulation Sales Co., Inc.

OHIO
Cincinnati 2, Dayton 2 ..... E. C. Decker & Co., Inc.
Cleveland 13, Columbus 8, Akron 4; Pittsburgh 12, P... The George P. Little Co., Inc.
Toledo ..... Ohio Partition Supply Co.

OKLAHOMA
Oklahoma City 5, Tulsa ..... Oklahoma Acoustical & Specialties Co.

OREGON
Portland 10 ..... Noise Control of Oregon, Inc.

PENNSYLVANIA
Philadelphia 31, Harrisburg.. Jacobson & Co., Inc.
Pittsburgh 12 ..... The George P. Little Co., Inc.
Buffalo 2, N. Y. .... Western New York Collum Acoustical Corp.

RHODE ISLAND
Providence ..... Pitcher & Co., Inc.

SOUTH CAROLINA
Charlotte 3, N. C. ... Acousti Engineering Co. of the Carolinas, Inc.

SOUTH DAKOTA
Minneapolis 15, Minn.... Insulation Sales Co., Inc.
Denver 1, Colo. ..... Lauren Burt, Inc. of Colo.

TENNESSEE
Memphis 3 ..... Acoustics & Specialties, Inc.
Knoxville ..... Tri-State Roofing Co.
Chattanooga 4 ..... Hale & Wallace, Inc.

TEXAS
Abilene, Midland.... West Texas Brick & Tile Co.
Amarillo ..... Jenkins Brick & Supply Co.
Corpus Christi.... Raymond Rambo Materials Co.
Dallas 1, Houston, Austin.... Nichols Acoustical Co.
El Paso ..... Southwest Acoustical Company

UTAH
Salt Lake City 4 ..... Lauren Burt, Inc.

VERMONT
Rutland; Hartford 6, Conn. ..... C. A. Bader Co.

VIRGINIA
Richmond 22, Roanoke 2, Norfolk ..... The Hampshire Corp.

WASHINGTON
Seattle 3 ..... Noise Control of Seattle, Inc.
Spokane 10 ..... Noise Control of Spokane, Inc.

WEST VIRGINIA
Charleston ..... The Hampshire Corp.
Pittsburgh 12, Pa..... The George P. Little Co., Inc.
Baltimore 11, Bladensburg, Md. ..... The Hampshire Corp.
Cincinnati, Ohio ..... E. C. Decker & Co.

WISCONSIN
Milwaukee 2, Green Bay, Madison 1 ..... Edward T. Ver Halen, Inc.
Minneapolis 15, Minn.... Insulation Sales Co., Inc.

WYOMING
Denver 1, Colo. ..... Lauren Burt, Inc. of Colorado
Salt Lake City 4, Utah ..... Lauren Burt, Inc.

IN CANADA
Halifax, Saint John, Quebec, Montreal (Home Office), Ottawa, Toronto, Winnipeg, Regina, Calgary, Edmonton, Vancouver ..... Dominion Sound Equipments, Ltd.

The Leading Organization of Acoustical Distributors in Experience, Service and Construction Performance

TRADE MARK

ACOUSTI-CELOTEX
REGISTERED U. S. PAT. OFF.

Sound Conditioning

Products for Every Sound Conditioning Problem—The Celotex Corporation, 120 S. La Salle St. Chicago 3, Illinois • In Canada: Dominion Sound Equipments, Ltd., Montreal, Quebec

Pick up one in every doorway!

You can save up to $100 on every single door opening you fill with a Fenestra* Hollow Metal Door!

There are four sound reasons why these Door-Frame-Hardware units can give you such important savings:

1. *They cost less to buy* because you get production-line economy—not custom job costs. They are mass produced on special jigs that avoid expensive time and labor.

2. *You save time*—they come to your job complete with pre-fitted door, frame and hardware specifically made for each other. You eliminate planning, ordering and assembling special elements.

3. *You save on installation costs* because these complete units need no cutting, no fitting, no mortising or tapping. Each door is installed and in use in minutes.

4. *You save year after year on maintenance* because Fenestra Hollow Metal Doors can't warp, swell, stick or splinter. They always open easily, smoothly. They close quietly because inside surfaces are covered with sound-deadening material.

There's a door for every purpose in the Fenestra line: Entrance Doors, Flush or Regular Interior Doors with glass or metal panels, Doors with the Underwriters' B Label. For photos and details, write the Detroit Steel Products Company, Dept. PA-2, 3409 Griffin Street, Detroit 11, Michigan.

*®

Fenestra | DOOR • FRAME • HARDWARE UNITS

Architectural, Residential and Industrial Windows • Metal Building Panels • Electrifloor* • Roof Deck • Hollow Metal Swing and Slide Doors

ONLY GOLD SEAL GIVES YOU

THE RIGHT TILE FOR EVERY FLOOR on-grade...

EVEN OVER RADIANT HEATING!

Gold Seal Ranchtile®* is an exclusive floor specially developed and *proven* for on-grade installations. A "basic" floor for use throughout on-grade homes . . . it's resilient, quiet, comfortable. Longer wearing Ranchtile is easier to clean and more soil-resistant than any other resilient tile. 9 textured patterns. 9" x 9" tile. Standard gauge.

Gold Seal Vinylbest Tile* is today's best all-purpose tile for on, above, below grade . . . over concrete or wood. As acid-alkali-resistant as true vinyl. As dirt-resistant as linoleum. As color-rich as rubber. As moisture-resistant as asphalt. Unique foam marbleization. 9" x 9" tiles. 14 patterns in 1/16" gauge. 13 patterns in 1/8" gauge.

Gold Seal VinylTile* so successfully resists acids, alkalis, and greases . . . it's started a trend to light, glamorous floor colors . . . exclusive Bermuda Hues. Also marbleized patterns. Matching Vinyl Inlaids for walls, counters. 9" x 9" tiles. Standard gauge.

Gold Seal Asphalt Tile cuts initial costs. Moisture-resistant. Install where grease is not a problem . . . on, above, below grade. 27 marbleized patterns. 9" x 9", 18" x 24" tiles. 1/8" and 3/16" gauges.

Gold Seal Cork Tile* . . . a new, improved cork tile with superior soil-resistance. Better surface finish and color. Natural insulator. Adds an invaluable luxury-look to floors and walls. Packed all light or random . . . light-medium-dark. 1/8" and 3/16" gauges.

Gold Seal Rubber Tile* is today's prestige tile. More comfortable, more luxurious in every way. Clearer, brighter colors. 6" x 6" and 9" x 9" tiles. 21 marbleized patterns in 1/8" and 10 patterns in standard gauge.

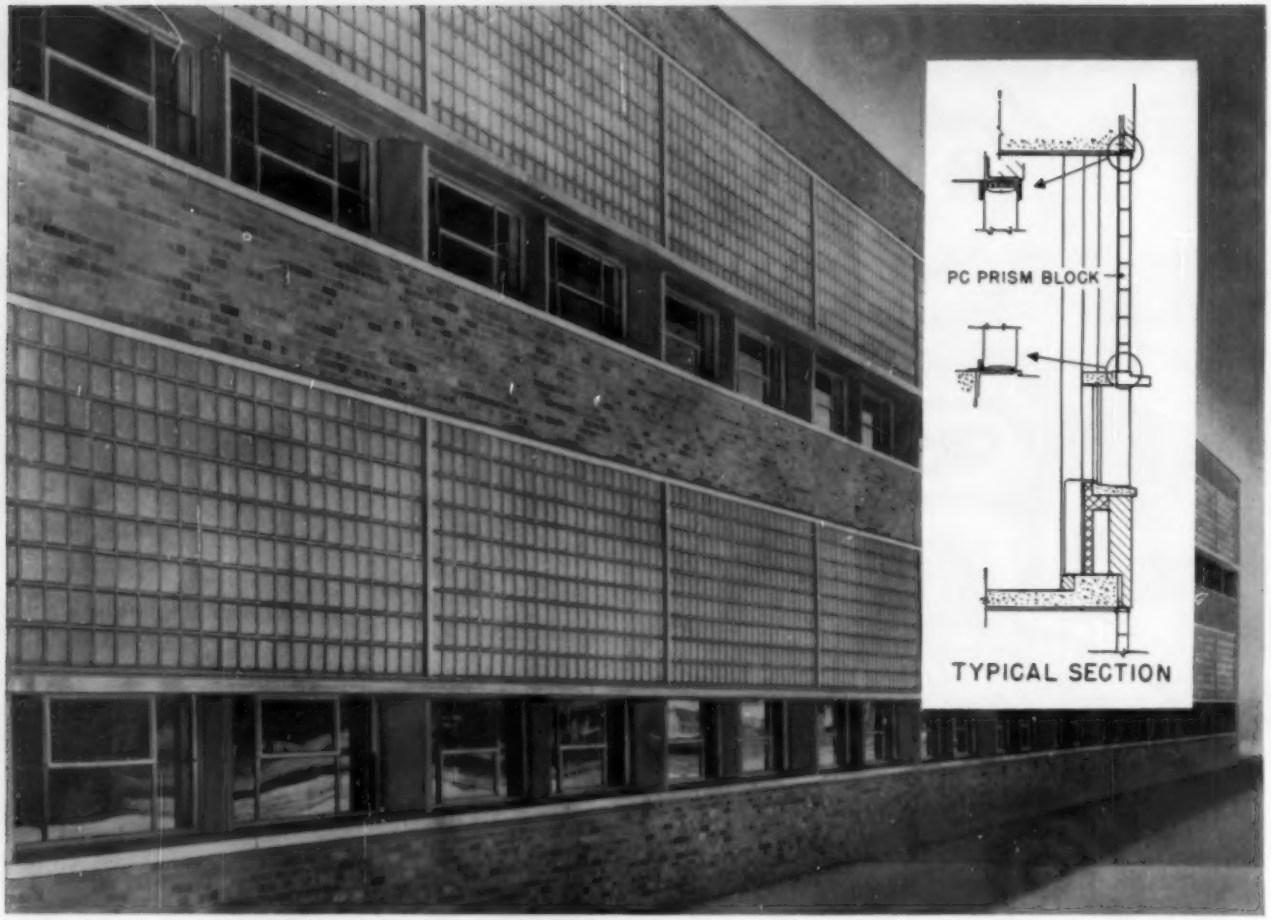
*Install these products with amazing new Gold Seal "Three-Twenty"† adhesive. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.
For further information, write Architects' Service Dept., Congoleum-Nairn Inc., Kearny, N. J.

For home or business...
you get the finest choice of all in...

INLAID LINOLEUM · RANCHTILE ® LINOLEUM · LINOLEUM, VINYL, VINYLBEST, RUBBER, CORK AND ASPHALT TILES · CONGOWALL ® ENAMEL-SURFACE WALL COVERING · VINYLFLOR · VINYLTOP

†Trade-Mark

GOLD SEAL
FLOORS AND WALLS
CONGOLEUM-NAIRN INC., KEARNY, N. J.



Edward Everett Elementary School, Detroit, Mich.

Architect: Giffels & Vallet, Inc., L. Rossetti, Associated Engineers and Architects, Detroit.

freedom of design with PC Glass Blocks

Any building material, improperly used, can create a dull and uninspired result, whether it be brick, stone or glass blocks. The essential ingredient in any design is the imagination of the architect. And, in the case of glass blocks, this need be the *only* limiting factor.

You don't have to protect a glass block panel against sunlight and the weather—and thereby spoil the function and appearance. You don't have to clutter the facade with overhangs – functional glass blocks have built in daylighting control. Your client will not be concerned with maintenance problems—glass blocks require no maintenance.

The school building in the picture is an interesting example of imaginative design. Notice the neat flush panels of PC Glass Blocks. Then notice the deeply recessed vision strips that are self-shading for high sun angles. The total effect is striking!

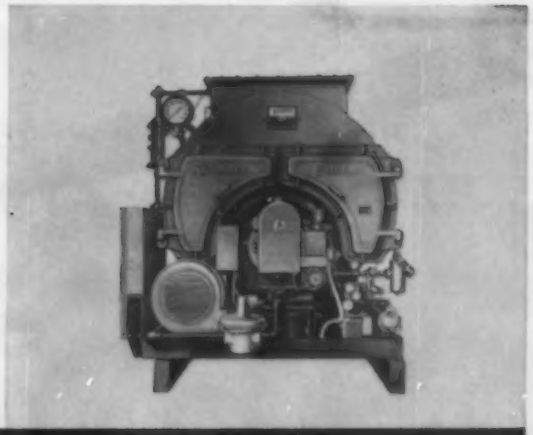
In the last few years, the PC Glass Block line has been expanded until you can now choose a block for every conceivable application. You can think in terms of the new 12″ blocks, the new Skytrol Blocks for toplighting, or the new Suntrol Blocks for high brightness areas. The product is here. Why not think seriously about it when planning your next new building? See our catalog in Sweet's or write Pittsburgh Corning Corporation, Dept. AC-25, One Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

PC Glass Blocks

PITTSBURGH PC CORNING ®

ALSO SKYTROL® AND FOAMGLAS®

3 winning combinations



KEWANEE-IRON FIREMAN BOILER-BURNER UNIT

KEWANEE-RAY BOILER-BURNER UNIT

KEWANEE-PETRO BOILER-BURNER UNIT

Planned as perfectly integrated units—combined for the highest in efficient performance—these 3 matched Boiler-Burner Units represent the merged knowledge, experience and judgment of experts in both boiler and burner fields. Here, truly, are 3 of the finest Boiler-Burner Units for high or low pressure heating—power and process steam—oil, gas, or oil-gas combinations. You can be sure of dependable performance from a ...

KEWANEE

reserve + plus rated

Boiler

You can be sure of lower operating cost and higher efficiency. Reserve Plus Rating certifies that 50% or more power is built in to provide for piping, pickup and additional capacity requirements. It means "cruising speed" operation with extra reserve power to take care of emergencies. It means ratings based on nominal capacity, not maximum capacity.

8.2 **SQUARE FEET OF HEATING SURFACE PER BOILER HORSEPOWER . . . IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVED CODE OF THE STEEL BOILER INSTITUTE—80% CERTIFIED EFFICIENCY.**

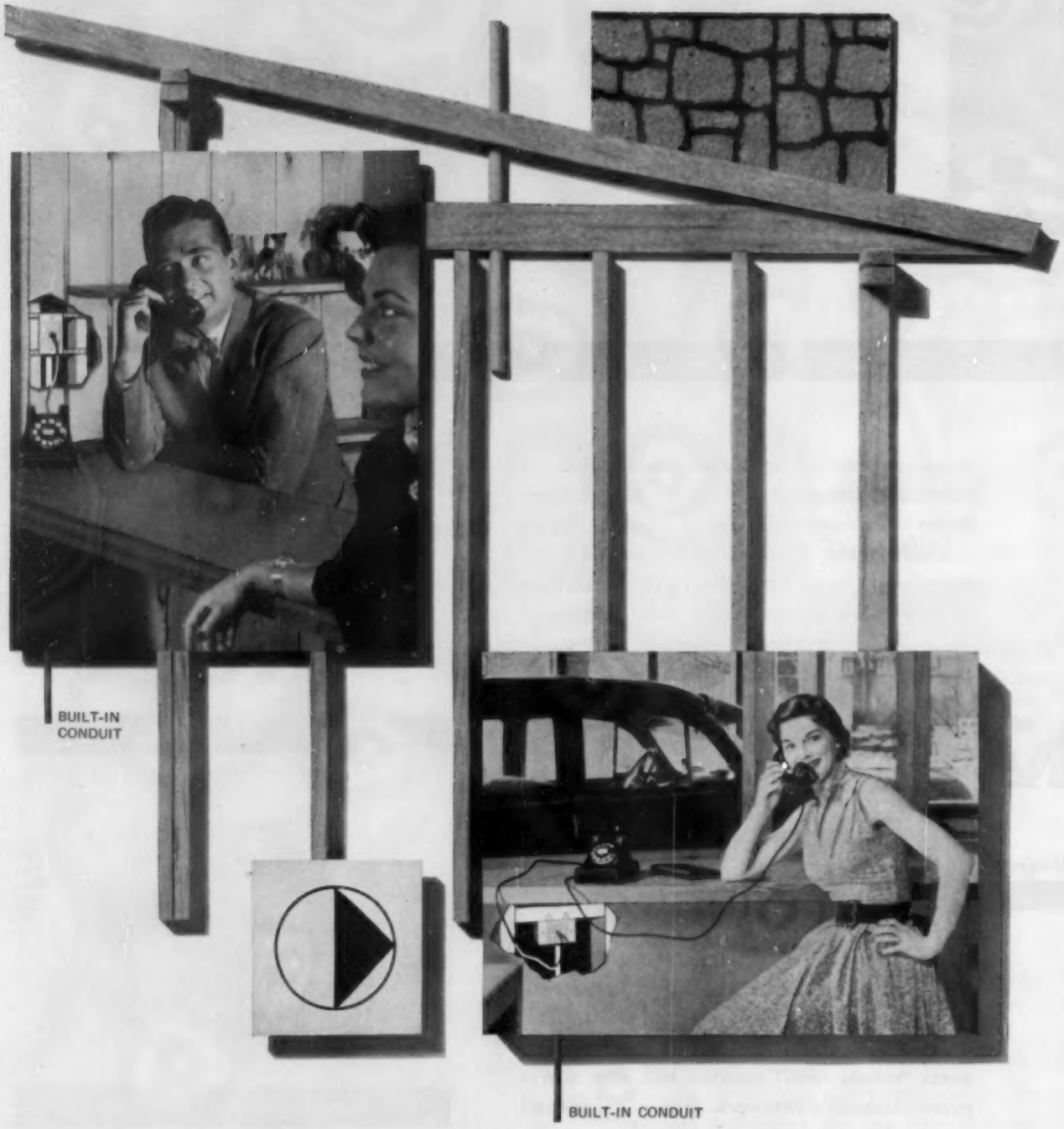
KEWANEE BOILERS

KEWANEE-ROSS CORPORATION, Kewanee, Illinois

Division of American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corporation

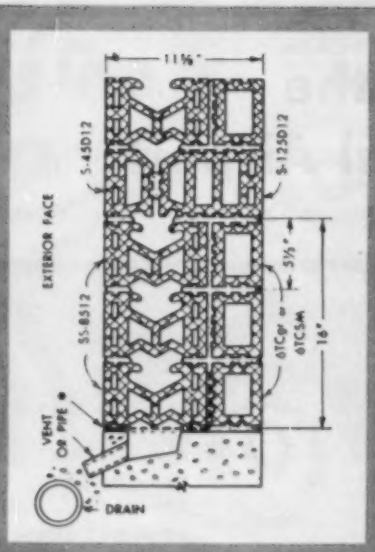
Serving home and industry - American-Standard - American Blower Church Seats & Wall Tile - Detroit Controls - Kewanee Boilers Ross Exchangers - Sunbeam Air Conditioners

YOU can depend on KEWANEE engineering



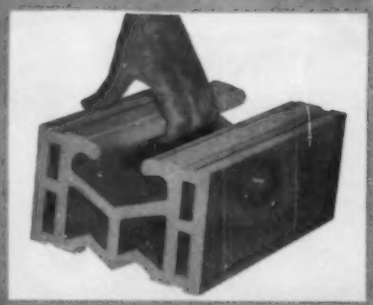
Providing for enough telephone outlets in the right locations is good long-range planning. It means your clients will always have the telephone service they want where they want it—with telephone wires concealed.

Your Bell telephone company will be glad to help you work out economical conduit installations. Just call your nearest business office. **BELL TELEPHONE SYSTEM**



SECTION OF 12-INCH WALL OF NATCO DRI-SPEEDWALL TILE

* Weep holes required on approximate 3' centers unless drainage pipes or vents are provided.



SPEED HANDLE PERMITS EASY HANDLING

Insure Strong, Dry Walls with

NATCO *Dri-Speedwall* TILE

CAPTIVE AIR SPACES

Walls are insulated against rapid changes in temperature. Completed buildings are cool in summer and warm in winter.

NON-THRU MORTAR JOINTS

Widely separated mortar joints very effectively resist moisture penetration through the wall.

WIDE DOUBLE SHELLS

Strong, secure mortar joints are assured, together with ample bearing, plus minimum wastage of mortar.

SMOOTH BUILT-IN HANDLE

Permits quick and easy handling—prevents cuts and abrasions to the mason's hands, so common in laying other materials. One hand for the tile—the other for the trowel. This results in more efficiency and greater economies in erection.

DRY WALL FEATURE

The Natco Dry-Wall feature consists of a series of interior troughs in which any small amount of moisture, that may penetrate through the exterior mortar joints, is directed to the open "V-type" channels. There it runs off through weep holes to the outside of the foundation wall instead of going through to the interior surface of the wall.

Typical buildings constructed with walls of NATCO Modular Unglazed *Dri-Speedwall* TILE

Colgate-Palmolive Building, Jeffersonville, Ind.
Architects and Engineers: Albert Kahn Associated Architects & Engineers, Inc., Detroit, Mich.

Rochester Gas & Electric Corporation Plant, Rochester, N. Y., Architects and Engineers: Gilbert Associates, Inc., Reading, Pa.

Schneider Textile Mills, Taylorsville, N. C.
Architects and Engineers: Biberstein & Bowles, Charlotte, N.C.

FURNISHED IN 3 POPULAR FINISHES

- Manganese Spot
- Buff Unglazed
- Salt Glazed

NATCO DRI-SPEEDWALL TILE is highly resistant to moisture and thoroughly fireproof. It's termite and vermin proof and cannot rot or decay. Assures greater load-bearing strength plus utmost resistance to lateral as well as vertical pressures. Never needs painting or repairs . . . stays free from shrinking and cracking. Especially designed for industrial, commercial, and multiple housing construction. Ideal in appearance and practical—wherever low cost and speedy erection are important factors. Write us today for more specific data on your particular job.

17 Strategically Located Clay Plants

NATCO CORPORATION

NATCO CLAY PRODUCTS SINCE-1889

327 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

a pilot's eye view of the San Francisco International Airport

Basic Plan by Public Utilities Commission, City & County Of San Francisco — *Design by Wm. P. Day, Architect-Engineer*

100,000 square feet of colorful and permanent SEAPORCLAD porcelain panels

An airport has to stay modern looking through the years! That's why the San Francisco Airport selected SEAPORCLAD for its piers and concourses as well as for its air mail and cargo building. These panels harmonize and enhance every other material used in the design of the airport and the cost of maintenance is practically nil!

Construction: Seaporclad-Seaporcel Porcelain Face Skin, Galvanized Back Skin, Hot Plate Press Laminated to Aluminum Honeycomb Core.
Size: Panels—Principally 2'-9" wide x 5'-10" high x ¾" thick.
Waterproofing: Flashing Flanges and Mastic in ⅛" Joints.
Color: Buff, Semi-Matte, Terra Cotta Texture.

For Some Job... Somewhere... You Can Use SEAPORCEL*

SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEET'S

Let Seaporcel's successful applications be your guide to future planning
Write for brochure #42

Seaporcel

ARCHITECTURAL PORCELAIN

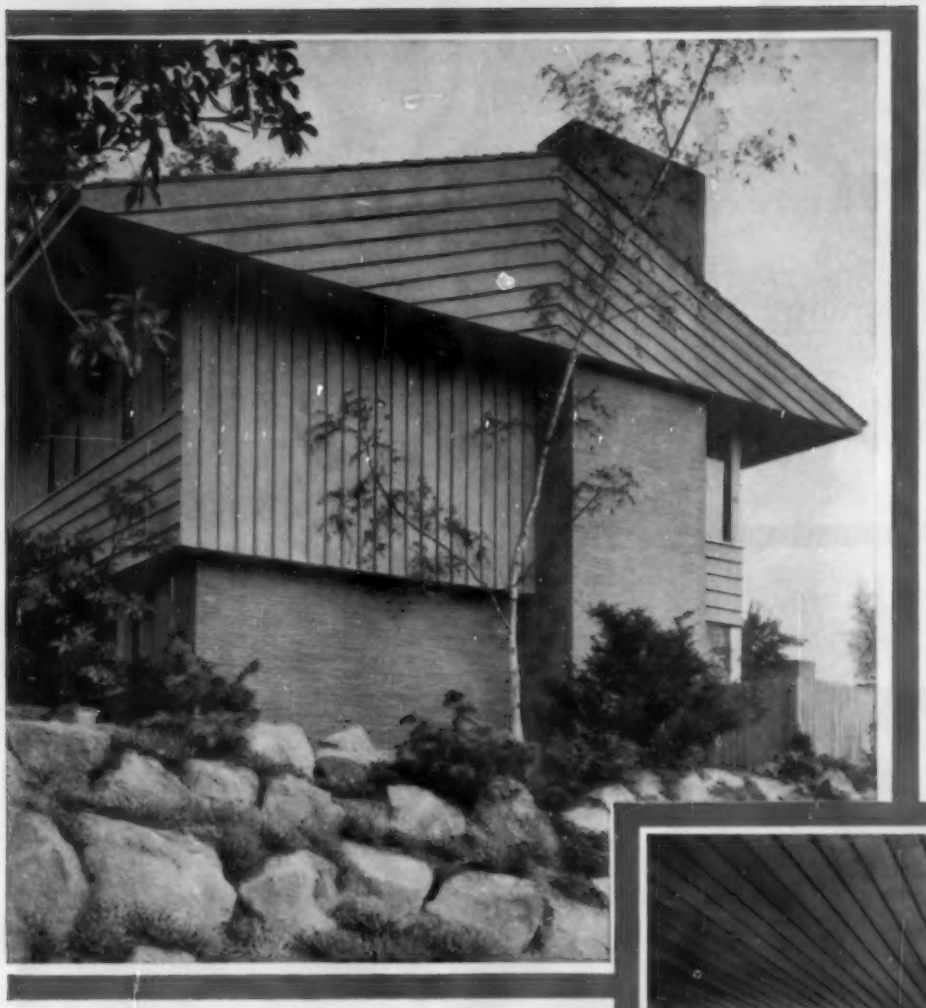
SEAPORCEL METALS, INC.
2800 Borden Avenue
Long Island City 1, New York

Member: Porcelain Enamel Institute

A. F. OF L. METAL FABRICATING & ENAMELING PLANT

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

COMPLETE ENGINEERING & ERECTION DEPARTMENTS



EXTERIOR: A Seattle architect designed standard sizes of Western Red Cedar Siding into the harmonious pattern at left.

INTERIOR: An atmosphere of quiet relaxation is given the room below with a soft-spoken ceiling of Western Red Cedar Siding.

interesting uses for *WESTERN RED CEDAR* beveled siding

Design fascinating variety into homes with this finest of all building materials! The graceful shadow lines of Western Red Cedar Siding give a pleasing and distinctive pattern.

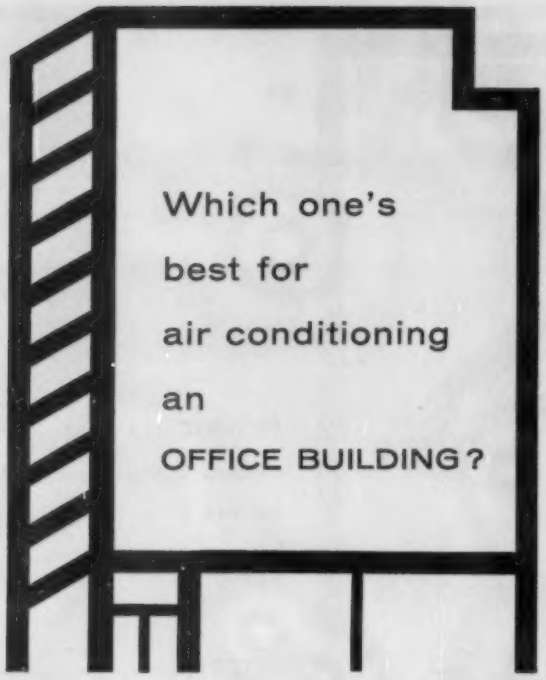
Western Red Cedar Siding is produced in six sizes and four grades. It is light and easy to work. It seldom splits, shrinks or warps. Home owners profit from greater insulation value, more durability and ease of colorful decoration.

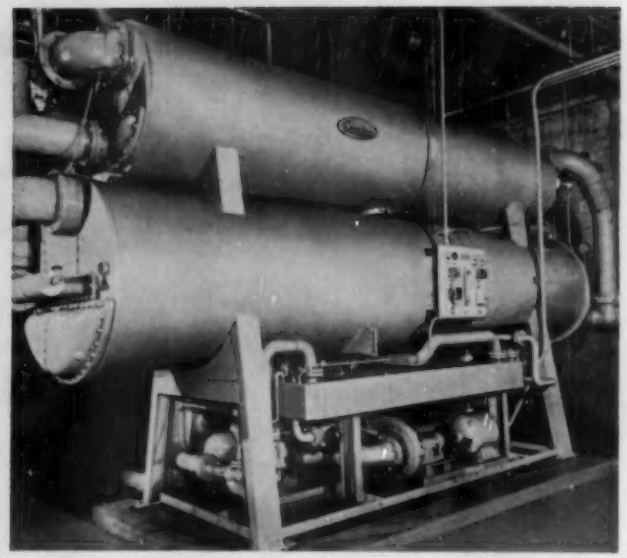
Specify naturally beautiful Western Red Cedar Siding with its superior qualities. For other suggestions on new uses and technical information, *write Dept. 102, 4403 White-Henry-Stuart Building, Seattle 1, Washington.*

WESTERN RED CEDAR LUMBER ASSOCIATION

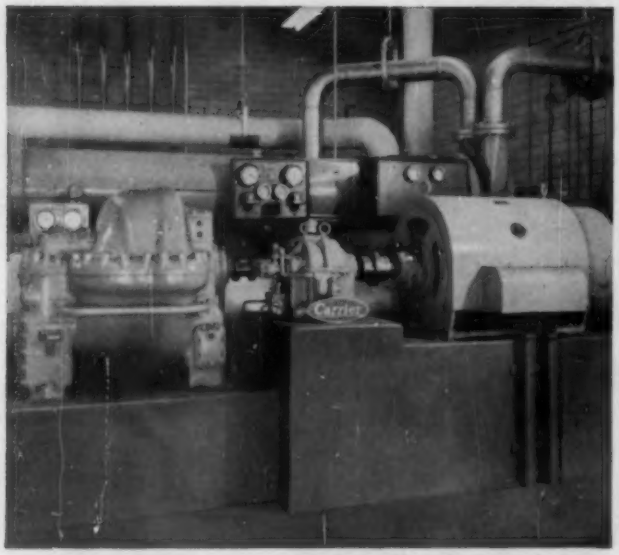
4403 White-Henry-Stuart Bldg., Seattle 1, Washington

Members: ALASKA PINE & CELLULOSE SALES, LTD., Vancouver, B. C.; ALOHA LUMBER CORPORATION, Seattle 11, Washington; BRITISH COLUMBIA FOREST PRODUCTS, LTD., Vancouver, B. C.; BRITISH COLUMBIA MFG. CO., LTD., New Westminster, B. C.; COLUMBIA VALLEY LUMBER COMPANY, Bellingham, Washington; FLAVELLE CEDAR LIMITED, Port Moody, B. C.; WILLIAM HULBERT MILL COMPANY, Everett, Washington; MacMILLAN & BLOEDEL, LTD., Vancouver, B. C.; McDONALD CEDAR PRODUCTS, LTD., Fort Langley, B. C.; E. C. MILLER CEDAR LUMBER COMPANY, Aberdeen, Washington; NALOS LUMBER, LTD., Vancouver 3, B. C.; NORWOOD LUMBER COMPANY, LTD., Vancouver, B. C.; NORTHWESTERN LUMBER & MFG. COMPANY, Everett, Washington; PACIFIC TIMBER COMPANY, Everett, Washington; SEATTLE CEDAR LUMBER MFG. COMPANY, Seattle 7, Wash.; WEYERHAEUSER TIMBER COMPANY, Tacoma 1, Washington.

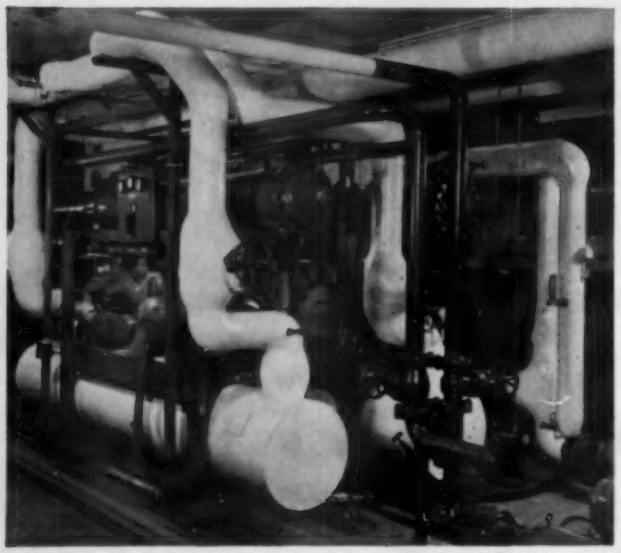




Carrier Absorption Machine is ideal for refrigeration where steam is available. Using plain water as the refrigerant, it cools with low-pressure waste steam or steam from idle boiler capacity. Absence of noise and vibration, and compact, lightweight design permit installation on roof or intermediate floor.



Carrier Centrifugal Refrigerating Machine is particularly well suited to handle cooling load requirements of large buildings. Round-the-clock dependability has been proved in hundreds of air conditioning applications throughout the world. Compact machines use electric motor or steam turbine drive.



Carrier Reciprocating Water Cooling Machine provides economical refrigeration for smaller tonnage installations. Rugged and compact, it is a complete refrigeration cycle in a single unit, wired, piped and refrigerant-tested at the factory. Mounted in rigid structural steel frame for easy installation.

Carrier is the quickest way to the right answer

JUST 1–2 AND THE JOB IS THROUGH!

Carrier has *all* the ways to air condition *any* job—and all Carrier equipment is engineered to the same uniform standard. So short-cut hours of selection by (1) using the Carrier line as your shopping guide and then (2) comparing values.

For more information about Carrier products, call your nearest Carrier office. Or write direct to Carrier Corporation, Syracuse, New York.

Carrier air conditioning · refrigeration · industrial heating

TERRACES

GARAGES

Color FOR CONCRETE FLOORS...

GREATER HARDNESS, TOO!

WITH TRUSCON

ART-ROC AGGREGATE

PORCHES

RESTAURANTS*

BUILT-IN COLOR! Yes, built right into the concrete, forming an integral part of it, giving you a beautifully colored floor . . . rather than plain, drab concrete. Both colors, Tile Red and Spanish Green, have depth and brilliance. Each Art-Roc color offers its own pleasing effect—Tile Red radiates warmth—Spanish Green provides a soothing, cooling motif.

BUILT-IN HARDNESS! Concrete floors protected with Art-Roc are actually twice as hard as iron, can last up to twice as long as ordinary concrete. Art-Roc floors resist many cleansers, alkalis and rust . . . as well as *physical* abuse.

BUILT-IN PLEASURE! Color pleases. Color sells. Color makes *everyone* react favorably . . . provides tremendous contrast to lackluster, plain, neutral surfaces.

AND SINCE ART-ROC is so low in cost—and so easy to apply—it's a real pleasure to *use*, as well as to behold!

*Also used in walks, driveways, salesrooms, factories, laundries and all types of institutions, commercial buildings and residences.

SEND COUPON TODAY

TRUSCON *Laboratories*

Division of Devoe & Raynolds Co., Inc.,

Truscon Laboratories
Box 69, Milwaukee Junc. P.O., Dept. P
Detroit 11, Michigan

Rush complete Art-Roc data and specifications to:

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

☐ *I am an architect* ☐ *Not an architect*

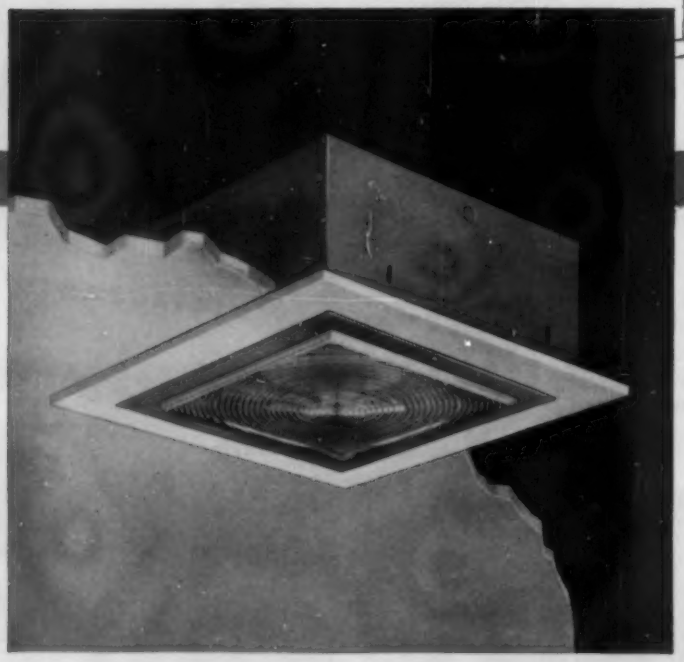
true color SELLS MERCHANDISE

Clear, prismatic Amcolens with its high light transmission in ELIPTISQUARE allows merchandise to reflect true color values—providing the color accent that does a dynamic selling job.

ELIPTISQUARE supplies the general area lighting and ELIPTICONE, the other half of the merchandising pair, delivers the "punch" of attractive high-lighting for featured goods.

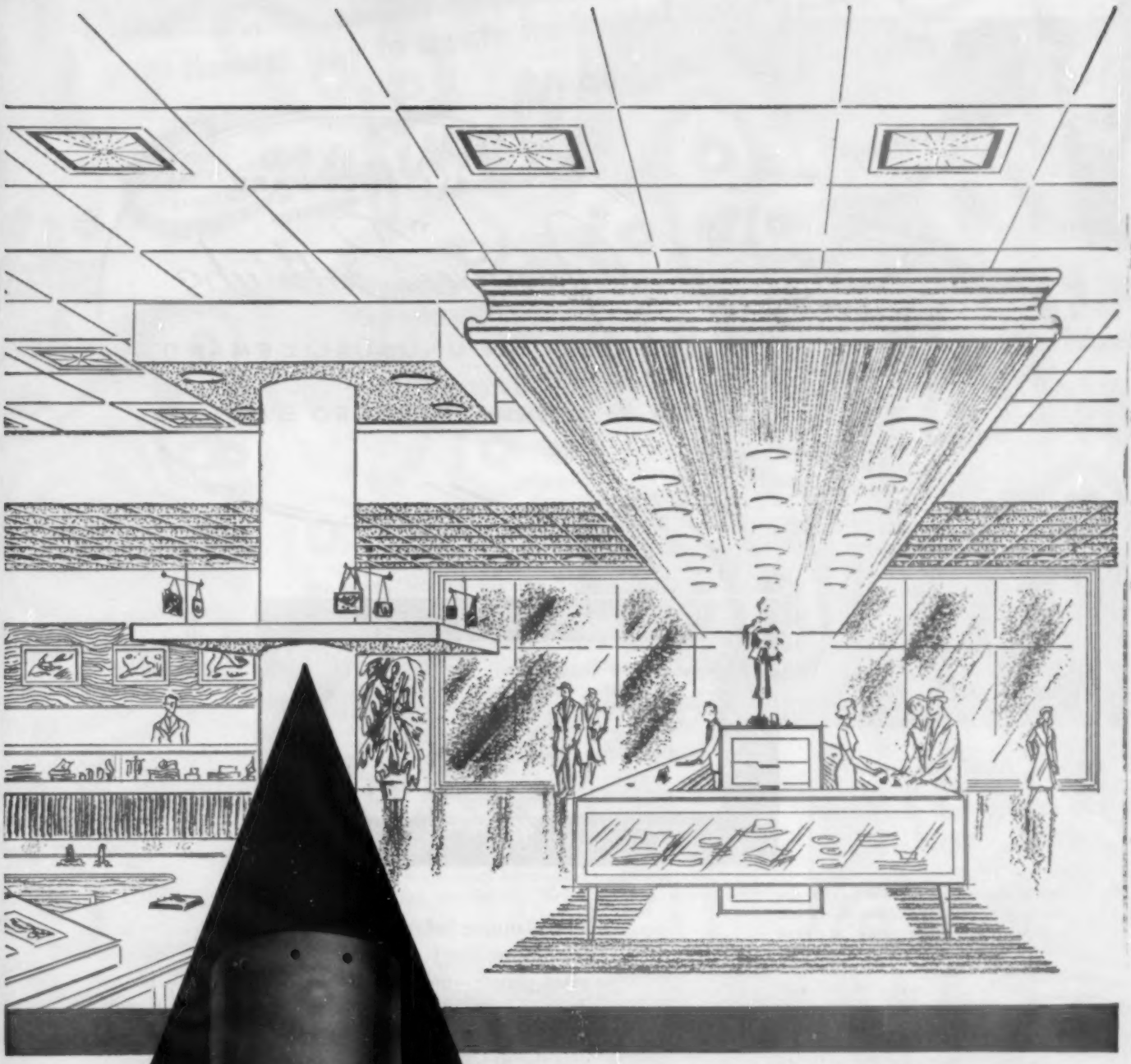
This merchandising pair combines to provide modern store lighting . . . making goods look better and sell faster.

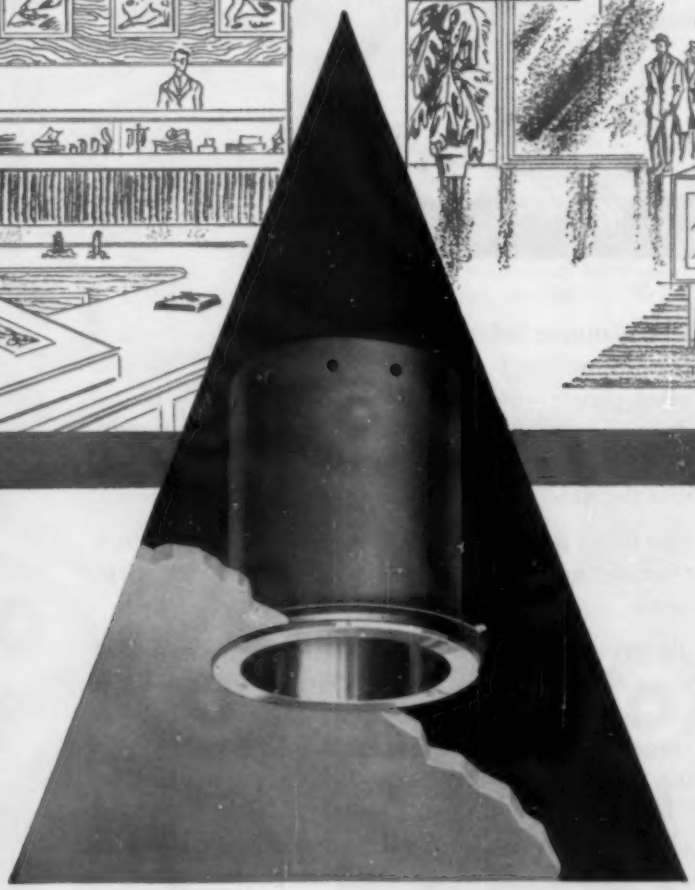
Here is sales-producing incandescent lighting at its best!



ELIPTISQUARE

Merchandise lighted with ELIPTISQUARE'S clear, prismatic Amcolens reflects its true color value. For general area lighting, advanced ELIPTISQUARE recessed and surface units provide highest light transmission efficiency.





ELIPTICONE

For the optimum in accent lighting, ELIPTICONE delivers the unusual in shielded, recessed and surface illumination. Complete absence of brightness, from any normal viewing position, on the visible surface of ELIPTICONE, creates a dramatic unawareness of the light source.

THE **ART METAL** COMPANY

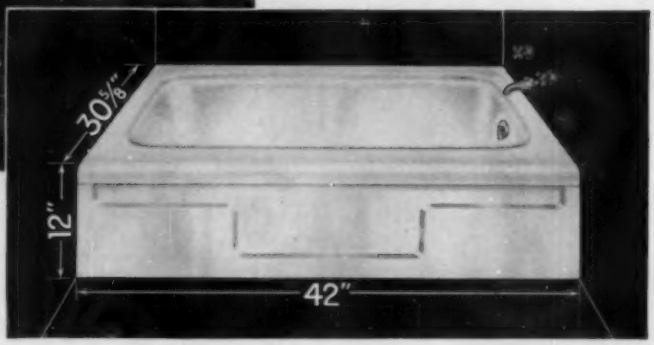
CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

The Hartford Statler
William B. Tabler, *Architect*
George A. Fuller Co., *Contractor*
C. H. Cronin, Inc., *Plumbing Contractor*

ALLIANCEWARE

"Junior" Bathtubs

ANSWER AN UNUSUAL DEMAND IN THE NEW HARTFORD STATLER



The AllianceWare Junior has all the fine quality of every AllianceWare tub with wide seat rim; patented grab rail construction; leakproof flange; choice of 5 stainproof colors and white. Size—42″ long, 30⅝″ front to back, 12″ high—makes this an unusually suitable tub where space is limited. As a shower receptor the Junior far exceeds in roominess and convenience the ordinary shower stall. Write for complete dimensions and installation diagram.

The planning behind the new Hartford Statler is a fascinating story of the most careful research into what people—guests and employees—do or like to do in a hotel. Included among the great multitude of detailed studies were the shortest plumbing runs and the most efficient minimum bath requirements.

The many insurance companies in Hartford conduct training courses of several weeks duration. "Students" demand minimum-cost accommodations.

To provide these accommodations six minimum rooms or "roomettes" in addition to the regular size rooms, were planned for each floor of this hotel that research built. Bathtubs of ordinary dimensions were too large for the "roomettes." But AllianceWare "Junior" tubs—42 inches long—met the conditions ideally. So every Hartford Statler roomette—78 in all—is fitted with an AllianceWare Junior tub.

AllianceWare
PORCELAIN ON STEEL

ALLIANCEWARE, INC. • Alliance, Ohio
Plants in Alliance, Ohio and Colton, California
Bathtubs • Lavatories • Closets • Sinks

Newest way to create horizontal accent...economically
NEW FACTORY FINISHED Craftwall
hardwood plywood paneling offers great design opportunities
If you are designing modern interiors for residences, offices, institutions or commercial establishments, Roddis Factory-Finished Craftwall offers many practical and economical design opportunities — whether the project is new construction or modernization.
Roddis Craftwall is designed for vertical and horizontal applications. Many interesting combinations of both applications can be developed. The various styles and sizes cut economically — reduce waste and installation time.
Roddis Craftwall is as beautiful as it is practical. Made in 8 handsome hardwoods and Knotty Pine, it is factory-finished to bring out the natural beauty of the wood and provide a durable, long-lasting finish that requires a minimum of maintenance. Stock items in hardwood moldings and trim to match are available. Write us today for full particulars.
Craftwall
design suggestions . . .
No. 2 of a series
Paneling illustrated is Cherry Craftwall, Style 400 with matching V-grooves for horizontal installation. It is only one example of the many ways Craftwall makes better interiors possible.
Roddiscraft
RODDIS PLYWOOD CORPORATION
Marshfield, Wisconsin
•
WAREHOUSES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES
Consult your Classified Directory

BETTER JOB!

CHASE copper tube for soil, waste and vent lines at little or no extra cost!

Consider *installation* costs, and you'll see why a Chase quality drainage system will cost little or *no more* than an ordinary system. Actual comparisons *prove* this!

Chase 3" Copper Drainage Tube fits *within* standard partitions, eliminates costly furring-out construction required with ordinary systems.

The *inside* of a Chase Drainage System is also worth talking about – Chase Copper Tube and Solder-Joint Fittings have no internal projections to trap waste – they provide fast, even drainage and make a neater, more compact job all around.

When planning, be sure to specify the best in copper drainage tube and fittings – be sure to specify *Chase!*

Chase ®

BRASS & COPPER CO.

WATERBURY 20, CONNECTICUT • SUBSIDIARY OF KENNECOTT COPPER CORPORATION

Chase® Copper adds extra value to any home!

The Nation's Headquarters for Brass & Copper

Albany†	Chicago	Detroit	Los Angeles	New York	St. Louis
Atlanta	Cincinnati	Grand Rapids†	Milwaukee	Philadelphia	San Francisco
Baltimore	Cleveland	Houston	Minneapolis	Pittsburgh	Seattle
Boston	Dallas	Indianapolis	Newark	Providence	Waterbury
Charlotte†	Denver	Kansas City, Mo.	New Orleans	Rochester†	(†sales office only)

another outstanding FA TRADE MARK installation

NEW YMCA BUILDING AT TULSA, OKLAHOMA

Leon B. Senter, Tulsa, Architect;
Reg E. Taylor, Houston, Tex., Engineer.

The new and modern YMCA building in Tulsa, Okla., is the latest addition to the growing list of new and modernized buildings — commercial, industrial, institutional and residential — equipped with Ⓕ products for the control and distribution of power and light.

Like so many others, officials of the Tulsa "Y" learned, after careful study, that Ⓕ products were safe, dependable, long-lasting and trouble-free, and that they not only provide for present-day power needs, but allow for future expansion.

The next time you design a building, specify Ⓕ products for control and distribution of light and power. You'll find it pays.

For further information, consult our catalog in Sweet's or your nearest Ⓕ representative.

Ⓕ Switchboard installed in new Tulsa "Y". The complete line of Ⓕ switchboards includes:
Ⓕ SHUTLBRAK — 30 to 1200 amps., 250 volts AC or DC and 600 volts AC 2, 3 and 4 poles. Rotary type operating handles furnished on 30 to 200 amp. capacities. Straight handles on all others.
Ⓕ KLAMPSWITCHFUZ AND SNUFARC — Klampswitchfuz capacities 30 to 600 amps., 250 volts AC or DC, 2, 3 and 4 poles, single or double throw. Snufarc 30 to 200 amps., 600 volts AC 2, 3 and 4 poles.
Ⓕ CIRCUIT BREAKER — 15 to 600 amps., 250 volts AC or DC and 600 volts AC, 2 and 3 poles.
Air circuit breakers used for larger capacities.

Frank Adam Electric Co.
BOX 357, MAIN P. O. • ST. LOUIS 3, MO.

makers of:
busduct • panelboards • switchboards
service equipment • safety switches
load centers • Quikheter

Chicago's Grant Park Underground Garage uses Corning flat and bent Alba-Lite lightingware. Alba-Lite comes in a variety of bends to provide design flexibility. Flat Alba-Lite panels are available in three patterns offering true light source transmission, exceptional brightness control by diffusion, high fixture efficiency, permanence and low upkeep cost.

Owner—Chicago Park District
Consulting Engineers—Ralph H. Burke, Inc., Chicago, Ill.
General Contractor—Electrical work installed by White City Electric Company and J. Livingston and Co., under John Griffith & Son Construction Co., all of Chicago, Ill.
Fixture Manufacturer—Solar Light Manufacturing Company, Chicago, Ill.

Safe, glare-free illumination

for world's largest underground garage

No more circling weary blocks looking for a place to park in Chicago's busy Grant Park area.

Now you swing your car off the street down a ramp to the new Grant Park Underground Garage. There's space there for 2359 cars in 787,000 square feet of floor space.

Lighting in this garage, wherein 90% of the cars are self-parkers, must provide for quick adjustment from natural to artificial illumination. "Avenues" must be bright—but free of accident-causing glare and shadows. Walkways must be safe for pedestrians on their way to and from their cars.

High efficiency

Corning Alba-Lite lightingware was selected because it meets all of the requirements for safe lighting established by the Chicago Park District. Alba-Lite is a translucent opal glass. It transmits 60-65% of the light and diffusely reflects 25-30% for an efficiency of greater than 90%. And Alba-Lite transmits the true color of the light source.

In this area where discoloration of lightingware by exhaust fumes could be an expensive maintenance item, easy-to-clean Alba-Lite again proves a wise choice. Nor will time ever dim Alba-Lite's sparkling appearance.

For additional information about Alba-Lite and other Corning-engineered lightingware—louvering, diffusing, and prismatic—use the form below.

Connected lighting load, approximately 450 KW. Maintained lighting level, main thoroughfares, 22 foot-candles. Maintained lighting levels, distribution center, 30 foot-candles. Average parking area illumination, 10 foot-candles.

CORNING GLASS WORKS
CORNING, N. Y.

Corning means research in Glass

CORNING GLASS WORKS, Dept. PA-2, Corning, N. Y.

Please send me a copy of the "Architects and Engineers Handbook of Lighting Glassware."

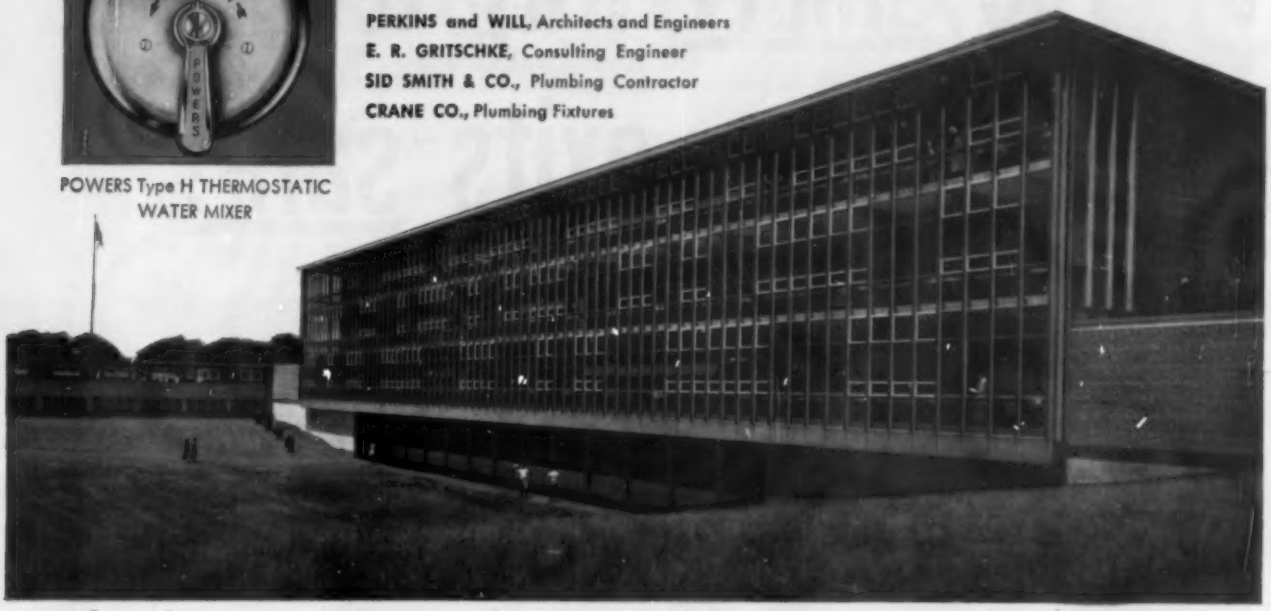
Name.....Title.....
Company.....
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....

POWERS Type H THERMOSTATIC WATER MIXER

SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL AND COMMUNITY COLLEGE, Keokuk, Iowa

Another Prominent Powers Shower Mixer Installation

PERKINS and WILL, Architects and Engineers
E. R. GRITSCHKE, Consulting Engineer
SID SMITH & CO., Plumbing Contractor
CRANE CO., Plumbing Fixtures



Why Showers in More and More Modern Buildings Are Regulated by

Nothing is more relaxing and refreshing than a Powers thermostatically controlled shower. One shower accident can be costly in damaging publicity, personal injuries and time consuming lawsuits. Why not provide insurance against these risks? Specify and install Powers *thermostatic* mixers.

POWERS

Thermostatic WATER MIXERS

Bathers Always Get Safe, Comfortable Showers when temperature is thermostatically controlled by Powers. There's no danger of slipping and falling while trying to dodge an unexpected shot of cold or hot water.

Check these Modern Powers Features — that provide utmost safety, comfort and economy:

- Regardless of **pressure** or **temperature** changes in water supply lines . . . shower temperature remains constant wherever bather wants it
- Failure of cold water supply instantly and completely shuts off shower.
- No danger of scalding caused by "dead end" in hot water supply line. Powers mixers have a reliable **thermostatic** safety limit of 115°F. A sudden rise of 100° in hot water supply to mixer is barely noticeable by a bather in a Powers regulated shower.
- **Powers Mixers Save Water.** No time or water is wasted by bather having to get out from under shower due to fluctuating temperature. Water conservation makes them more economical.

Consult Powers on Shower Planning. For Engineering data on thermostatic control for all types of shower baths call your nearest Powers office or write us direct.

(b93)

SERVICE Available in 60 Cities in the U.S.A., Canada and Mexico. See your Phone Book

Established in 1891 • **THE POWERS REGULATOR COMPANY** • SKOKIE, ILLINOIS

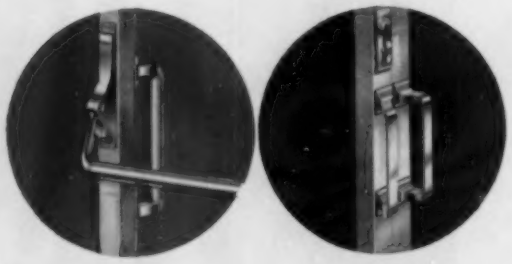
The smart way to make modern exits safe!

Von Duprin NC
Narrow Concealed Exit Devices

● For single or double door exit installations—wherever modern is the mode and narrow stile doors the plan—*always* insist on Von Duprin Narrow Concealed Exit Devices.

Von Duprin NC Exit Devices are reversible, spring actuated. Vertical rods slide smoothly, efficiently and quietly within hollow stiles. Inside and outside trims accentuate the feeling of lightness—enhance the smart, modern design. And over all, the quality construction, precision engineering and superior finish assure you of the durability and year-in, year-out performance that is synonymous with the name Von Duprin.

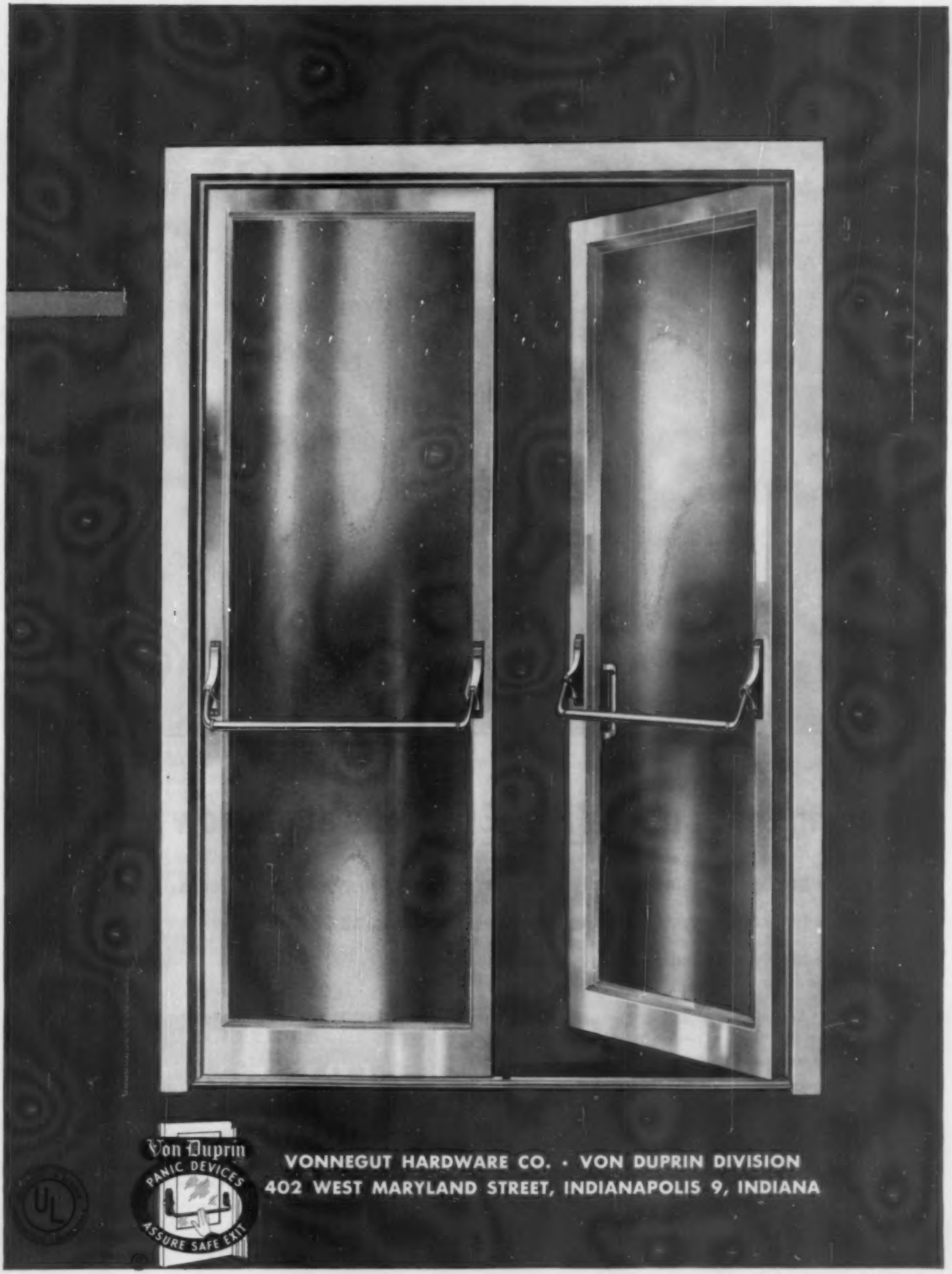
Whatever your exit installation problem, you may be sure that the complete line of Von Duprin exit devices and auxiliary hardware can help you provide "the safe way out!" Check today with your nearby Von Duprin "Exit Specialist"—a factory representative or selected hardware distributor. If you don't know his name write direct to the factory.

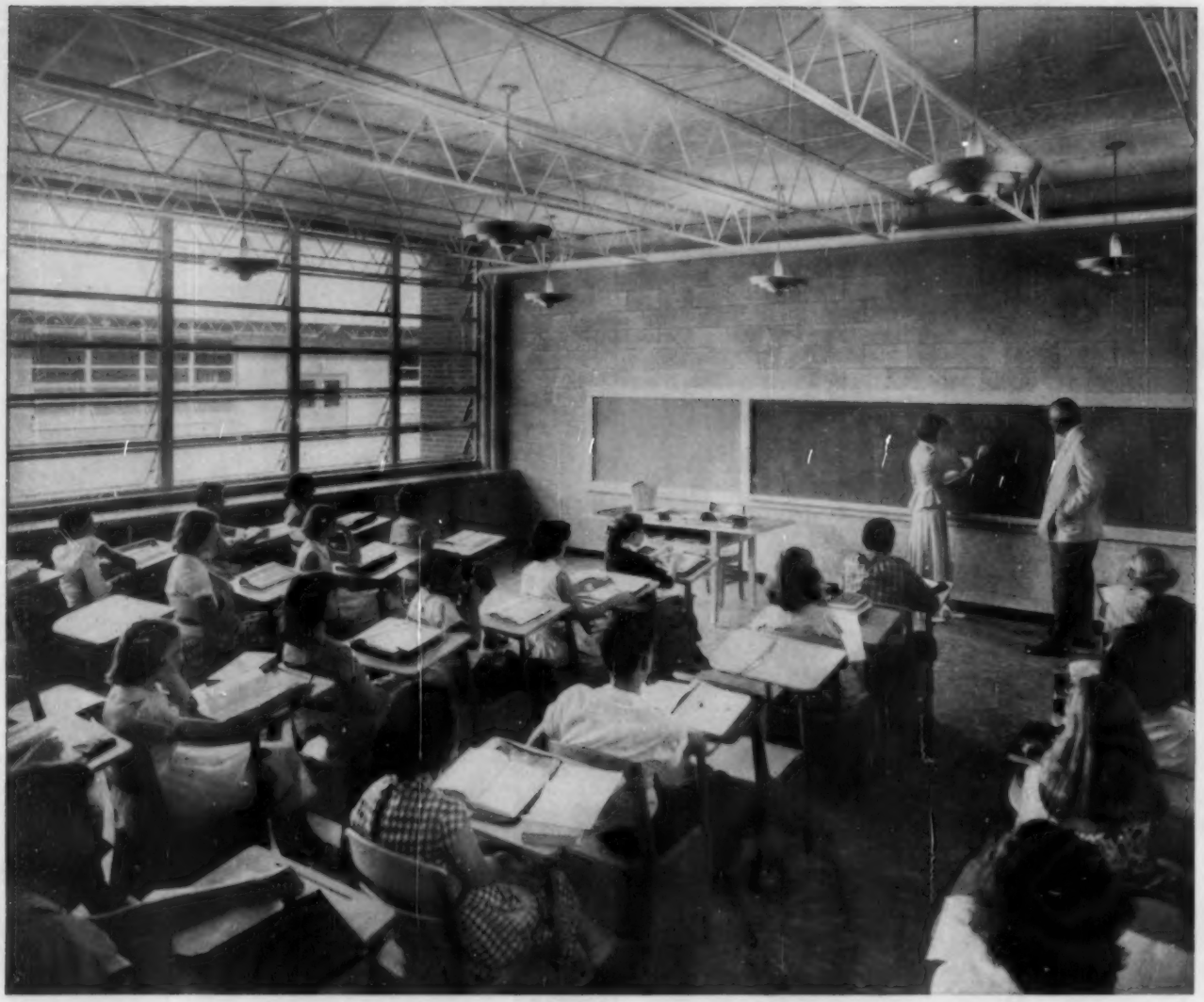


INSIDE OUTSIDE

Check these NC features

- **all bronze**
- **crossbar X-Bar reinforced**
- **drop-forged internal parts, lever arms, exterior control and trim**
- **reversible—for doors of either hand**
- **Approved by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. for accident hazard**


Von Duprin
PANIC DEVICES
ASSURE SAFE EXIT
VONNEGUT HARDWARE CO. · VON DUPRIN DIVISION
402 WEST MARYLAND STREET, INDIANAPOLIS 9, INDIANA



BLUE RIDGE HIGH SCHOOL, GREENVILLE COUNTY, S. C.

The ceiling that does THREE big jobs at one low price*

1. **It's a permanent, dimensionally stable form board for gypsum roof decks.**
2. **It's a fire-safe acoustical ceiling . . . reduces noise up to 75%.**
3. **It's a highly efficient roof insulation.**

Fiberglas* Acoustical Form Board actually performs all of these functions at a one-function price. It's a wonderful solution for the architect who is bucking a budget . . . ideal for schools, shopping centers, factories, recreational centers and many other structures. You owe it to yourself to know *everything* about this 3-in-1 product.

For complete technical data, see our catalog in Sweet's, or write: Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation, Dept. 63-B, Toledo 1, Ohio.

*Approximately 50¢ per sq. ft., based on an area of approximately 25,000 sq. ft.

OWENS-CORNING
FIBERGLAS

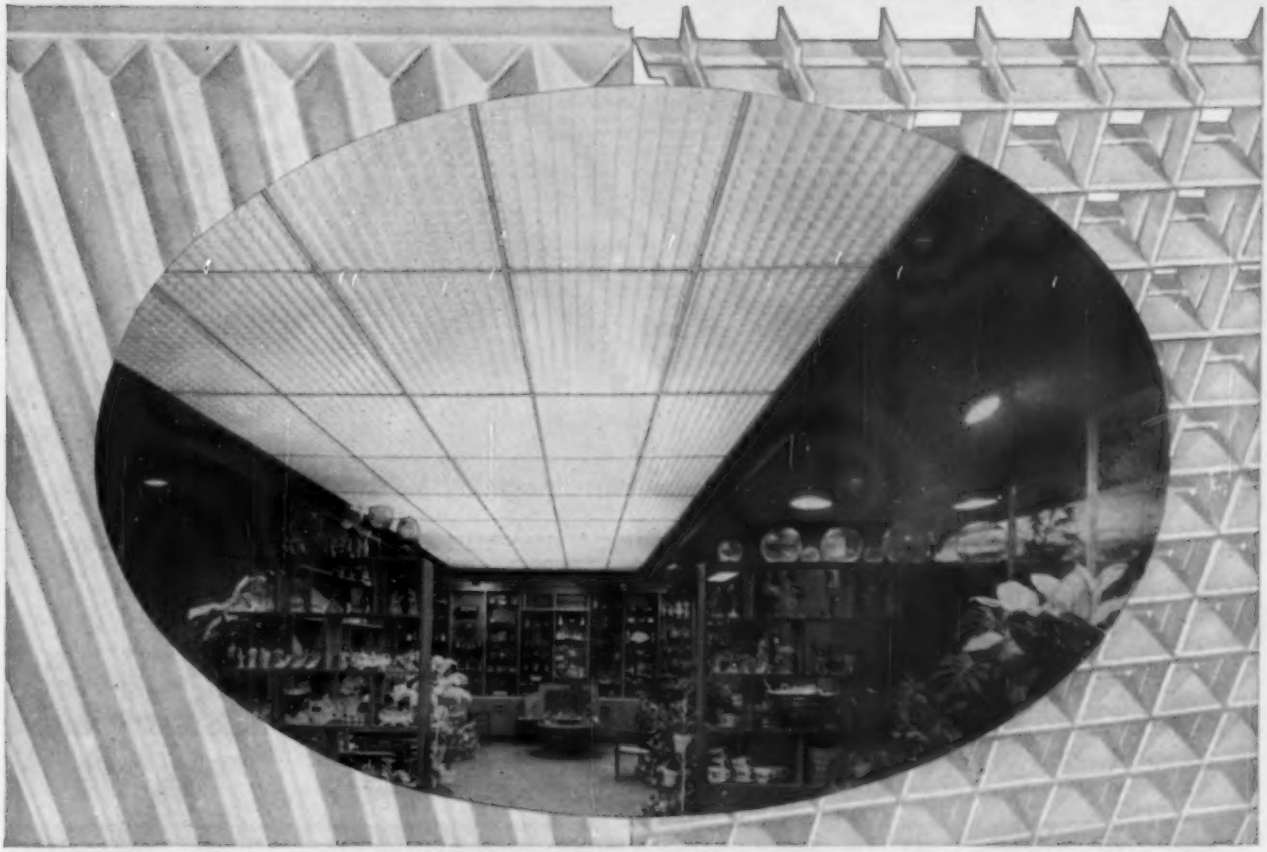
ACOUSTICAL FORM BOARD

Sound Control Products • Roofing Insulations • Electrical Insulation • Duct Insulations • Low Temperature Insulations

*T.M. Reg. Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp.

the most inexpensive single thing you can do...

to create a MODERN ATMOSPHERE in any store!



"PANEL-GLO", lowest-cost Benjamin Luminous-Panel Ceiling, is made of translucent, white molded vinylite. Odorless; distortion and shrink-proof. Has invisible ducts to facilitate air circulation.

"SKY-GLO", finest Benjamin Luminous-Louver Ceiling, is made of translucent vinylite "egg-crate" type louver panels, chemically welded at joints. Provides 45° shielding against lamp glare.

SIMPLIFICATION LIKE THIS
makes Benjamin Luminous Ceilings
LOW in OVERALL COST!

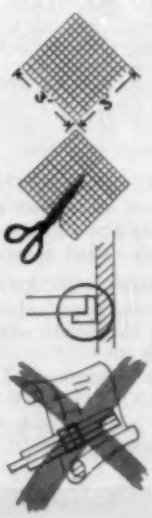
STANDARDIZED CONSTRUCTION of louvers and panels eliminates need for special sizes or shapes. One easy-to-handle size, 3' x 3'.

EASIER, FASTER INSTALLATION because panels and louvers can be trimmed right on the job to fit any size or shape ceiling.

NO EXTRAS TO BUY to finish off the job, because everything is included except lamps... even finishing strips to provide a neat, white trim.

SIMPLER TO ORDER AND SPECIFY! BUY IT BY THE SQUARE FOOT! All you have to know are the room dimensions and type of ceiling! You get all the materials for the job: louvers or panels; channels and channel fittings; finishing strips; support rods and suspension fittings; fluorescent strip lighting units (w/o lamps).

Approved by U.L.



For new stores or modernizing existing sales areas, Benjamin "Sky-Glo" and "Panel-Glo" translucent ceilings offer a low-cost way to create the modern look that makes people want to buy. Get high levels of illumination that show up merchandise to best advantage... 100, 130 or more foot-candles, without awareness of the fact. Change a ceiling laced with fixtures, ducts and pipes into a magnificent "ceiling of light", without additional renovation! Drastic simplification without sacrificing effect or efficiency, enables Benjamin to bring you these luminous ceilings at an installed price so low, that in most cases it is actually the most inexpensive way to modernize the ceiling! For further details, write for Bulletin AD 6222. Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co., Des Plaines, Illinois.

BENJAMIN TRADE MARK

Luminous Ceilings

Sold Exclusively Through Electrical Distributors

B876

Materials and Methods

Where it pays to choose Vinyl floor tile

LONG-WEARING . . . Vinyl floor tile offers outstanding resistance to abrasion and wear. In office buildings or wherever traffic is heavy day in and day out, vinyl tile has a proved record of durability.

LASTING BEAUTY . . . Vinyl floor tile is alive with bright, glowing color. Light and dark solids, soft pastels, new marbleized designs, suitable patterns for every installation! Colors are tile-deep, can't fade or wear off.

STAIN RESISTANCE . . . Vinyl floor tile is practically immune to grease, alkali, bleaches and harsh cleansers. Stable to heat and light, too!

EASY TO MAINTAIN . . . Vinyl tile wipes clean in seconds, retains a smooth, lustrous surface for years, requires only occasional waxing.

MANY APPLICATIONS . . . Available in pliable or rigid form, vinyl tile can be used over almost any kind of dry, smooth surface, comes in a wide range of prices.

SPECIAL INGREDIENTS . . . Flexibility, stain resistance and many other superior features of vinyl tile are provided by Monsanto chemical materials called plasticizers.

FOR MORE INFORMATION and the names of companies manufacturing vinyl tile, contact the nearest Monsanto sales office, or write to Organic Chemicals Division, MONSANTO CHEMICAL COMPANY, Box 478-D, St. Louis 1, Missouri.

MONSANTO
CHEMICALS – PLASTICS

SERVING INDUSTRY . . . WHICH SERVES MANKIND

1907...

a famous date in construction

...the first white portland cement MEDUSA WHITE was used!

On this historic date the first commercial white portland cement was given to the building field. After years of intensive research Dr. S. B. Newberry had accomplished his life-long quest for a portland cement that was white, and far more beautiful than any other cementitious material. And equally important, his method of making Medusa White cement was so inexpensive that architects and contractors were able to adapt it to a multitude of uses. Within a short time Medusa White became the accepted way for making finer stucco, cast stone, mortar and white concrete. Within a few years it was standard practice for better sculpture, cast slabs and terrazzo.

The pure "diamond blue" whiteness of Dr. Newberry's cement is something that just couldn't be improved. No other cement in the half century since its perfection has ever equaled the white color of Medusa White. It's no wonder that only recently it was selected carefully from all other cements for such outstanding construction as the United Nations Permanent Headquarters and the restoration of Independence Hall.

If you are planning construction of a better type, specify famed "non-staining" Medusa White, the original white portland cement for stucco, pre-cast slabs and terrazzo.

MEDUSA Portland Cement Company

1000 Midland Building • Cleveland 15, Ohio

SALES OFFICES
Cleveland, Ohio
Chicago, Illinois — Toledo, Ohio
Pittsburgh, Pa. — New York, N. Y.
Milwaukee, Wisc. — York, Pennsylvania

WHITE • WATERPROOFED WHITE • GRAY
WATERPROOFED GRAY • AIR ENTRAINING • STONESET
HIGH EARLY STRENGTH • BRIKSET
WHITE TILE GROUT CEMENT

MAKERS OF AMERICA'S FINEST PORTLAND CEMENTS FOR OVER SIXTY YEARS

SelecTemp room units, only 18 inches high, are recessed into wall and can be painted to match color scheme. Three sizes: 6,000, 12,000, and 18,000 Btu output. 12,000 Btu size shown below. No electric wiring or power is used. Small flexible copper tubes carry steam to each room unit.

Why Iron Fireman® SelecTemp® is the greatest advance in modern heating

This Quick Quiz Tells Story

Features never before available bring new heating standards to apartments, hospitals, motels, office buildings, schools and other buildings of every size and type.

Q. What features are new and better in Iron Fireman SelecTemp heating?

A. (1) Thermostat in every room; (2) modulated (not "on-off") heat; (3) filtered warm air continuously circulated; (4) easily installed in new or old construction; (5) boiler can be located anywhere; (6) moderate operating costs.

Q. How does SelecTemp provide individual room temperature control?

A. Each room heating unit has its own thermostat. Temperature in any room, including bathrooms, can be raised or lowered without affecting temperature in any other rooms.

Q. What is meant by "modulating" heat?

A. SelecTemp is not "on-and-off" heating. Each room unit automatically modulates its own heat output. Steam turbine operated fan in each unit runs faster or slower, according to amount of heat needed, gently circulating filtered warm air.

Q. What happens when south rooms face warm sunshine and north rooms face cold winds?

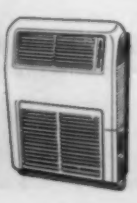
A. SelecTemp heaters in the rooms affected act at once, adjusting heat output to the needs of the individual rooms. Heating units on the warm side of the building slow down to compensate for solar heat, while those on the cold side increase heat delivery to make up for extra heat loss. SelecTemp units mounted in outside walls quickly sense temperature changes and automatically increase room temperature to keep comfort level constant. Reaction is fast and accurate—no outside thermostats required.

Q. Is SelecTemp reasonable in cost?

A. Yes. The system is engineered for very economical installation and operation, both in new construction and modernization. SelecTemp, a new, different and revolutionary kind of heating, is one of the most desirable features you can put into any type of building where human comfort is involved.

SEND FOR FREE SELECTEMP BOOKLET . . .
Contains complete description, with specifications for builders and architects. Use coupon below.

Iron Fireman®
SelecTemp®
MODULATING ZONE HEATING



Iron Fireman Manufacturing Company
3085 W. 106th St., Cleveland 11, Ohio.
In Canada: 80 Ward St., Toronto, Ontario.
Please send free descriptive booklet on SelecTemp heating.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

another FIRST for WESLOCK

NO. 95 SCREEN DOOR LATCH

Western's new Screen Door Latch for wood or metal screen, storm and combination doors.

Here is a latch which has every feature to make it the outstanding screen door latch on the market: Machine screw installation... completely factory assembled... automatically fits doors ¾" to 1⅜" thick... simple push-pull action... finger-tip locking.

- ★ **NO wood screws in door**
- ★ **NO mortising**
- ★ **NO adjusting**
- ★ **NO assembling**

Available in brass, bronze, chrome, black, aluminum and cadmium finishes.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY DEAL!

Contact your jobber or write to us for details.

WESTERN WESLOCK

WESTERN LOCK MFG. CO.

Manufacturers of Weslock Residential Locksets and Builders Hardware

GENERAL OFFICES: 211 NORTH MADISON AVE., LOS ANGELES 4, CALIF. • FACTORY: HUNTINGTON PARK, CALIF.

Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh, Pa. *Harrison & Abramovitz, Architects*

marble *the final touch*

that gives distinction - with low maintenance

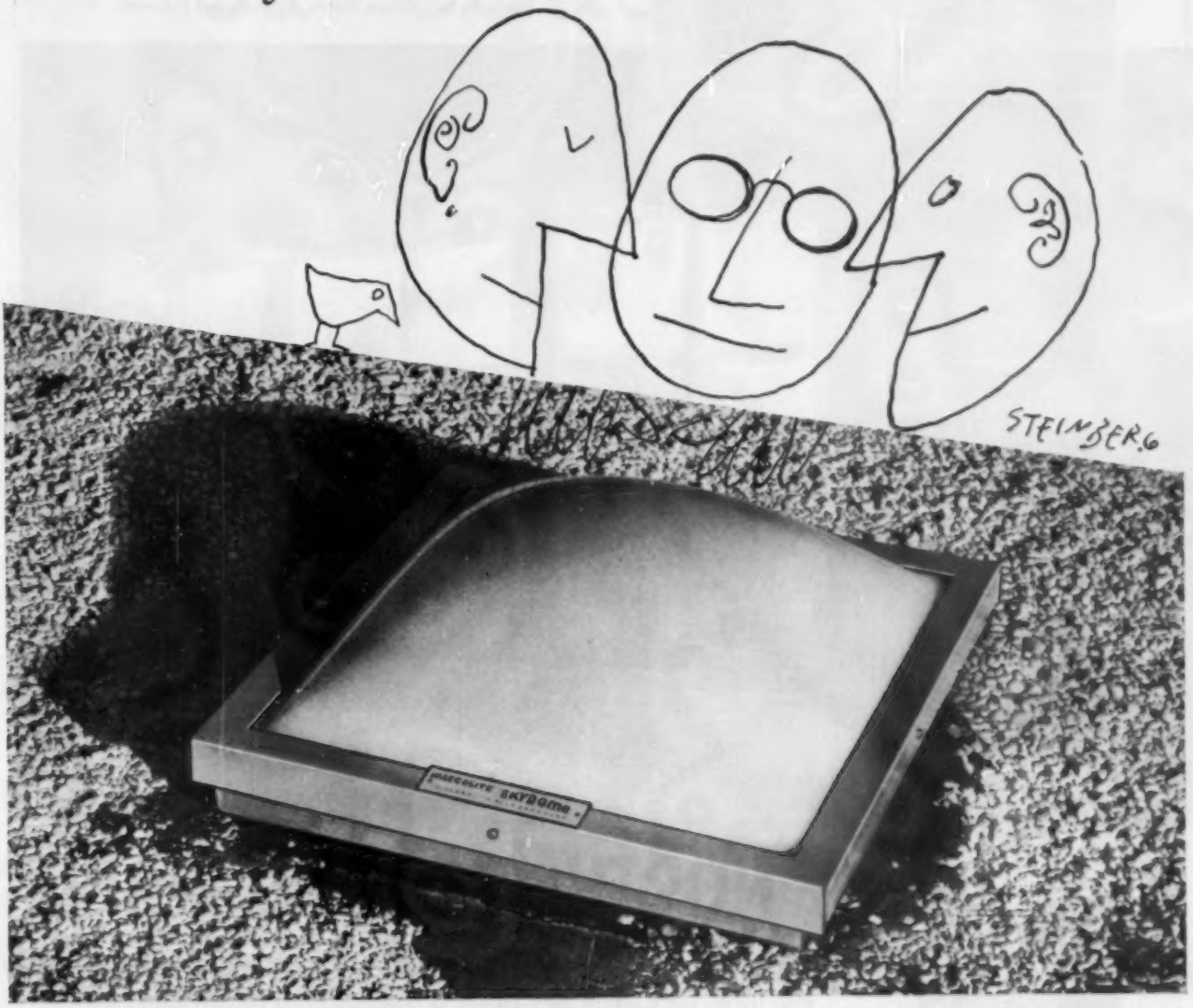
When the last brilliant idea is born and the concept begins to take form, there is one final fact to be faced: BEAUTY MUST LIVE WITH ECONOMY. And Marble effects this union today — as it has always done in the past.

There is no material more beautiful, no material more economical, none more easy to maintain than Marble.

***Literature available* FREE**
"Proof that marble costs less"
"Marble Forecast 1954-55"
"Marble in the Bank"

MARBLE MIA INSTITUTE OF AMERICA, INC.
108 FORSTER AVENUE MOUNT VERNON, NEW YORK

Architect, builder and client solve construction problems with this great new line of **WASCOLITE** *products for* **OVERHEAD DAYLIGHTING** *plus...*



Positive ventilation
WASCOLITE VENTDOME

Automatic fire venting
WASCOLITE PYRODOME

Easy access to roof
WASCOLITE HATCHWAY

Look into this great new line of Wascolite daylighting products . . . see Sweet's or write:

• TOP SPECIALISTS IN DAYLIGHTING AND FLASHING PRODUCTS

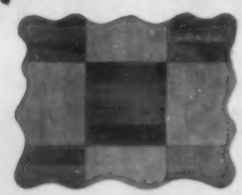
WASCO FLASHING COMPANY. 90B Fawcett Street, Cambridge 38, Mass.

Pat. Nos. 2610593, 2693156 and pats. pend.

pride *of the* community!

Gentle Community Building, Houlton, Maine. Alonzo J. Harriman, Inc., Auburn, Maine, Architects and Engineers

foot-friendly NORTHERN HARD MAPLE



Cost is surprisingly low for the ultimate in luxury flooring—in blocks and modern patterned designs as well as the more conventional strip form. Readily laid in mastic, over concrete or softwood sub-flooring.

• The air of hospitality that beckons the townspeople of Houlton into their new Community House is repeated with cordial emphasis within. The warm, "foot-friendly" comfort of resilient, Northern Hard Maple Flooring extends its own invitation. Activities room, dance lounge and gymnasium-auditorium—all are maple-floored, for enduring, low-cost "housekeeping" and maintenance. We believe you'll agree, the building's low $7.75 unit cost ($123,750 for its 10,000 square feet) bespeaks to some degree the economy of "the finest floor that grows." Write for latest literature, or consult Sweet's (Arch. 12K-MA).

MAPLE FLOORING MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION
Suite 583, Pure Oil Bldg., 35 East Wacker Drive, Chicago 1, Ill.

FLOOR WITH *NORTHERN* HARD MAPLE
BEECH AND BIRCH

"or equal"...?

Published with the permission requested of Maguolo & Quick, prominent St. Louis Architects, this resume of their policy with respect to the "or equal" phase of specifications, is of widespread interest to Architects and Contractors alike.

"A paragraph allowing substitutions of lighting equipment has been inserted in the electrical specifications and so worded to *dispel any notion that the specifications are restrictive.* The procedure outlined in this paragraph for obtaining approval of any substitutions protects the owners against the possibility of the basic standard of quality being subverted.

Our experience has taught us:–

(a) The electrical bids should be uniform and the standard of quality of lighting equipment should be established in the specifications. This insures all electrical bidders being on an equal basis.

(b) Electrical bids can be distorted when some bidders are allowed, or find it necessary, to play with the lighting fixtures. Such a bidder's assumption of a thing to be equal, and the pressuring for approval, many times hides the value and the proper cost credit from being passed along to the owner. This makes for a very unhappy ending.

(c) The standards set up in the specifications have evolved through our experience from project to project. We have learned one thing positively: that the lighting equipment business, unfortunately, is unique in that too much equipment is "sold" on the basis of catalog illustrations and not on the true merit of quality of design, construction, performance and ease of maintenance.

(d) If a commonly used and rather insidious phrase "or equal" is put in the specifications, we have found that many electrical bidders *presume* to judge what is equal to what is wanted by the owner in the way of quality. In effect, some bidders redesign the project to their liking and at a profit to themselves and the utter dissatisfaction of the owner after the installation is complete. It is difficult to combat a thing that resolves itself to an opinion, and the phrase "or equal" does just that.

(e) If the more firm phrase "or approved equal" is put in the specifications, we have found that salesmen descend upon the office in droves a few days before the bids are due and try to stampede us into a decision *without an opportunity to consult with the owner.* An intelligent analysis cannot be made under such pressure of time. We know such action results in the *distress to us as your designer* and to *you* who must live with the equipment for twenty or more years.

(f) We have learned that the best procedure is one that established the standard of quality as a basis for bidding. Then, after the rush of bidding and contract letting is over, any substitutions that might be *beneficial to the owner* and result in a saving can be intelligently considered. A complete review can then be made by looking at two samples: one lighted and mounted, the other unlighted and displayed for a deeper analysis of the quality of fabrication and finish.

(g) This insures a painless, positive and clear-cut determination of whether the saving offered in the substitution is a real or a false value."

This advertisement is sponsored by Day-Brite Lighting, Inc. of St. Louis in the interests of clients of Architects and Engineers.

"LODESTAR"
by
MITCHELL

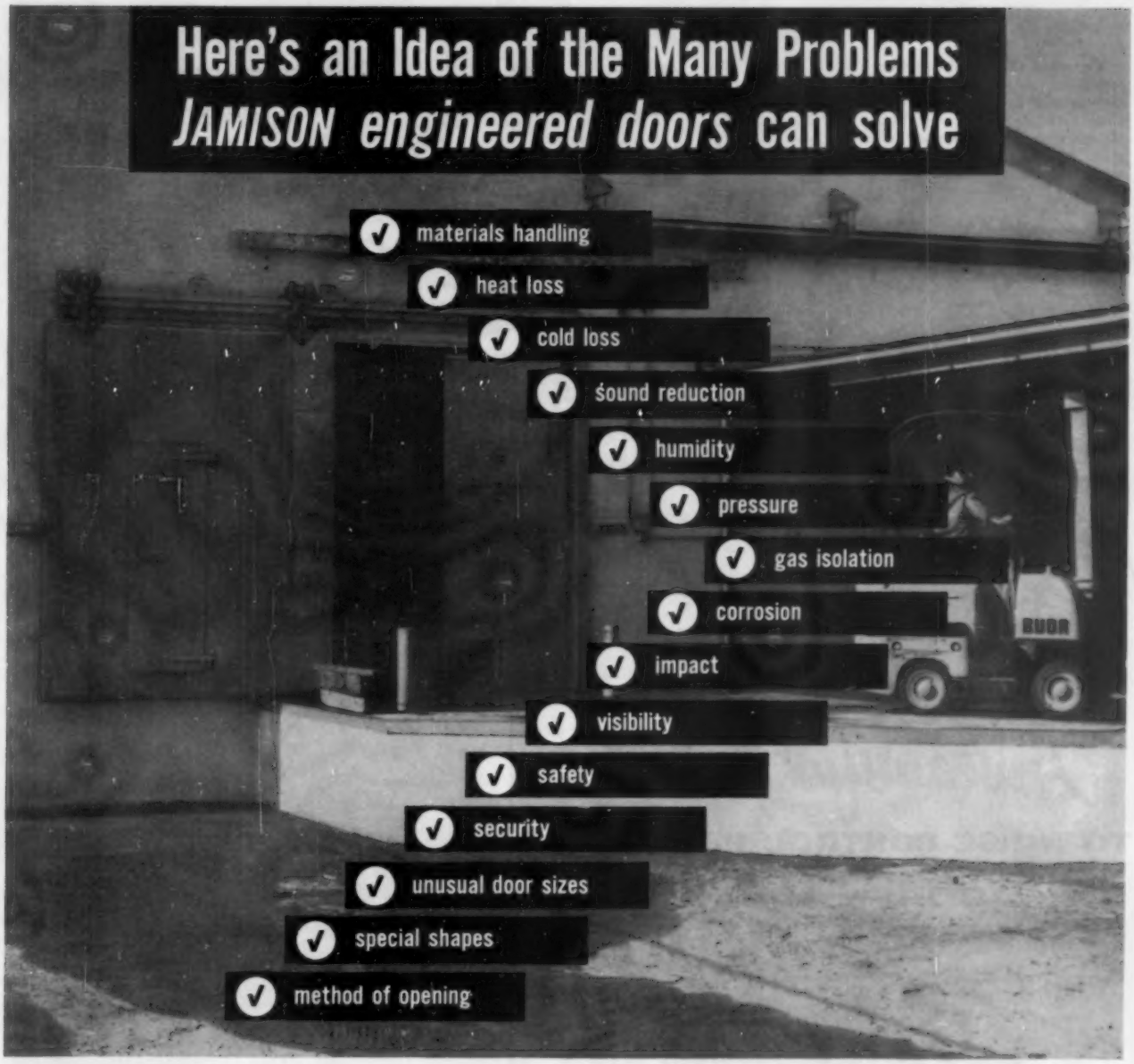
"LODESTAR" LIGHTED
Offices of American Photocopy
Equipment Company, Chicago
Architect—Henry L. Newhouse, A.I.A., Chicago
Lighting Contractor—LeRoy Electric, Chicago
Lighting Distributor—American Electric Supply Co., Chicago

BETTER LIGHTING FOR MODERN INTERIORS

MITCHELL "LODESTAR" Luminaires are lighting modern interiors everywhere. These trim-lined units offer important lighting advantages attained by a substantial upward component which provides a "general diffuse" lighting effect. Semi-translucent side panels achieve a pleasing low brightness contrast. The superior louver design delivers abundant, properly shielded illumination. This superior lighting with its smooth modern styling, unusually low maintenance factor and surprisingly low cost makes the MITCHELL "LODESTAR" Luminaire the wisest choice for Commercial, Institutional and School use...full details available on request.

where quality counts
SPECIFY MITCHELL

MITCHELL MANUFACTURING COMPANY
2525 N. Clybourn Ave., Chicago 14, Ill., Dept. 5-B
In Canada: Mitchell Mfg. Co., Ltd., 19 Waterman Ave., Toronto



Whenever a door must meet unusual or exacting requirements, Jamison has the effective, trouble-saving solution. Jamison now offers industry and architects an engineered door service for all kinds of problems. This means greater freedom in plant design . . . greater efficiency in plant operation. Whatever the problem, Jamison brings to it solution-minded research, engineering and production . . . plus more than 50 years' experience in developing cold storage and other special-purpose doors. Send the coupon now for specific information.

JAMISON

engineered doors

For 50 years the leading builder of cold storage doors

ENGINEERED DOOR DIVISION
JAMISON Cold Storage DOOR COMPANY
HAGERSTOWN, MD., U.S.A.

Without obligation, I'd like your recommendations on a door that must_____

_____

_____

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

This view in the Board of Directors Room of the recently completed general offices of the Brown Shoe Company, St. Louis, Mo., shows how Permacoustic provides a ceiling that is beautiful and acoustically functional.

A beautiful Solution

TO NOISE-CONTROL PROBLEMS

Johns-Manville

Permacoustic

decorative acoustical tile

J-M Permacoustic® is an acoustical ceiling tile that combines maximum acoustical efficiency with unusual architectural beauty and complete fire safety.

Permacoustic is available with either a textured or fissured surface. These random-textured finishes increase its high sound-absorbing qualities, and provide design and decorative interest.

Made of baked rock wool fibres, Permacoustic is fireproof—meets all building code fire-safety requirements. It is easy to install on existing ceilings or slabs, or by suspension using a spline system of erection.

Send for your free copy of the new brochure about Permacoustic tile. Write Johns-Manville, Box 158, New York 16, New York. In Canada, write 565 Lakeshore Road East, Port Credit, Ontario.

INFORMATIONAL DATA ON PERMACOUSTIC

Sizes 12" x 12" 12" x 24"	Thickness ¾"*	Color: white
	ACOUSTICAL EFFICIENCY	
	Test No. AS1-98	Test No. AS1-99
cycles per second	cemented to plaster board (mounting No. 1)	mechanically mounted on special metal supports (mounting No. 7)
125	.04	.56
250	.21	.53
500	.75	.60
1000	.88	.73
2000	.85	.88
4000	.78	.88
noise reduction coefficient	.65	.70
weight per sq. ft.	1.3	1.3

*Also available in ⅞" thickness

JOHNS-MANVILLE JM PRODUCTS **Johns-Manville**

40 YEARS OF LEADERSHIP IN THE MANUFACTURE OF ACOUSTICAL MATERIALS

Easy does it

Fast placing and erection . . . combined with modern design and strength . . . make Laclede Steel Joists the answer to today's needs in roof construction.

. . . with lightweight, versatile

LACLEDE STEEL JOISTS

Kroger supermarket in Glendale, Missouri.
Architect, Cay Weinel, St. Louis.
Contractor, White Development Corporation, St. Louis.

LACLEDE

LACLEDE STEEL COMPANY

SAINT LOUIS, MISSOURI ◆ Producers of Steel for Industry and Construction

Design fundamentals of the

ALL-AIR HIGH VELOCITY distribution system

By F. J. KURTH | *Vice President of Engineering*

Anemostat Corporation of America

A national survey reveals that today, more than ever, engineers are studying, learning and using high velocity-high temperature differential air distribution. Here is a brief discussion of the advantages of the all-air high velocity system over conventional and mixed cycle (air and water) systems.

1. No Coils — No Clogging — No Odor—There are no coils in the all-air high velocity units. Damp coils collect lint and emit dank odors, and the coils must be cleaned periodically.

2. No Individual Fans — Filters — or Electric Motors — The all-air units operate entirely with air which is processed in the main equipment rooms. The 100% induction units utilize the kinetic energy of the high velocity air to mix primary air with the room air.

3. No Conflict of Trades — The all-air units are installed by the sheet metal trades only.

4. More Effective Use of Outside Air in Spring and Fall— More primary air is delivered to the all-air units than to induction coil units. This allows the engineers to operate in the Spring and Fall on outside air and thereby save refrigeration.

All-air high velocity units offer scientific air diffusion. Each high velocity unit is provided with an aspirating or high induction type air diffuser which is scientifically designed to diffuse air without drafts. Each unit can be pressure balanced by an easy-to-operate balancing device and a calibrated orifice. In fact, the Anemostat all-air high velocity system can be balanced more accurately than other systems and in less than half the time required to balance a low velocity system.

High velocity units require practically no maintenance after installation. They have valves of the non-corrosive, die-cast, "rocket-socket" type, which are patented by the Anemostat Corporation of America. All units can be adapted for the following variations:

1. Single duct for zone control or individual thermostatic or manual remote control.

2. Dual duct for thermostatic control or any other type of control.

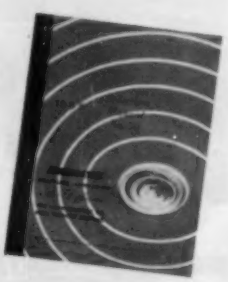
3. Single or dual duct units with the diffuser fastened to the unit, or remote from the attenuating unit.

4. Under-the-window, sidewall or ceiling type installations.

5. Can be provided with standard aspirating diffusers or 100% induction type diffusers.

6. Induction type units handle temperature differentials up to 33° below ambient.

Selection Manual Contains Data on High Velocity Units



New Selection Manual 50 gives extensive selection and application data on high velocity all-air distribution systems. Write on your business letterhead for Selection Manual 50 to the Anemostat Corporation of America, 10 E. 39 Street, New York 16, New York.

Recently P/A received a letter from a well-known public relations firm, stating that it had been approached by an architect who wished to use the firm's services. "What is the attitude of an architectural editor about this, and what suggestions have you to offer?" E. K. Edlich asked. The magazine's answer is given below.

what can a public relations counsel do?

Dear Mr. Edlich: For what it is worth, here is some random thinking on how a professional public relations consultant can best serve an architectural firm. If these comments have any value, it is because I have seen the process operate well, and have seen it operate badly, in various instances in recent years.

First of all, you ask about the approach to architectural editors and the architectural press. Our concern is primarily, of course, with *good design.* Some people think this is an arbitrary judgment, but the three national magazines see so nearly eye to eye on what *is* good design, and our opinions are bolstered so continually by local and national Awards juries that the criteria are quite obviously objective—the old ones of unity and contrast, harmony and rhythm, scale, proportion, and so on. No editor would expect a public relations advisor (or even an architect overly proud of his work!) to have precisely the same standards the editor has, but he does have the right to expect an approximation of and some understanding of those standards. There is a terrific amount of lost motion in sending, examining, and returning material that is *obviously* not up to the design standards of a professional architectural magazine.

Beyond that, the rest of the "pitch" is very important. Today there is a lot of good design being produced—much more than three national magazines can publish. The next questions would be:

Is the construction method of interest?

Are materials used in an interesting way?

Is the building type one which is of current importance or

Is the building type unusual enough to be interesting?

Is there some planning innovation worth documenting?

Is there a relation with city planning or urban development?

Is site planning or landscaping noteworthy?

Is heating, lighting, air conditioning, acoustic control noteworthy?

Is the use of color so successful that it deserves notice?

Has sculpture or mural painting been used with unusual success?

Is the building of current news value?

In other words, assuming that the project is good in over-all design, why is it potentially more interesting and instructive to the readers of P/A than other top-flight designs?

Architectural editors like to see jobs early, so that plans to publish can be made far ahead. On the other hand, we don't like to make definite *commitments* to publish until the building is finished. (Many a handsome rendering has been much better than the completed structure!) The answer to this is usually to establish contact and get a statement of interest in early design stages; then on the basis of snapshots (or better yet, a personal visit from an editor) to make firm commitments on both sides as soon as possible after completion. The magazine usually likes to make its own arrangements about photography, in collaboration with the architect. At the time of publication, full and accurate information will be needed on materials, cost data, miscellaneous credits, etc., as well as the architect's program and basis for its solution.

The architectural magazines like "exclusives," as you know, because a lot of time, energy, and money goes into publication, and it's no fun to make this investment and have a competitor run the same story before you. The public relations man who tries to be coy and get stories in *all* magazines in our field inevitably ends up without a full and complete presentation in any.

I might also say that the editors couldn't function without personal contact with the architects. In many cases this is close friendship of a very satisfying sort. A public relations counselor who stands between the architect and the editor and interferes with that personal relationship, is doing his client a disservice. I have seen that happen too often; my friendship with a West Coast architect cooled to a point of frigidity when I had to make a lunch date with him through his public relations man on his recent trip East!

One other thought about the architectural magazines: not only buildings get published, but also articles. P/A is particularly interested in studies of newly important building types; of public relations activities by architects, of good examples of specification writing, and of drafting techniques; of interior design activities; of methods of office practice and business management. Example: we are running soon a story about a California architect's activity in securing copyright protection.* This will receive a lot of attention; it seems to me it's good public relations to get this story printed.

Of course you know as well as I do that a public relations job for an architect must reach far beyond the professional press. The principal values, in a public relations sense, to publication in P/A, *Forum*, or *Record* are the professional prestige, the reprints that can be distributed, the tear sheets mounted in a brochure, and the secondary publicity which can be induced. P/A does a unique job in this respect—we have a bulging scrapbook of clippings from home-town papers, of the "local boy gets national notice" type. A professional adviser could help his client capitalize on professional publication in this way.

We believe, preach, and practice, however, that a *planned* public relations program would include publication of work that deserves it in the architectural press, and in other appropriate media at the same time. We are always happy to co-operate in placing a house in one of the shelter magazines, a hospital in one of the hospital magazines, and so on—simultaneous with, after, or even before our own publication. Architects, as professional planners, have not been very good at *this* sort of planning, and an adviser can be tremendously

* See p. 89, October 1954 P/A.

helpful in finding, approaching, and supplying stories to media that reach potential client groups. The trade press is an obvious outlet (school, office, business, merchandising, hospital, management magazines in endless numbers.

Another area in which professional advice could accomplish much is use of newspapers. News, real estate, and business editors on the daily press *want* architectural material, but they seldom get it in a form they can use. Architects complain that they don't get their names in the papers, but are apt to forget that newspapers aren't interested in names unless they're connected with news. I don't know of any press release on a vital architectural subject which failed to be picked up when it actually contributed news or information.

If the architect has something to offer, he can soon become an "authority," with proper public relations. I could cite you many instances, such as Perkins & Will in school design, Victor Gruen in shopping center planning, etc., where first there was real material for the press, and secondly, press relations were well handled. Without the other, neither would have been sufficient: with both, it soon becomes very natural to see these people quoted whenever their fields of activity are mentioned.

A natural extension of this, of course, is the "personal appearance"—public speaking, radio and TV engagements, and what not. Again, these are not difficult to arrange, if there is really something to offer. And Lord knows, the profession of architecture needs good spokesmen in all these media.

Not knowing who your potential client is, I guess I can't be more specific; anyway, you know these things better than I do. Having seen the efficacy of professional public relations, I am sure that it would be possible for you to blow up a second-rate architect to national importance. With my interest in good design, I should dislike to see that done. On the other hand, nothing would please me more than to see your firm's abilities put behind the advancement of an architect who really has something to offer in the way of improving the environment. I know that would be a much easier job for you—and I should think, a much more rewarding one.

Thomas H. Creighton, Editor

architects' accounting—1

While it is obvious that all types of business organizations must keep accounts, this is of particular importance in the case of an architectural firm because of the peculiar type of "commodity" dealt with. Basically the reasons for keeping accounts are:

(1) To meet the legal requirements for maintaining satisfactory records for tax and insurance purposes;

(2) To show the financial status of the business;

(3) To show actual production costs for a given job.

To fulfil the requirements for (1), it is evident that records must show all income and expenses. Expenses shown should be documented by receipts. It is a matter of law that all money drawn by an individual principal (partner) against anticipated profits, or profits earned, cannot be treated as a business expense of the partnership, but such drawings are charged only against the individual's capital account. In the case of a corporation, however, salaries paid to officers are an allowable expense. Most architectural firms are not satisfied with a system of books which shows only the "legal" aspects of accounting.

Experience has shown that an architect's accounts must make provisions for showing items (2) and (3) in detail.

While either one of two methods of accounting—cash system or accrual system —may be used to advantage, most architectural firms have found that the cash system is more suitable for their needs. This system is not complicated and is relatively trouble-free. Entries are made only when money is actually received or paid.

The following types of records have served the architects' accounting needs quite adequately:

Cash Journal (Receipts & Disbursements);
Petty-Cash Book;
Time Cards;
Payroll Journal;
Employes Payroll Record;
Job-Cost Journal;
Individual Job Records;
General Journal and General Ledger;
Billing Record.

There follows a brief summary of the functions served by each of the above records. Actual accounting procedures of maintaining these records are well known to the average bookkeeper and this summary is not intending to deal with the mechanics of bookkeeping.

Cash Journal. This contains a complete record of all financial transactions as they occur. It accounts for all monies received and disbursed. When deposits are made, and checks drawn, they are immediately entered in the Cash Journal. For posting into the General Ledger, receipts are a debit to cash and a credit to the nature of the receipt (e.g., Fee, Reimbursement, Capital Investment, etc.)

Disbursements are a credit to cash and a charge to the nature of the expense incurred (e.g., salary checks, rent, etc.)

In addition to posting to the General Ledger categories, income and expense items are posted in detail in the Job Cost Journal. To facilitate this procedure, it is advisable to show respective Job Numbers on the entries in the Cash Journal, to insure proper credit or charge.

Petty-Cash Journal. A check should be

by Siegmund Spiegel* and Herman Meyer**

drawn for a specified amount and entries made to record disbursements as they occur. If they are on behalf of jobs in process, they should be so annotated. The petty-cash fund should be repaid by the identical amount disbursed and at that time items should be charged to the proper job accounts.

Time Cards. Time Cards are memorandum records for hours spent on each job. This information is later transferred to the Payroll Journal. A detailed description of the keeping of time cards was previously discussed in the article "Job Costs—Can They be Controlled" (*May 1954 P/A*).

Payroll Journal. This consists of a periodic (usually weekly or bi-weekly) summary of each employe's earnings, which is broken down in turn into individual jobs. Gross payroll less withholding tax, Federal Insurance Contribution Act items, disability and other insurances, plus reimbursement for sundry individual outlays, result in a net figure and this is the amount of the payroll check issued. The columnar totals of all direct individual jobs and the indirect salary column will be a proof against the gross payroll. In addition, it may be arranged to show the total hours spent on each job per period.

Employes' Payroll Records. The information appearing in the payroll journal is then transferred to an individual sheet for each employe and is used for the preparation of W-2 forms (withholding statements), as well as to complete the required periodic payroll-tax reports on items such as social security, withholding taxes, state unemployment and disability insurances.

Job-Cost Journal. Receipts from fees earned and disbursements made on behalf of each job are posted from the Cash Journal to the General Ledger (on a sheet called Job-Cost Control) and also to the Job-Cost Journal. Contra-wise the Job-Cost Journal is posted to the Job-Cost Control in the General Ledger. The debits and credits in the Job-Cost Control Account must balance, or there is a discrepancy in the records.

Individual Job Record. This record is of extreme importance to the architect because it itemizes all direct expenses incurred for doing a particular job. It gives such information as:

Fee income;
Reimbursal of expenses;
Salaries to Technical Personnel;
Hours Worked;
Blueprints and Photostats;
Telephone and Telegraph;
Travel;
Fees Paid;
Miscellaneous.

General Journal and General Ledger. The General Journal is used to record adjusting and closing entries for transfer to accounts in the General Ledger. The General Ledger contains individual sheets comprising detail of assets, liabilities, capital accounts, and income and expenses, each broken down into their respective categories.

Billing Record. This is a memorandum of all bills sent out showing date, to whom billed, job number, remarks, date paid.

A system such as outlined above will adequately serve most offices—whether small, medium or large. The more active the firm, the more important it is to know all costs in connection with jobs, direct as well as indirect, in as much detail as possible. While technical salaries spent on an individual job are an important factor in budgeting future jobs, actual *hours* worked are of importance, as well. Average wages in an office will vary from time to time, so unless a record is kept of hours the salary figure will hold little meaning.

A young architect starting out in business, doing much of the work himself, may feel that a system such as the one which has been discussed may be too extravagant for his purposes. In this event, a minimum system, providing only the barest of records (such as the Cash Journal) will serve his needs, and will serve equally well the architect whose only interest is a gain or loss as a complete operation.

Such a minimum system would not show much detail concerning individual job experiences. However, a loose leaf form of record providing a page for each job *should* be kept. This record could be used to show all essential information: e.g., name of client, address, description of project, date authorized to proceed, pertinent details of agreement. In addition, it should show the total number of hours spent by the architect in doing the work, as well as all incidental expenses he may have incurred on behalf of this job, such as typing fees, blueprints, etc. It would naturally also show the total income including reimbursal of expenses. The record of his time will enable him to prepare budgets for other jobs of a similar nature.

---

* *Architect, Office Manager for Mayer & Whittlesey, Architects, New York, N. Y.*
** *Senior Accountant.*

Bernard Tomson

it's the law

An architect retained by a builder who commences construction despite the imminence of changes in the zoning laws should inform his client that he acts at his peril. The builder is in a particularly hazardous position where the work is begun before he has obtained a building permit covering the entire structure. A recent case in New York (*Riverdale Community Planning Assn.* v. *Crinnion*, New York Law Journal, July 8, 1954, page 3) highlights this problem.

In the Riverdale case, the builder acquired title to certain property in early 1953, intending to erect an apartment house. The apartment was to be erected in the Riverdale area of New York City, which was at that time predominantly a one-family residential section. He engaged architects and engineers, proceeded to make test borings and made a topographical survey of the site.

In November 1953, the Planning Commission of New York City held hearings for the purpose of amending the zoning ordinance to prohibit the further erection of apartment houses. In December 1953, the builder was granted an excavation permit and in early January 1954, he was issued a foundation permit. These permits authorized work to begin, pending issuance of a building permit for the entire structure, which would have been issued upon final approval of all plans. The proposed zoning change prohibiting the further construction of apartment dwellings was adopted and became effective on January 14, 1954.

Between the time the builder had obtained an excavation permit and a foundation permit and the date the change in the zoning law became effective, the builder had completely excavated the property but had not poured foundation concrete or done any other foundation work in any substantial degree. The question presented to the Court was whether the change in the zoning law applied to the project in question, thereby prohibiting its completion, or whether the builder had such a "vested right" in the project that the change in the zoning law could not be constitutionally applied.

The Court ruled that the builder could not proceed because the work which had been performed prior to the change in the zoning ordinance did not represent a substantial part of the structure and, therefore, did not create a "vested right."

The Court, in its decision, was influenced not only by the fact that the builder had not obtained a final building permit at the time of the change in the law but also by the fact that he had not completed the foundation. The Court stated:

". . . even if it be held that all the claimed excavation work had been done, it cannot be held that any part of the foundation work was completed, as no concrete had been poured . . . The builder is, therefore, not in the position of having substantially performed to the extent allowable under the permits held. Without substantially completing the foundations it cannot be held that any substantial part of these structures of approximately ten-story apartment houses with connecting garage had been built."

The courts will often consider surrounding circumstances in determining whether a builder has that type of "vested right" which will preclude the applicability of a zoning ordinance change to the project which he is constructing. Some courts will consider as a factor the expenses incurred by the builder prior to the change in the zoning ordinance. However, the courts look with suspicion upon the claim of hardship by a builder where he has incurred expenses despite his knowledge of the imminence of a change in the zoning laws.

In a recent Connecticut case (*Graham Corp.* v. *Board of Zoning Appeals, Town of Greenwich*, 140 Conn. 1) the builder, despite opposition of adjacent land owners, succeeded in obtaining an excavation permit and foundation permit for the construction of a building. Within two days, with the use of power shovels, the builder excavated the land and poured concrete footings. The adjacent land owners appealed the issuance of the permits on the third day following their issuance. The builder contended that, by excavating the land and by pouring concrete footings, he had obtained a "vested right" in the project which would preclude the adjacent land owners from questioning the propriety of the issuance of the permits. The builder further asserted that he had incurred great expense in commencing the work and that it would be inequitable to withdraw the permits.

The Court rejected the argument of the builder, ruling that the building was not substantially in the course of construction and, therefore, no "vested right" of the builder had been created. The Court, in pointing out that the expenditure of the builder was hurriedly incurred over a two-day period when he knew that the issuance of the permits would be challenged, stated:

"When, then, the foundation permit was issued under date of October 27, the plaintiff doubtless expected, in view of its past experience, that the opposition would seek a review of the inspector's action; anything which the plaintiff accomplished on Saturday and Sunday, October 27 and 28, in excavating the land with the use of power shovels and in pouring concrete footings did not bring the building to the point where it was 'substantially in the course of construction,' as mentioned in the rule. Nor does the hurried incurring of expenditures on the two days mentioned commend itself to any equitable consideration. The difficulty in which the plaintiff finds itself on this matter of expense was one of its own deliberate choice."

The foregoing cases are illustrative of the dangers of proceeding with construction where there are strong pressures for a change in the zoning law and such a change is imminent. Commencement of construction without the issuance of a building permit is particularly risky, even though excavation and foundation permits have been obtained. A builder cannot always protect himself from a change in the zoning law by commencing or continuing construction as quickly and as fast as possible prior to such change. Whether he may continue with the construction will depend upon whether a "vested right" to do so has been created, and the existence of such a right is a question of factual determination which differs in each situation (*See* IT'S THE LAW, *May 1954 P/A*).

the search for form

*"The ideal of an architecture in which utility and structure are integrated to produce expressive form has been perennial among theoreticians, but, since architecture is governed by heart as well as mind, logical principles have on occasion given way before emotional fervor."**

Truly great architecture of every period has always gone well beyond the basic integration of utility and structure to emerge in a convincing and beautiful "expressive form." In this second of our year's issues built around "the production of architecture," we focus on a group of buildings and design elements that seem to us to approach the ideal in this perennial "search for form."

How varied are the results when different designers, with widely varying talents, are commissioned to design a bank or a school or any other structure. How boldly contrasting are the statements that some of the great of our time—Frank Lloyd Wright, Le Corbusier, and Mies van der Rohe, for example—have made as a result of their conscious experimentation with form expression. And how necessary and inspiring this has been in the light of the comfortable conventions to which so many subscribed in the early part of this century.

Today, happily, an expression appropriate to our time seems to be nearing realization, as more and more architects approach maturity in their design convictions and affirmations. Among them, surely Alden B. Dow and Eero Saarinen, work from both of whose offices is shown on subsequent pages, have been notable in consistently producing imaginative and progressive architecture. But their palettes are quite different, and there is nothing of conventional stylism about their buildings. In the work of both, however, one senses and finds, not only the integration of function and structure, but also creative form, sensitive scale, a human quality, honesty, and humility—ingredients essential to beauty and that, combined, produce true architecture.

However, to an architectural audience, simply visual proof that the search for expressive form has been successful is not enough. How did the architect arrive at his solution? What were the impelling concepts; how were these translated into the production of working drawings; what details of structure or function of space had to be fused into the finished form? On the pages that follow are a study of the methods of operation in the Dow office, and a study of elements of design—even such details as stairs—that were integrated in a major work from the Saarinen office.

* The Architect at Mid-Century—Evolution and Achievement. *Volume I of the Report of the Commission for the Survey of Education and Registration of the American Institute of Architects* (Reinhold, 1954).

Alden Dow surrounded by his office force.

the architect ...

Alden B. Dow: Midland, Michigan

The work of Alden B. Dow, one of the very few architects who has both great design talent and a highly personal concept of architecture, consistently bears the marks of originality and distinction. Knowing something of Dow's background, his thinking, and how he works, sheds light on why and how this remarkably individual architecture comes into being.

Dow has been in and around Midland, Michigan—now a town of some 25,000 residents—for the better part of his life. He was born in Midland; attended the Midland public schools; married a Midland girl; and established his office there. His father, Chemical Engineer Herbert Henry Dow, founded Midland's great industry, The Dow Chemical Company.

Excursions away from home included three years at the University of Michigan Engineering School, and study at Columbia University, where he received his Bachelor of Architecture degree in 1931. The summer of 1933 he spent with Frank Lloyd Wright, returning in the fall of that year to establish his own office. During the war, he opened a branch office in Houston, Texas, and designed and built the Lake Jackson area, near Freeport, 60 miles south of Houston.

Dow has always been active in professional organizations and currently is a member of the Michigan Society of Architects (Past President); the Saginaw Valley Chapter, AIA (Past President); the National Council of Architectural Registration Boards; and the Michigan Engineering Society.

philosophy

Dow feels that "the real objective of architecture should be to inspire constructive creativeness in those that use our buildings. This means that our buildings must aim for something more than pure utility. Just as important, and at times even more so, is compatibility. By this, I mean that the building, in addition to serving its fundamental purpose, must also be compatible with its surroundings, the ground it's built on, the planting, the people that pass by, the automobile, and, finally, the individual person." Similarly, he argues, the parts of the structure must be compatible: ". . . the exterior, part of the interior; one space, part of another space. Only through this point of view can a building become part of the people that use it, a path for their inner growth."

Some of the subtler interrelationships of spaces and forms, the harmony of textures, the almost invariable inclusion of growing plants inside the building, and the attractive glazed elements framing outdoor views that one finds in Dow's work, undoubtedly are attributable to his constant effort to reach these goals.

"Too often our buildings are forced into a preconceived form," Dow maintains. "This seems to be done in the name of style and always results in an artificial expression. As I see it, style is a process pattern and exists no matter what you do. But fine style, real character, develops only when you have an objective beyond the obvious utilitarian requirements of the building . . . Without this inspired point of view, your building is not being constructively creative; on the contrary, it is forming a future slum. The tragedy of our architecture today is that we are not following this attitude, and for this reason, 90 percent of our buildings should never have been built."

Among other exceptional things about Dow, he has drawn up at least three criteria for judging the quality of his own work, as well as that of others. Without some such basis, he feels, the architect "is at sea without a compass."

Briefly stated, these are:

"First, is it honest? Is it genuine or artificial?" But he cautions against confusing sincerity with honesty. "A child, because of his sincerity, may produce a charming thing, but this is not enough for a mature artist. If honesty is lacking, we need not look further, because all

"A building must have honesty."

"A building must have humility."

Main Street, Midland. The trees that line the street were planted eight years ago. "These trees on Main Street have done more for the town than almost any other one thing to improve its character," says Dow. "I am convinced that no matter what you do with buildings on a main street, it will still be unpleasant without trees. Trees are the only way to convert an otherwise monotonous line of buildings into a pleasant avenue."

... his community

other qualities depend upon this as a foundation."

Satisfied that a design possesses this fundamental quality, the next thing he looks for is "humility," a word that Webster suggests as meaning "a condition without arrogance or self-assertion."

"Let us call it the ability to give and take gracefully," comments Dow. "It is the quality that makes people part of a building and vice versa. It is related to the quality we call scale of a building. It is the quality that makes a bouquet contribute to the table it sits on, and in turn, the table contribute to the bouquet. It is the quality that makes one part recognize another part."

And finally, a characteristic he feels to be essential to any good thing, good architecture included, is "enthusiasm." This, he avers, is "the real life-giving property. Without it a young lady may be pretty, but never beautiful. It is the relishment of living—the quality that makes a building more than a box. It is the richness of flavor . . . the counterpoint in music . . . the variety of facets . . . the depth of conception."

Wherever these three qualities—honesty, humility and enthusiasm—are found working together, adds Dow, "you will find a thing of beauty and something to be valued. In the search for these qualities bound together in a whole thing. I find my greatest enjoyment."

the office

Dow's professional staff consists of thirteen men and three women. Commissions have been steadily increasing over the years, Dow reveals, and present volume is "about $5 millions a year."

In the majority of cases, the general design and philosophy of a building originates with Dow himself. It then proceeds to M. C. Allison, who is a registered architect. "I follow all work through the office," Dow tells us, "taking particular pains to see that we take advantage of the structure as architecture, or vice versa. By the time working drawings are completed, I can sketch from memory the appearance of any part of a building." The office takes pride in quality of draftsmanship and completeness of drawings.

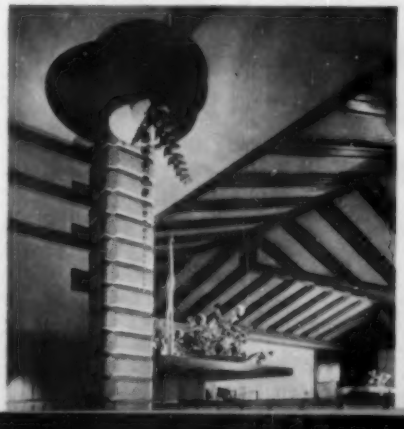
Dow specifications are handled by Willard Fraser, also a registered architect and "a capable structural and mechanical critic." All building-progress statements go through Fraser, and the field superintendent, George Austin, an experienced builder, keeps a critical eye on all work. Janice McKee does the bookkeeping, a side of the office that is "handled as a corporation. All income to the architect for services is turned over to this corporation. . . . We do this purely for bookkeeping purposes. At the end of each year, a percentage of the profits is given to the employes." Mechanical engineering for the firm is handled by Hyde & Bobbio, of Detroit, while large structural-engineering problems are the work of Robert J. Davis, also of Detroit.

The practice includes all sorts of buildings—laboratories, office buildings, shops, banks, churches, hospitals, schools, libraries, houses. And the firm has developed two types of prefabricated houses. As to the problem of convincing clients, Dow is succinct. "If I have an idea good enough to tickle the imagination of the client, I find little difficulty in selling it."

envoi

As a sort of summary of his philosophy and advice to the younger man, Dow says: "Never build a building unless you feel you have a superior solution. Otherwise, you are digging your own grave. You will soon be eaten away by chiseling competition. On the other hand, positive creative effort can only end in a prosperous and happy result for all. Never consider yourself a specialist in any particular kind of building; for as sure as you do, your thinking will be reduced to a formula, and this, by its very nature, means sterility."

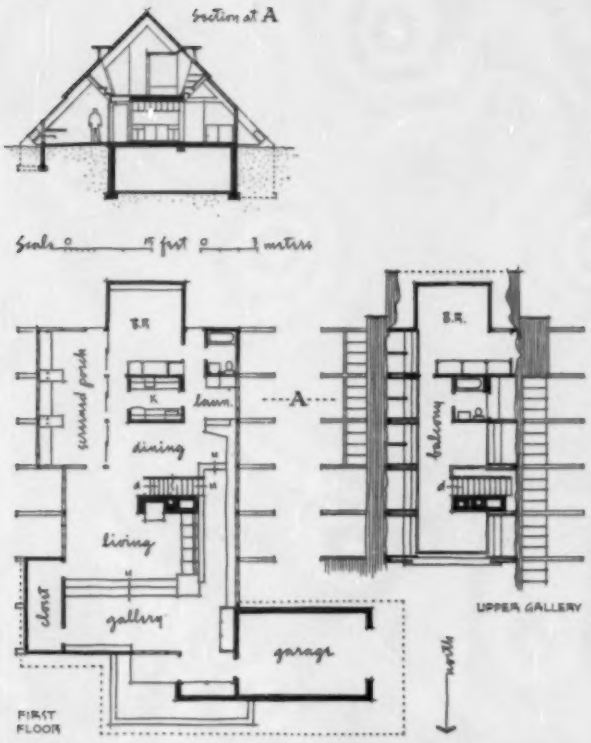
"A building must have enthusiasm."



Dow feels that the three qualities symbolized by the photos he selected from his own work (bottom, both pages) *are essential to good architecture. Illustrating "honesty" is the dining area of the Saxton house, Flint, Michigan; "humility"—his own combined home and office in Midland; and "enthusiasm"—a detail in the Dow home.* Photos: Hedrich-Blessing

house

Josephine Ashmun, the owner of this home in Midland, refers to it as her "timber teepee." At one point during construction, she baffled friends by reporting that the roof was on and the second floor in place, but there were no walls! Mrs. Ashmun is a musician and uses the brick gallery that occurs three steps above the living-room level as a sort of stage for the piano. Much of the unique charm of the house derives from the ingenious way in which the second floor is suspended from the rafters on plywood gusset hangars, providing open balcony areas and see-through portions that give the effect of a house within a house, floating in space. The house is framed with 6" x 18" wood rafters, spaced 8 ft on centers; the decking is of 4" x 4" plank, all left exposed, the structure becoming architecture. Exterior walls are cedar; interior, fir.



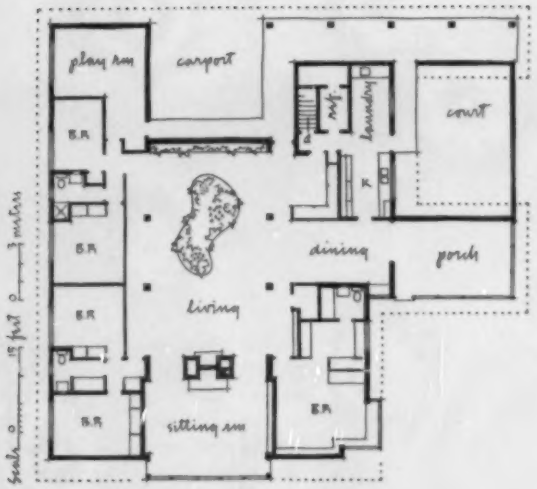
The giant rafters extend beyond the envelope to supporting concrete buttresses. To skylight the gallery and screened porch, portions of the roof are glazed. Floorings are either brick or cork, and the house is heated by a radiant system, employing copper coils.

the architect and his community: Alden B. Dow

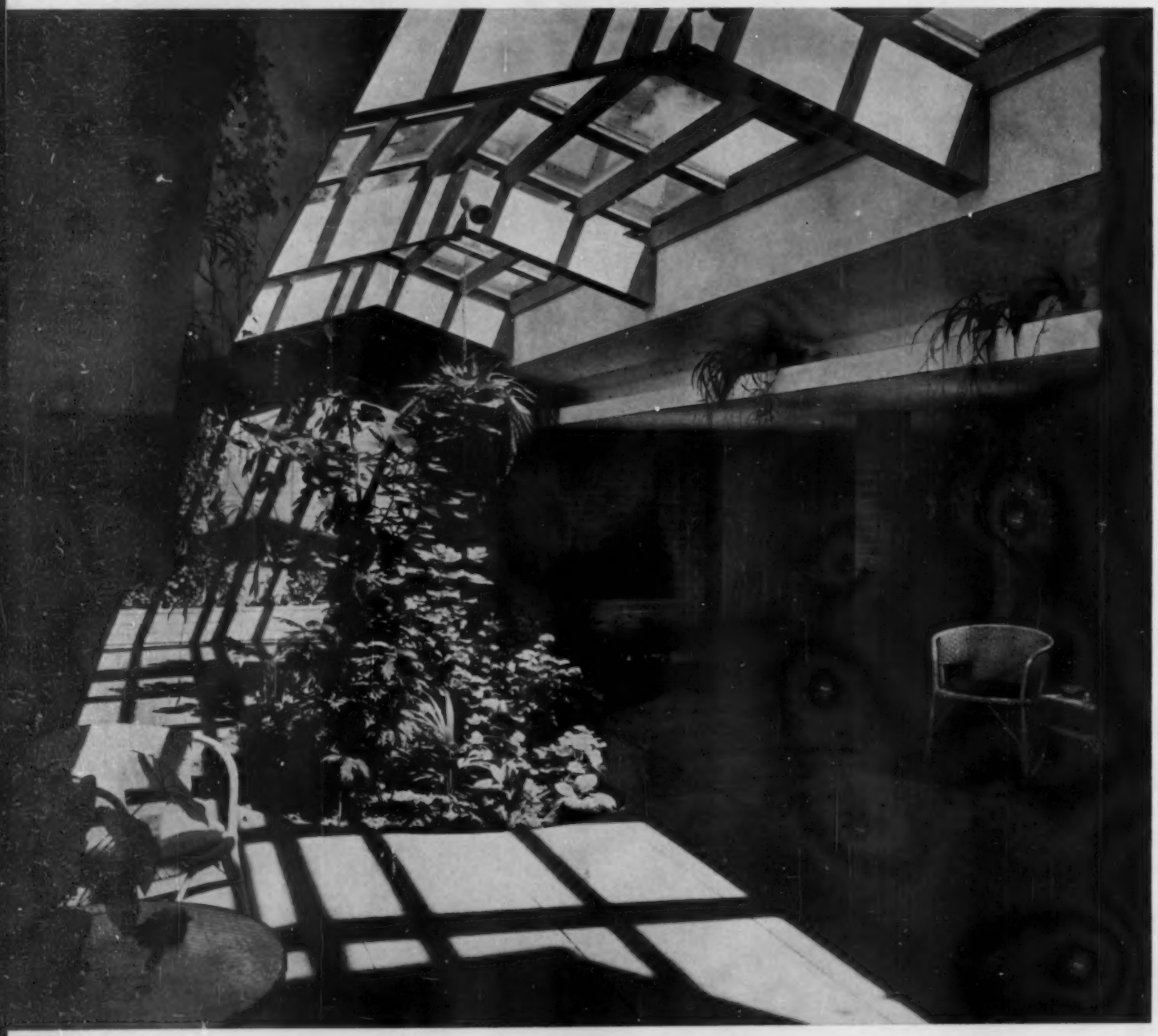
Sliding doors open the dining room, kitchen, and ground-floor bedroom to the screened porch (acrosspage), *with its built-in wood seating and tables. On the balcony* (right), *the far end overlooks the piano gallery while openings with linoleum-topped shelves (right of photo) allow glimpses of the living area.*

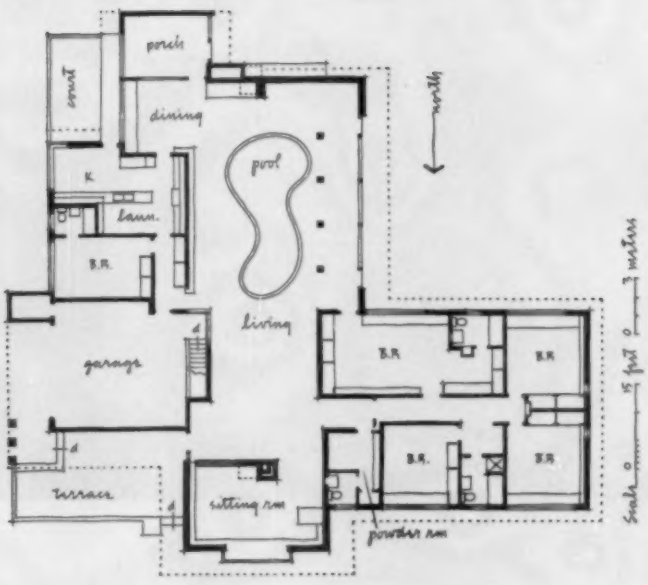
Stairs to the balcony border the brick chimney wall of the dining room. The living-room gallery (right) *is also the entrance area, and a door at one side opens to the garage.*

the architect and his community: Alden B. Dow



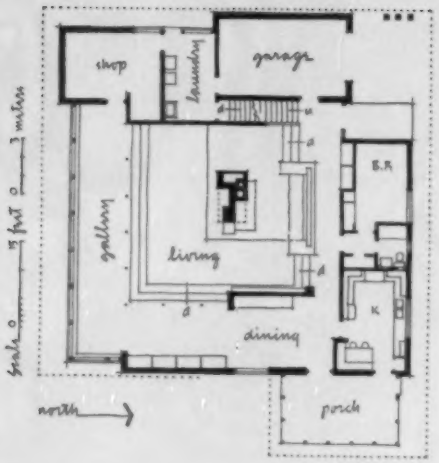
living-hall with planting area: *The Robert S. Ballmer house backs up to a Midland golf course, with the family sitting room overlooking a fairway. To accommodate a major hobby—gardening—the house is planned around this skylighted, indoor patio, which also serves as entrance hall and lounging and entertaining space. Encased, steel, bent beams support the skylight.*



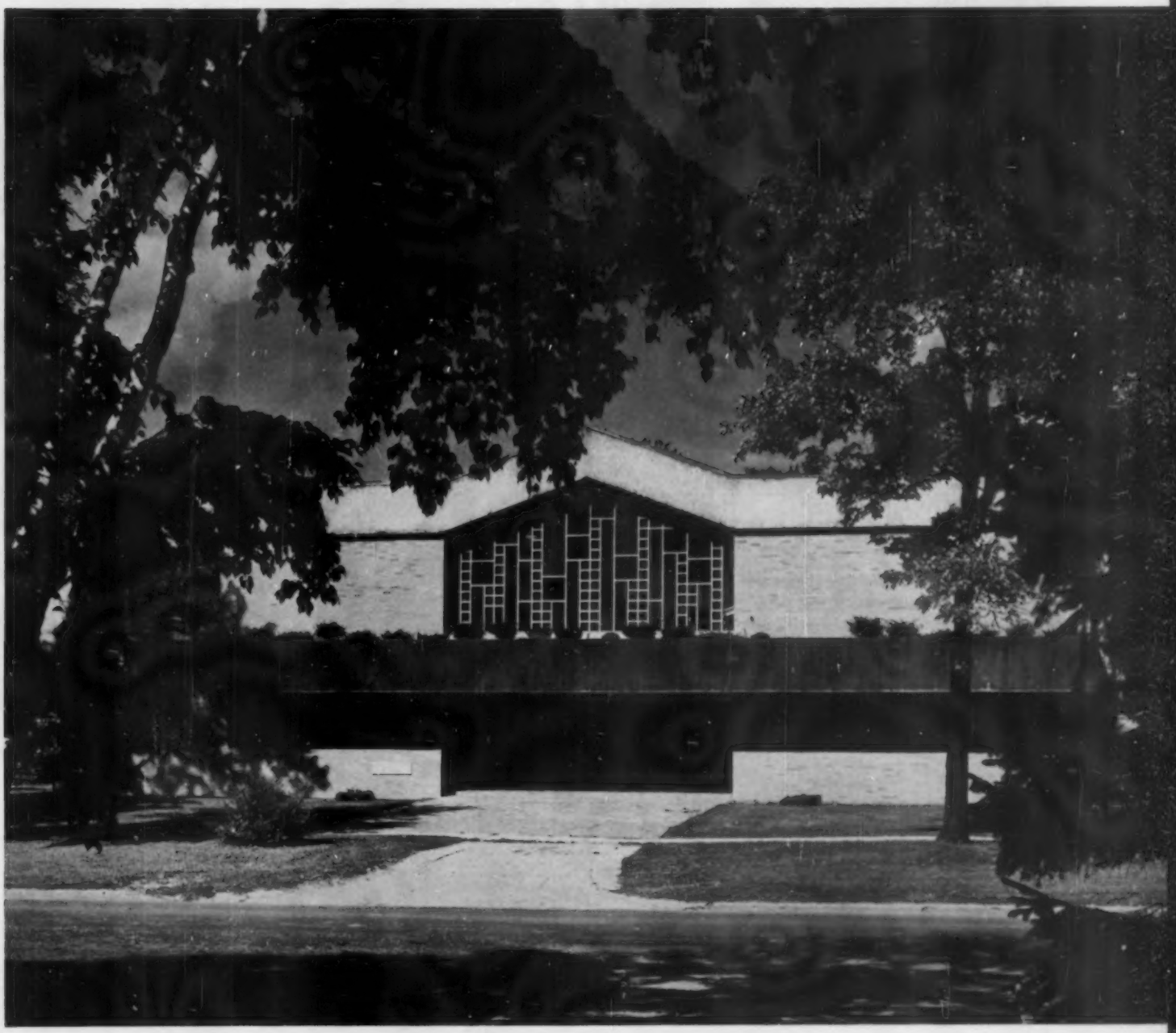


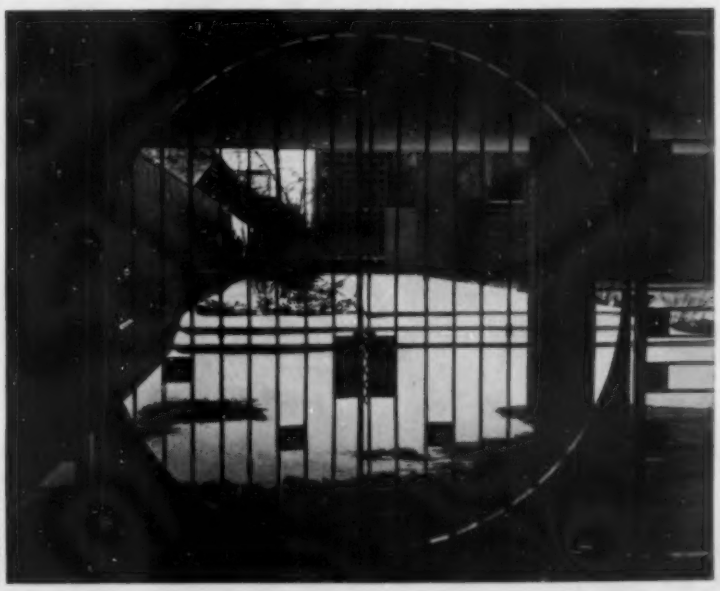
living room with swimming pool: *The skylighted area of the Thomas Defoe house, Bay City, Michigan, focuses on a free-form, indoor swimming pool, approximately 20 ft in length and varying from 6 to 13 ft in width. The area adjoins and more than doubles the size of the more conventional "living room" space. Conversational groupings and plants are arranged on the curb and brick-floored area surrounding the pool. The architect tells us that this unconventional scheme has proved "highly satisfactory."*

the architect and his community: Alden B. Dow



galleried living room: *From the photograph and ground-floor plan of the R. B. Bennett house, Midland, one would hardly suspect how large a house this is. For, on a practically square second floor, above the center of the ground floor, are four more bedrooms, two baths, and a commodious dressing room. The window-walled, brick-paved gallery occurs along two sides of the sunken living room and commands a fine view across an adjoining golf course.*





James J. Dion

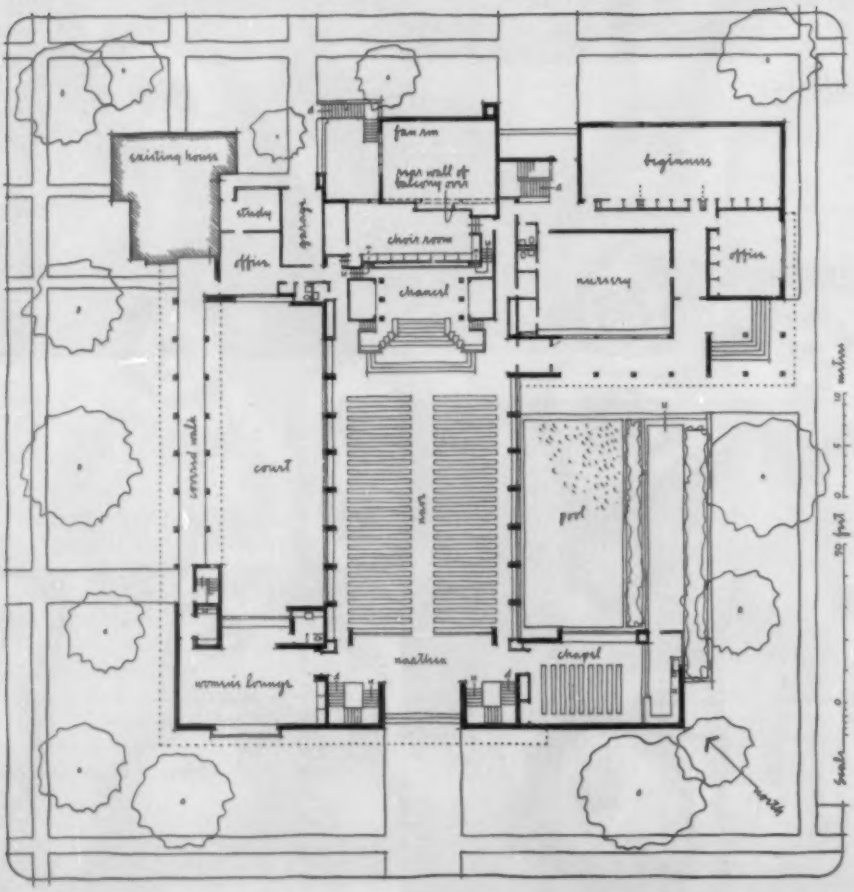
church

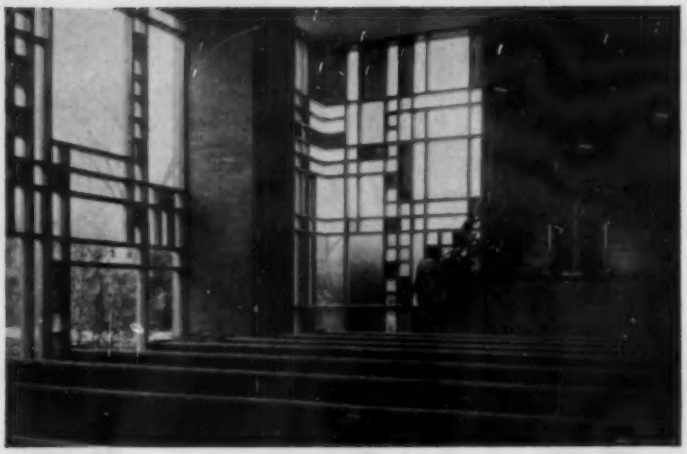
In designing the First Methodist Church of Midland, Dow searched for a form and esthetic that would inspire "growth beyond ourselves." Hence, the glass entrance way, the openness of the sanctuary, the windows overlooking garden courts and pool, and the skylight above the altar. From gates in the southeast wing (left), *one looks across a landscaped courtyard to the chapel, erected in memory of the architect's parents. The steel-framed structure has walls of glass or of brick with masonry back-up.*

the architect and his community: Alden B. Dow

James J. Dion

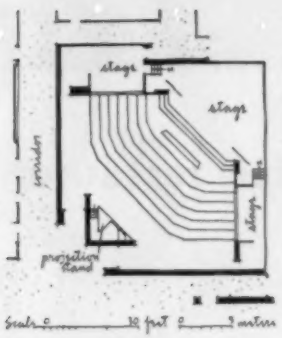
In the basement are a kitchen and an assembly room with a capacity of 560 persons seated at tables, 21 rooms to serve the Sunday School, and various utility rooms. Looking across the pool courtyard (right), *one glimpses the chapel (left of photo) and windowed side wall of the nave* (right).



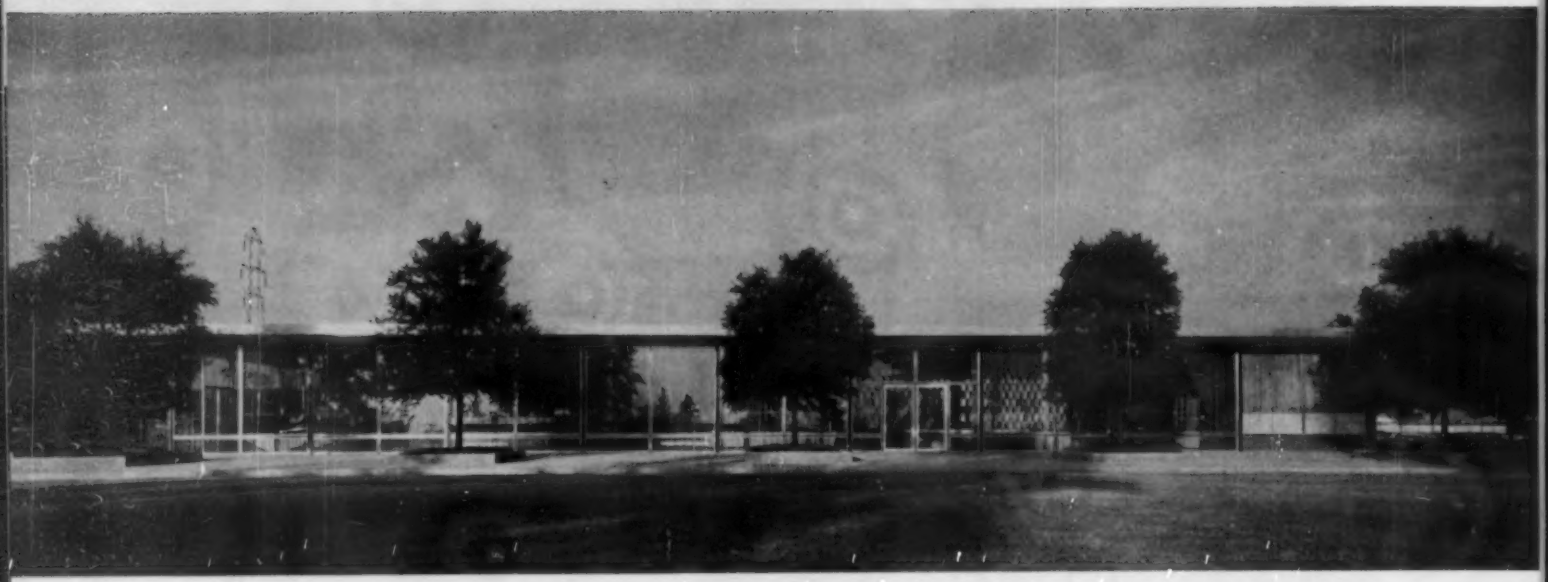


The skylight above the altar (top) *"replaces the steeple and adds the meaning of striving for infinite growth." In the chapel* (left) *which seats 100, the 10-in.-square colored-glass panes may, in due course, be replaced with panels designed by church members themselves—one of the elements worked out to stimulate individual creativeness. Balconies at either side of the nave* (below) *are used for processions of the choir.*

High School Elements

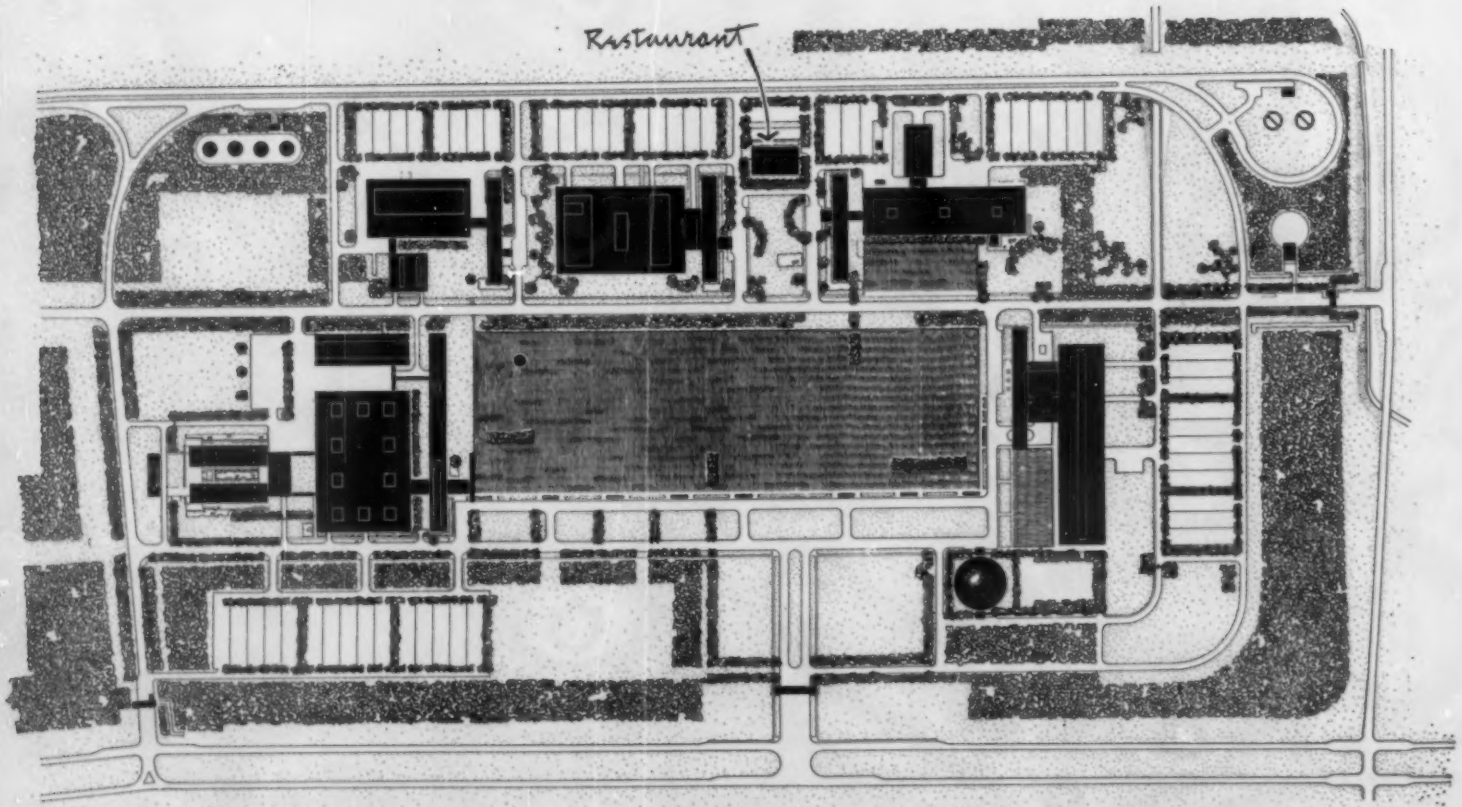


Two of the most interesting areas of this 800-student school are the theater (acrosspage) *and locker corridor* (below). *As the theater plan shows, small side stages allow considerable flexibility in the use of the space, with the main seating arranged on the diagonal of a basically square room. Above the flush-mounted coat lockers bordering the corridor walls of classrooms, clear glass extends to the ceiling. The exterior of the building is less interesting than it might have been since a covered walk leading from the drive to the main entrance was eliminated, not because it exceeded the budget, Dow tells us, but because the school board felt that the taxpayers would regard it as an extravagance. "It was a very necessary part of the design," the architect comments.*

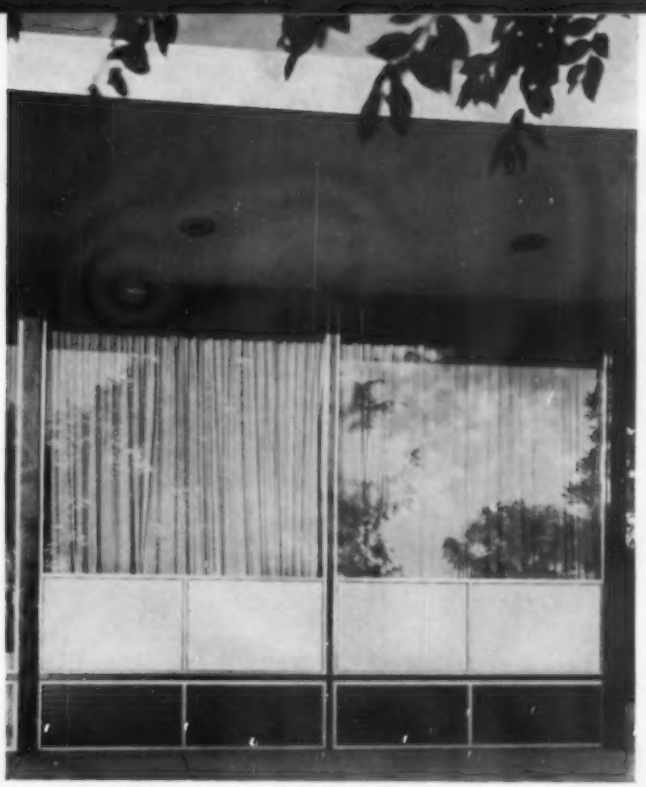


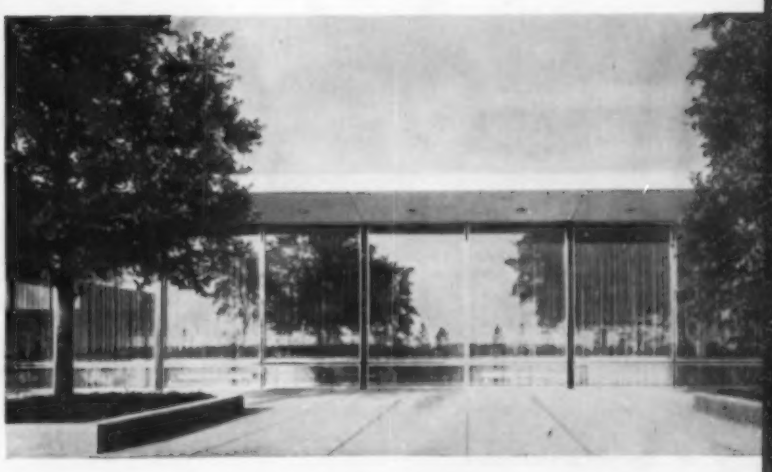
General Motors technical center: restaurant building

The restaurant closes the east end of a court, flanked by the Engineering and Process Development buildings. In contrast to the "automobile" scale of the project elsewhere, this court is intended for the pedestrian.



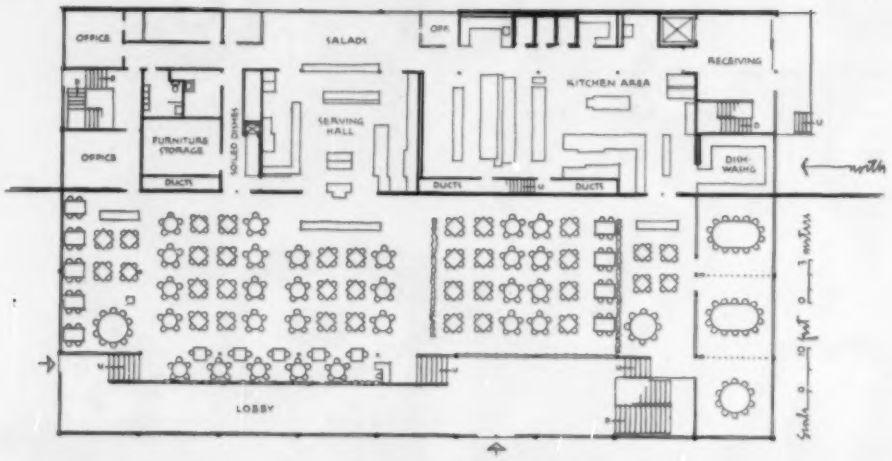
architects	Eero Saarinen & Associates
architects-engineers	Smith, Hinchman & Grylls, Inc.
general contractor	Bryant & Detwiler Co.

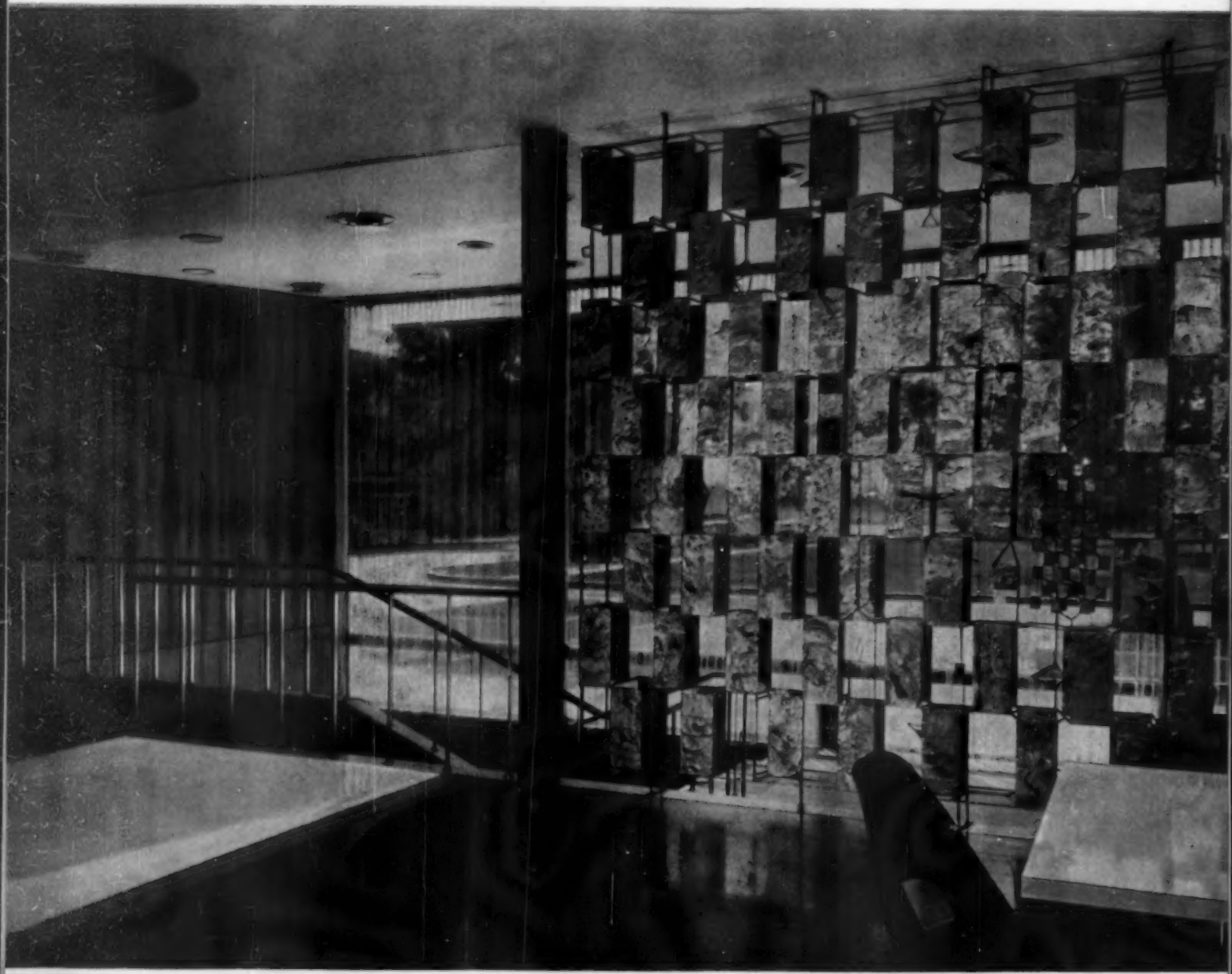




The building has a metal-deck roof with wide overhang. Detail of window wall (top right) *at west elevation, makes a handsome composition of metal louvers, porcelain-faced insulated panels, and glass set into extruded-aluminum frames within the structural steel module, spaced 18′ on centers.*

General Motors technical center: restaurant building





Dining area is raised for better view. Floor at entrance level (left) *is Roman travertine; at dining level, black terrazzo. Stairs* (foreground of photo at left) *lead up to executives' dining rooms* (below) *and down to basement, which contains mechanical equipment, additional kitchen facilities, locker rooms, and an underground pedestrian tunnel connecting with other buildings.*

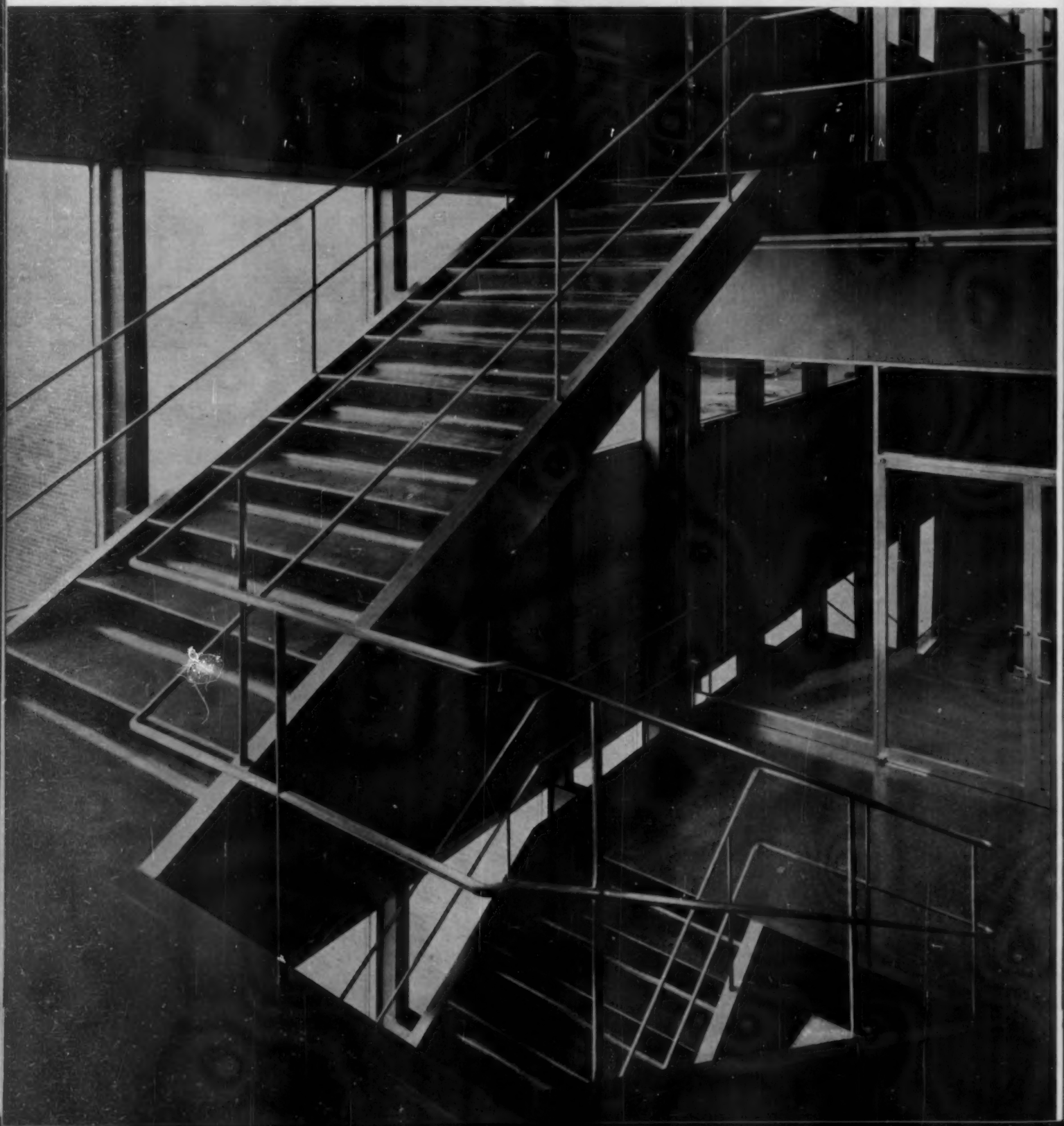
Serving area (above) *is centrally located for main dining room* (right). *Brazilian wood panels on the east wall are a rich brown, streaked with black. The ceiling is white, mineral, acoustic tile.*

The architects have not only achieved a building which, despite a functional difference, is in harmony with the Technical Center, but also have succeeded in creating a most sensitive and restrained architectural space which provides an appropriate atmosphere for pleasant dining. In contrast to the other parts of the Center, the restaurant has no strong accents or colors. Exterior materials are glass and black-and-dark-olive-green glazed brick. Insulated porcelain-faced panels are set into a finely proportioned framework of steel. The whole interior color scheme is carefully controlled, ranging between light tones and rich dark tones. The only color accents are the green plants and yellow curtains in the executives' dining rooms. To give diners a better view over the lake and its fountains, the dining area is raised. A decorative rather than structural screen (*color photo acrosspage*) by Sculptor Bertoia, serves to separate the entrance from the raised dining area. The screen (*a similar one is discussed in more detail on page 104*) adds a particular richness to this building, which in all its parts is a superb architectural symbol of 20th century technology.

General Motors technical center: design elements

The three stairs shown here might be taken as symbols of the thought and care in design which were expended on every detail of the G.M. Technical Center.

In the Engineering Building (*below*), there was no intention of making an ornamental stair but simply of providing a utility staircase, whose beauty would derive from refinement of proportions and detail.



engineering building stairs

Section at Landing 3/4" SCALE

7/8" 10 GA. ST. STEEL TUBING

FLOOR LINE

12"I

8 WF

WELDED L

12"I STRINGER

FLOOR OF LANDING

12"I

8 WF

WELDED L

3/4" ACOUSTIC TILE

1/2" RESILIENT TERRAZZO

REINFORCED CONCRETE

Stairway Section

1/8" SCALE

LANDING

Stringer Section

3" SCALE

LEAD FILLED 15/16" HOLE

WELDED

3/4" x 2" x 4" STEEL BLOCK

7/8" ROUND 10 GA. ST. STEEL TUBING

RESILIENT TERRAZZO

1" RAD.

WELDED

REINFORCED CONCRETE

12" x 3" I STRINGER

1/4" x 2" x 10" STRAP ANCHORS 2'-0" O.C.

ACOUSTIC TILE

WELDED U CLIPS

WALL

LANDING

D

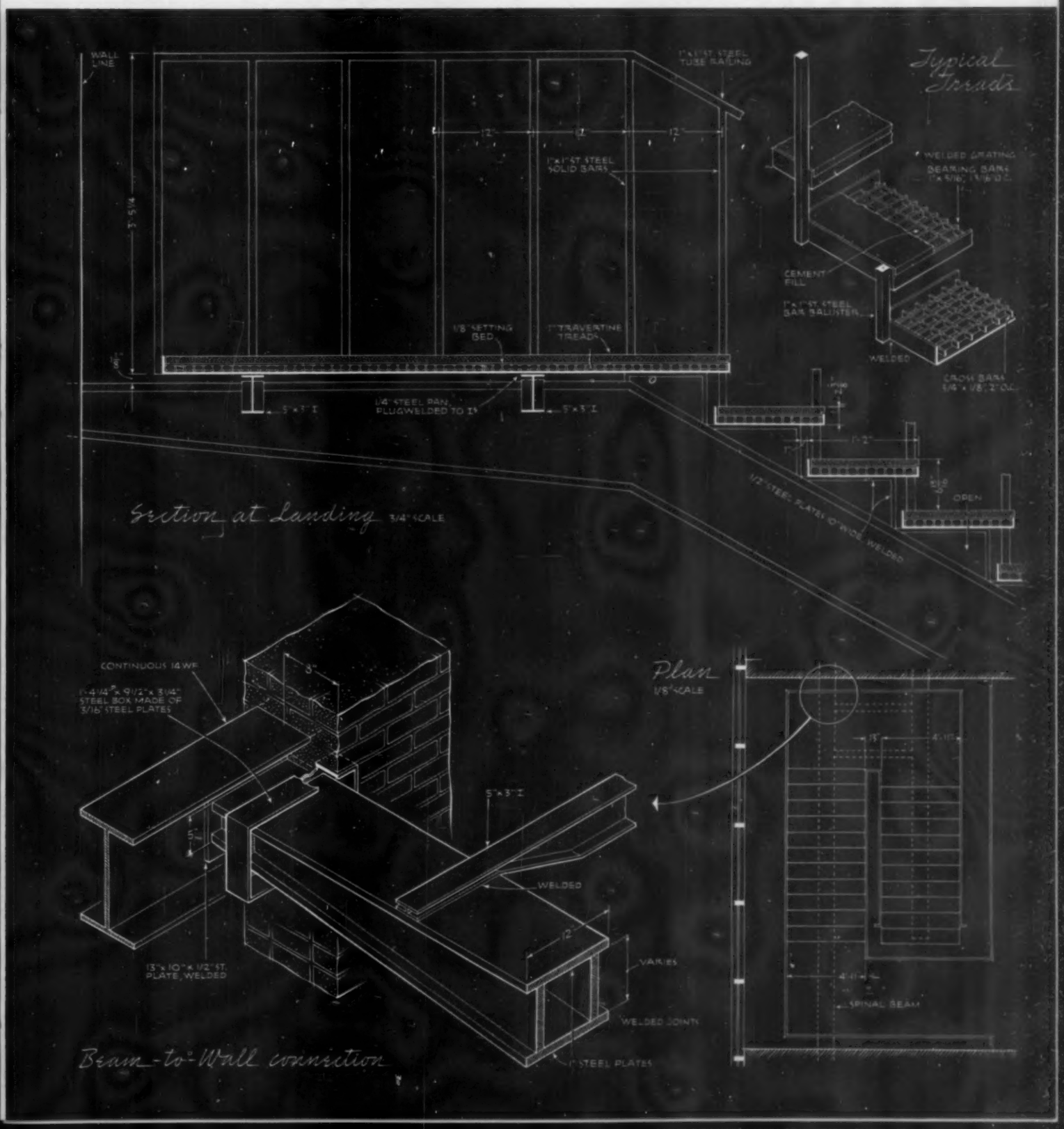
Plan

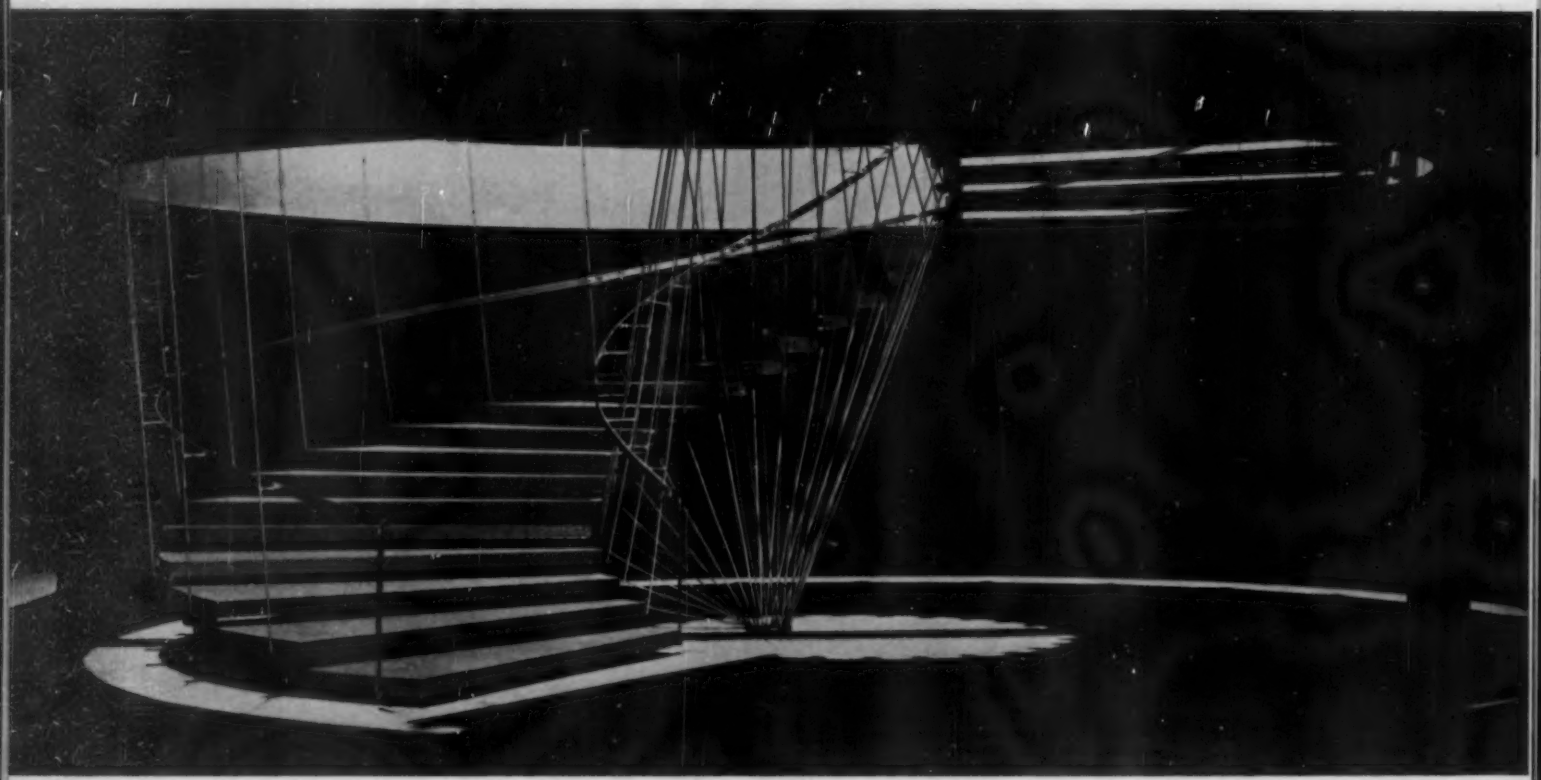
1/8" SCALE

General Motors technical center: design elements

In the Service Center, however, since the stair was on the axis of the entrance and would be seen in silhouette against the glass wall behind it, the architects decided to make it more open and ornamental. They decided on what they call "a spine kind of thing," with a single, central beam supporting the open risers. This was the first place in the project in which the architects ventured beyond routine materials (the steps, for instance, are of travertine) and persuaded the clients to accept the less usual, open riser arrangement.

service building stairs





research building stairs

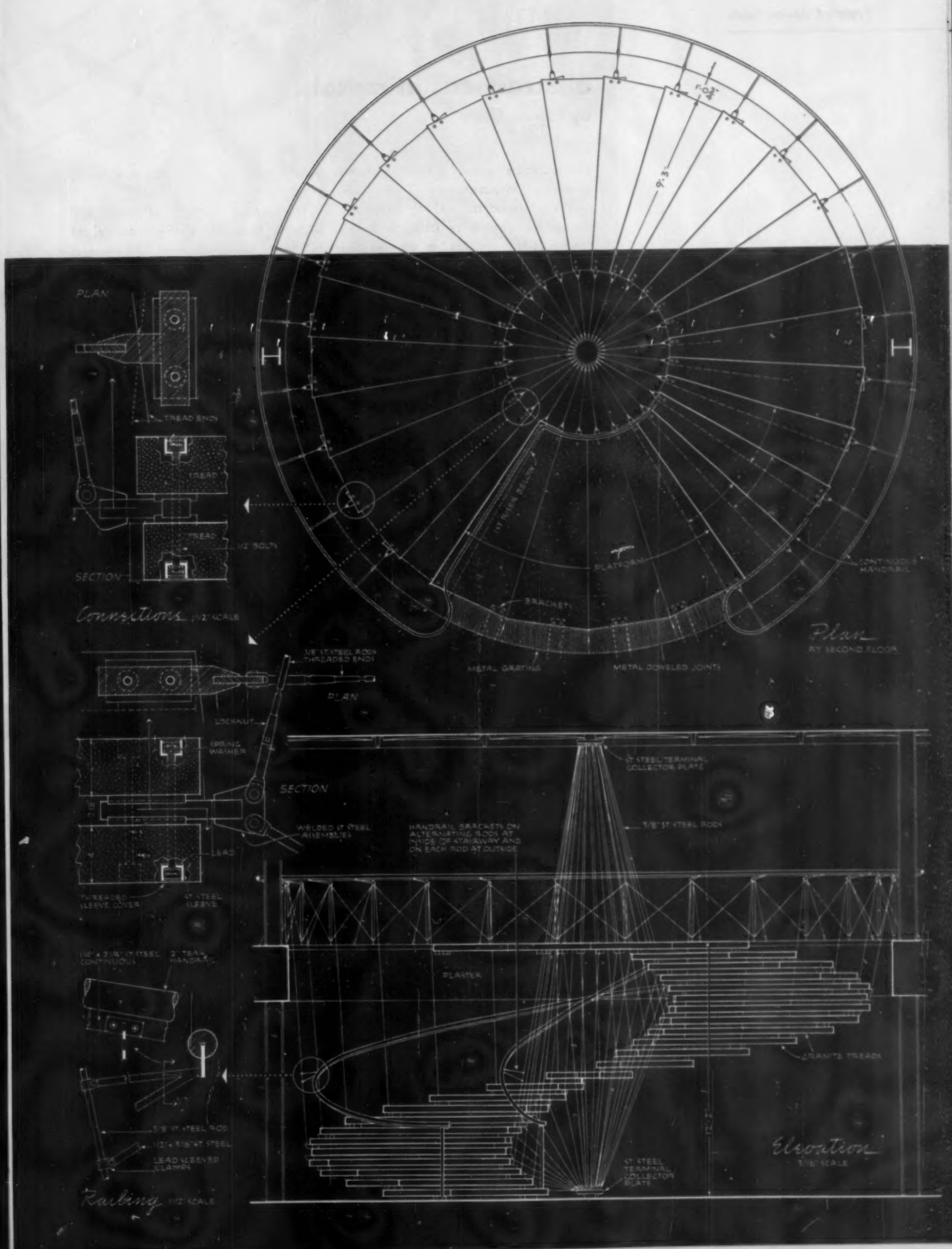
In the Research Building, the stair was a matter of special significance. Not only was it the stair for the largest group of buildings, but it was also to be a visual climax to the lobby, set in the interior space beyond the projecting glass-enclosed entrance area. In a sense, it was to act as a large-scale sculpture.

Solid-block schemes were discarded as being more appropriate to massive, historical architecture. "Spine-type" schemes were rejected as being too monolithic for this situation. Instead, a scheme was sought which would be sympathetic esthetically with thin-skeleton construction and which would work with this type of construction, in which there are only random points of support. The right solution, therefore, seemed to be one in which the stair could be pulled between one beam above and one beam below.

The stair thus consists of steps virtually floating in space held from above and below by stainless-steel suspension rods. Lateral stability is achieved both by sheer blocks placed between the steps and by the compression ring created in the staircase by the tension rods (acting like spokes in a bicycle wheel).

The Research Stair represents a beautifully thought-out and thoroughly investigated architectural problem. The question of the best possible hardware manufacture for the many pieces of polished, stainless steel involved was studied. Materials for the treads were tested for compression and tension as well as examined for their visual effect and finally an emerald green granite was selected. Handrails will be of teak.

Photos (except above): Hube Henry; Hedrich-Blessing


PLAN
TREAD ENDS
TREAD
TREAD
1/2" BOLTS
SECTION
Connections 1/2" SCALE
5/8" ST. STEEL RODS THREADED ENDS
PLAN
LOCKNUT
SPRING WASHER
SECTION
LEAD
THREADED SLEEVE COVER
ST. STEEL SLEEVE
WELDED ST. STEEL ASSEMBLIES
HANDRAIL BRACKETS ON ALTERNATING RODS AT INSIDE OF STAIRWAY AND ON EACH ROD AT OUTSIDE
ST. STEEL TERMINAL COLLECTOR PLATE
5/8" ST. STEEL RODS
PLASTER
GRANITE TREADS
ST. STEEL TERMINAL COLLECTOR PLATE
Elevation
3/8" SCALE
5/8" ST. STEEL ROD
LEAD SLEEVED CLAMPS
Railing 1/2" SCALE
H
H
9'3"
ST. RODS BELOW
PLATFORM
BRACKET
CONTINUOUS HANDRAIL
Plan
AT SECOND FLOOR
METAL GRATING
METAL DOWELED JOINTS

abstractions in metal

by Eugene Clute

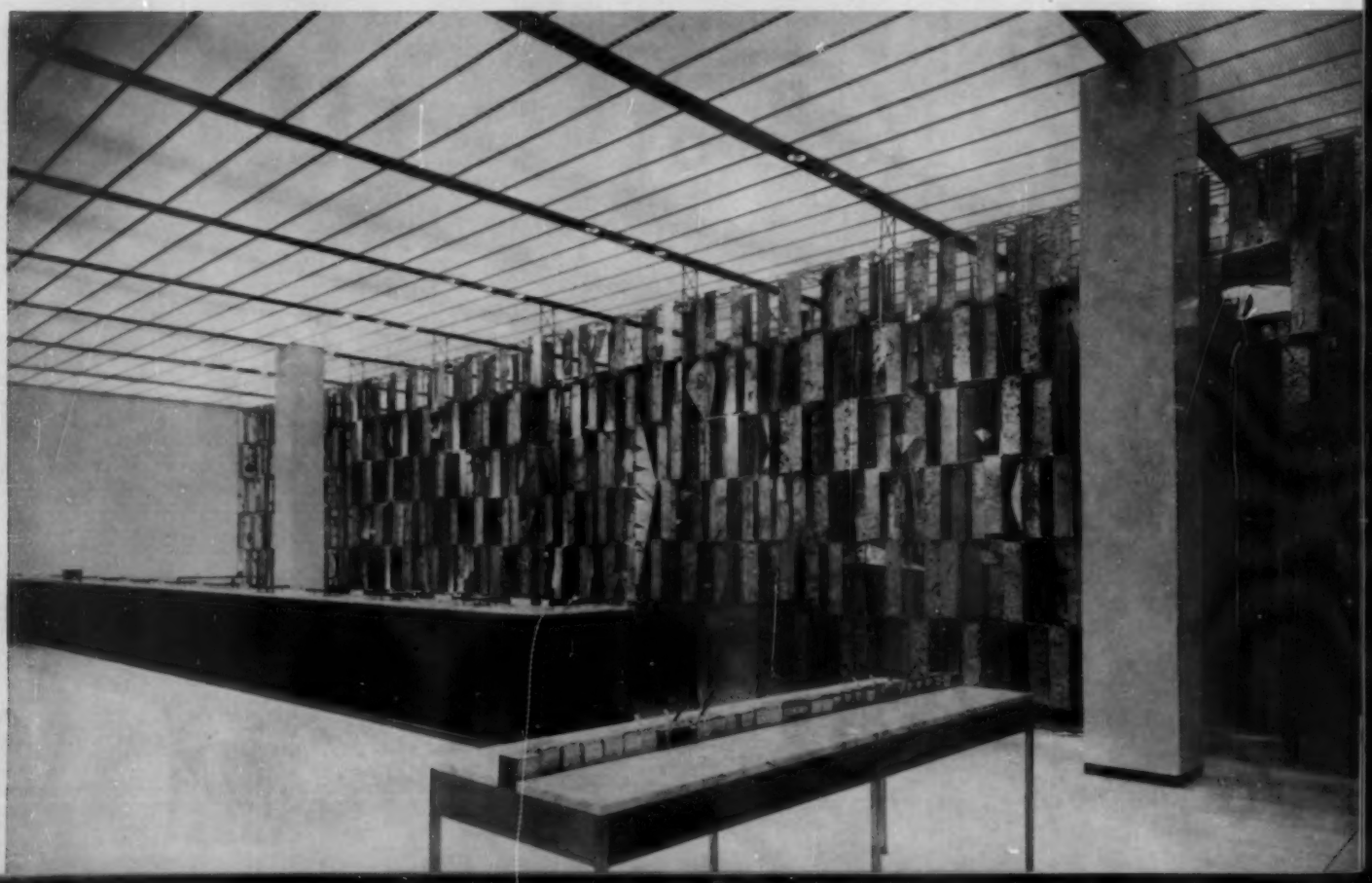
Bertoia screen in new Manufacturers Trust Company bank is visible from Fifth Avenue. Skidmore, Owings & Merrill were Architects: Gordon Bunshaft, in charge of design; William S. Brown, in charge of co-ordination; Eleanor Le Maire, Interior Design Consultant. Photo: Ezra Stoller

The sculptural screen of richly textured metals in Manufacturers Trust Company's ultra-modern bank by Skidmore, Owings & Merrill is as daring in design impact as any of the other features that make this building outstanding. It has an important visual function, providing a treatment along the rear wall of the main banking room that is capable of attracting and holding attention. This was wanted in the large room, with two glass walls fronting Fifth Avenue and 43rd Street and two windowless inner walls. Harry Bertoia's screen is the answer—extending 18′ from floor to luminous ceiling, and 70′ long.

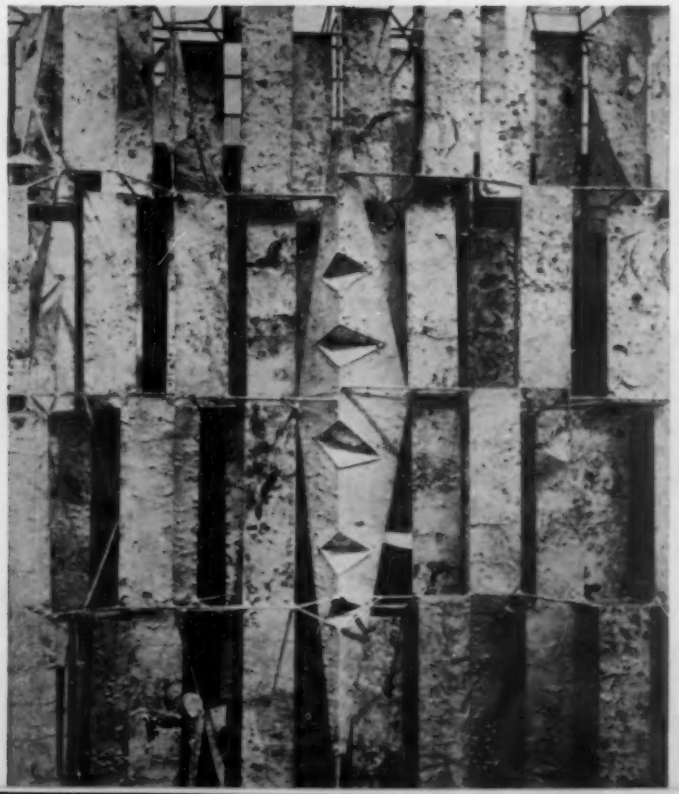
The design is abstract—a composition based on space relations, reflections from planes at different angles, play of light on metal surfaces of rich textures and subtly varied coloring. Its golden glints suggest the treasure that is the banker's stock-in-trade. The screen has a joyful spirit and recalls sunshine on a field of ripe grain. (See color illustration on page 96 of Bertoia's screen in the restaurant building of General Motors Technical Center, of which this is a larger version).

The screen consists of some 800 plaques, each 30″ by 7½″ and about ⅛″ in thickness, arranged in horizontal rows and in five vertical planes, to a depth of 22″. These are supported by a system of horizontal webs formed of ⅜″ rods welded together, spaced 30″ apart vertically. Vertical rods are placed at intervals, integrated with the horizontal webs, and there are braces to give rigidity, some of simple X form and others ornamented with cut-out sculptural shapes. The screen is anchored to the floor and ceiling slabs.

The plaques of 11-gage enameling steel are coated with metals that were applied in the molten state. This process was developed by Bertoia in his studio-workshop in eastern Pennsylvania, representing a new art form by this Italian artist who was trained in Detroit and taught at Cranbrook Art Academy. The screen was made in seven 1500-pound sections, to facilitate shipping and erection. Thus the majestic scale is appropriate.



Bertoia used an acetylene torch to cut the steel accent motive (below) *and the plaques, as well as for melting brass, nickel, and copper to flow over the plaques. The screen was lacquered, for preservation, and is dramatically illuminated by spotlights.*



U.S. Embassy Office Building, Havana, Cuba

architects	Harrison & Abramovitz*
electrical engineers	Smith & Silverman
mechanical engineers	Jaros, Baum & Bolles
structural engineers	Severud, Elstad, Kruger
furnishings	Knoll Associates
landscape architect	Thomas D. Church
general contractor	Mira & Rosich

* For U.S. Department of State, Foreign Buildings Operations

The U.S. Embassy Office Building in Havana stands on a magnificent site along the Malecon, facing the Gulf of Mexico. For protection against storms, the building was set on a terrace 3 to 5 feet above street level. To mitigate the effect of constant salt spray, the main offices on the ground level face interior courts. Except for the Ambassador's balcony, which is above spray level, the building's narrow façade facing the sea is unbroken. To eliminate interior columns in the tower, ribbed floor slabs spanning 39'-0" from wall to wall were employed. The slabs are supported on rectangular reinforced-concrete piers 5'-0" on centers. The structure is faced with imported Roman travertine, one of the many materials supplied by foreign governments. Windows are of heat-resistant glass, except for windows behind the travertine grill on the south façade of the low building. Windows of tower building have operable sash to permit cleaning from the inside, and for ventilation when air-conditioning system is not in use. Property walls are of local jaimanitas stone.

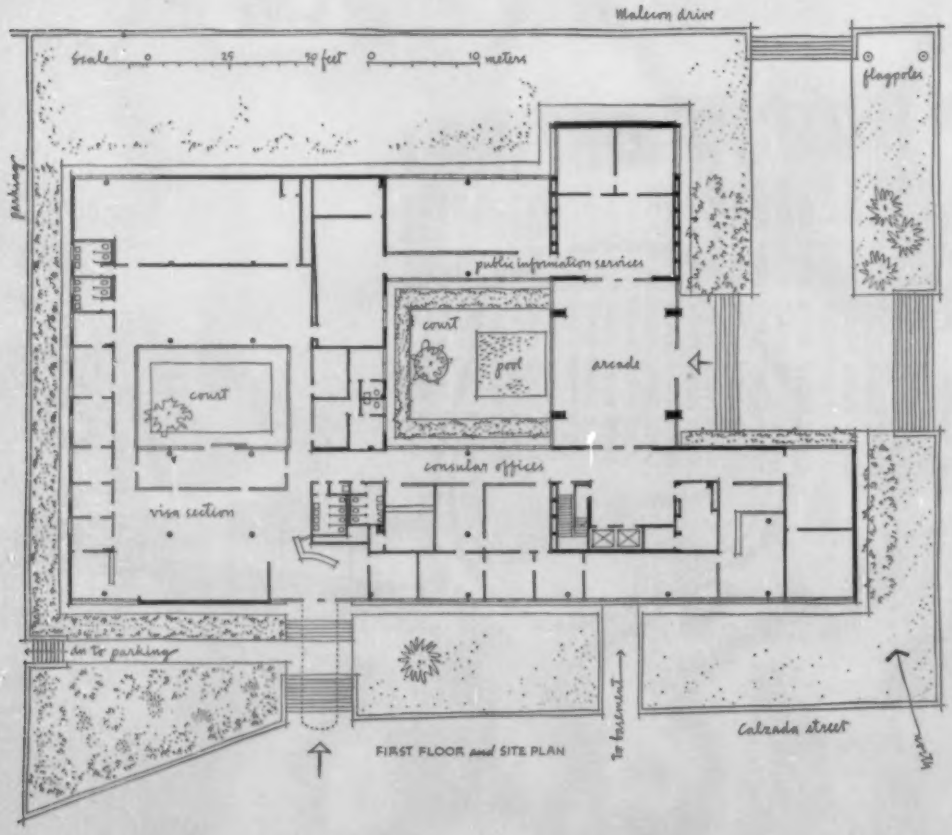
Landscaped patios (right) *in the local tradition bring light and refreshing greenery close to interiors. Visa section has special entrance* (acrosspage top) *separate from main entrance* (foreground below).

Photos: J. Alex Langley

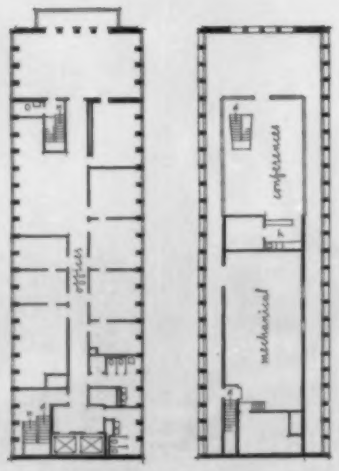
U. S. Embassy Office Building

U. S. Government buildings abroad can assist greatly in establishing and perpetuating cordial relations with the people of other countries. Cognizant of this fact, the State Department is engaged in a long-range program which includes the construction of many new diplomatic and consular buildings. Wherever local requirements dictate new construction, outstanding U.S. architects have been chosen to design and erect new buildings in conjunction with Washington's Office of Foreign Buildings Operations. Since conditions in the foreign countries obviously vary greatly, no standardized design formula can or should be evolved. Here the architect's search for the most appropriate form is all-important; for success depends upon his understanding of the specific problem involved. Beyond considerations of function, utility, and security, the buildings must on the one hand be friendly, inviting, and not too removed from local cultural tradition; and on the other hand symbolize the dignity and importance of the United States. In this issue P/A presents two widely differing solutions: the Havana Embassy (the completed building here illustrated) and the Honduras Embassy offices and Embassy residence, a project in the drawing state (*see* PROGRESS PREVIEW).

A major planning feature of the Embassy office building in Havana is the division between sections to which the general public has access and private offices where operations of a diplomatic and confidential nature are carried out. To effect this separation, offices serving the public are restricted to the ground level. Here consular activities, public information services, and visa section are located. Embassy and administrative offices are above ground level, where vertical circulation could be simply controlled.



FIRST FLOOR and SITE PLAN



FIFTH FLOOR PENTHOUSE

Havana, Cuba

From the earliest planning stages the supervising architect worked closely with interior designers and landscape architects. Results are illustrated by the main lobby (above) *and the landscaped court* (acrosspage).

Waiting rooms, offices, and general office space of visa section (right *and* below) *surround a second patio.*

U. S. Embassy Office Building, Havana, Cuba

Travertine grill provides effective sun control as well as decorative wall surface for office (right) *on ground floor. Penthouse terrace* (below) *affords magnificent view across Havana and Gulf of Mexico.*

Room for private conferences (above) *is located in penthouse* (see INTERIOR DESIGN DATA for further information). *Library for public use* (right) *is on ground level. Typical office in tower structure* (below) *shows standard window treatment. Specially designed aluminum blinds with wide louvers, properly proportioned to scale of room, improve outward visibility without inhibiting effective sun control. Insulated extruded-plastic wall partitions, used on all typical floors, were imported from England. These are prefabricated and demountable.*

solar orientation: application of local wind factors

by Imanuel S. Wiener*

Up to the present, when the orientation or position of buildings on a site has been considered, solar radiation—direction and heights of the sun during different periods of the year—has been the main climatic factor in determining the orientation. The solar-radiation factor is fixed by the latitude of the locality. As a result, the orientation of a building is generally accepted as being either good or bad, according to how it relates to the solar radiation for the climatic zone in which it is located.

So far, the conventional "prevailing-wind direction" is the only wind factor that has been taken into consideration in orientation and, even then, not very often. When corrections for an undesirable wind effect have been made, it has been done mainly through the use of wind breaks, planting, and so on, in an attempt to create favorable microclimatic conditions. Such devices have no effect on the upper stories of such tall buildings as apartment houses, office buildings, or hospitals. Very little, if anything, has been done to take advantage of the very desirable wind effects during the hot season.

In order to arrive at the specific effects of winds on human comfort during the different periods of the year, the annual and monthly variations of prevalence, velocity, and temperature of the winds by direction must be taken into consideration.

Through a study of the specific climatic conditions of Baltimore for a 25-year period (1924 to 1948), a method of modifying the fixed solar orientation of buildings through the application of wind factors has been developed. The wind factors were determined by the local variation in wind behavior and its characteristics. In general, the method will hold good for any locality.

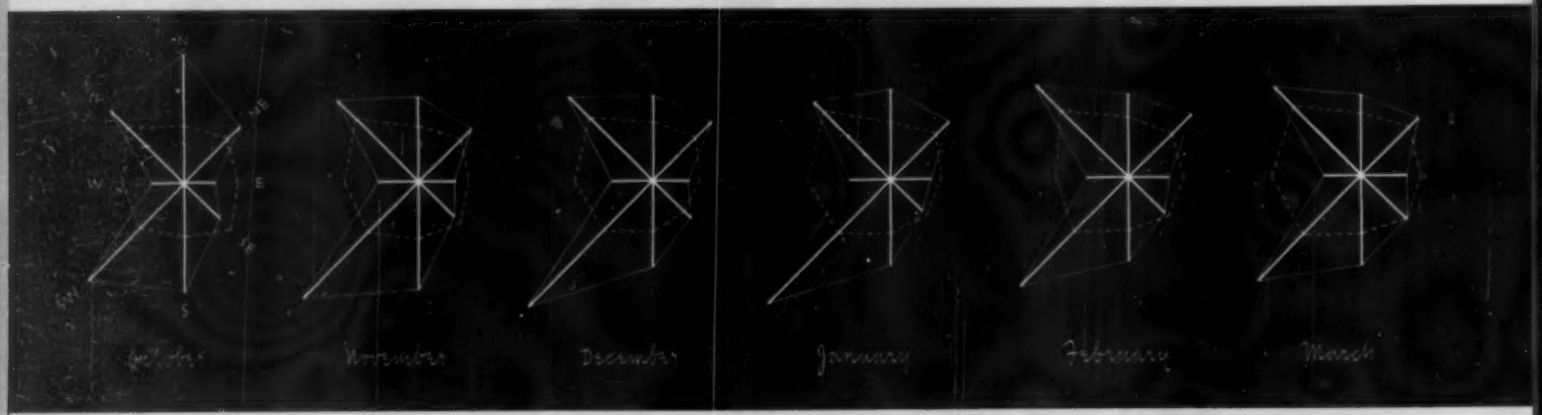
procedure in compiling data

Three kinds of data are necessary:

1. Prevalence of winds in terms of percentage of time.
2. Velocity in mph.
3. General characteristics, such as cool and hot breezes, etc.

A breakdown of wind characteristics by direction (eight main directions and monthly means, respectively) is usually available from the official meteorological records for the locality. Monthly prevalence and velocity for each of the eight directions are then plotted *(Figure 1)*. Average monthly prevalence and velocities by time and direction are then plotted on separate charts *(Figures 2 and 3)*. This permits an easy interpretation of the relative importance of winds by direction, and the correlations, if any, between prevalence and velocity.

The relative thermal properties of winds, as a rule, will not be available from official reports; however, in most cases very general information will be sufficient. The important characteristic which will have effect in this specific case is the relative temperature of winds over the different periods of the year, in terms of the main hot and cold breezes.



* *This orientation method was developed by the author while associated with the Department of Planning, Baltimore, Maryland, Arthur McVoy, Director. He was assisted by Henri J. Raphel, former Planning Analyst of the Department. Wiener is currently working on City Planning Research for the Ministry of Planning and Reconstruction, Paris.*

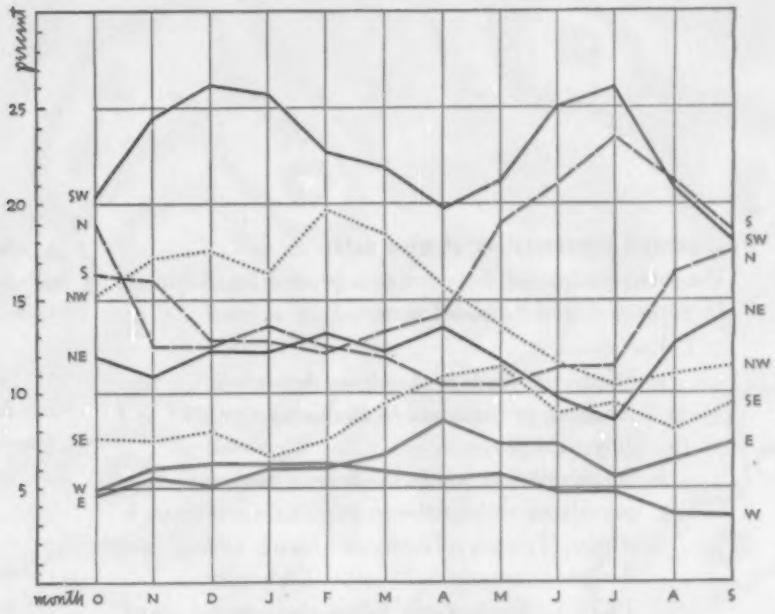


Figure 2—average monthly percentage of wind by time and direction.

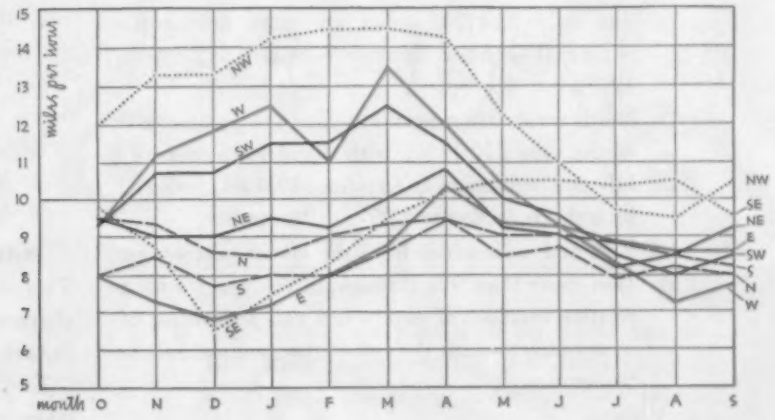
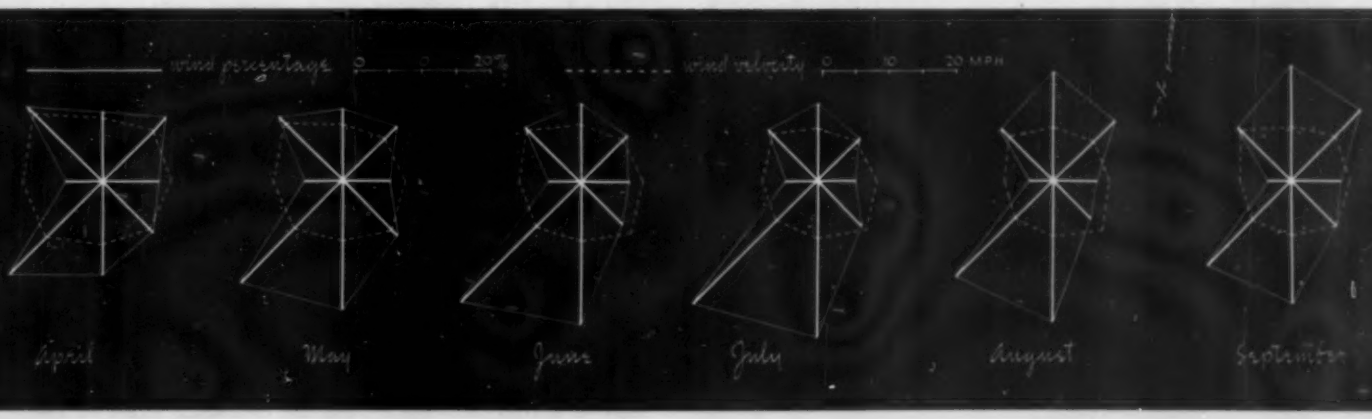


Figure 3—average monthly velocity by direction.

Figure 1—surface winds: frequency of directions and average velocity (below). *(Compiled from Meteorol. Form No. 1001, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture Weather Bureau, Monthly Records 1924-1948. Observations taken at Custom House & Candler Building, Baltimore, 215' above ground level.)*



general interpretation of wind data

The interpretation of the wind data plotted for Baltimore *(Figures 1, 2, and 3)* is as follows:

1. Prevalence
   a. Southwest winds predominate throughout the year reaching two maxima in December (26.2%) and July (26.0%).
   b. Northwest and south winds each rank second in prevalence with northwest reaching a maximum in winter (February 19.8% and March 18.6%) and declining towards mid-summer (minimum in July 10.5%). South winds follow the reversed trend, attaining a maximum in summer (June 21.0% and July 23.4%) and a minimum during the winter (December through February, 12.8% to 12.1%).
   c. North winds are even throughout the greater part of the year (10-13%) with a sudden increase in July to a maximum in October (19.0%), followed by a sharp decline to 12.5% in November.
   d. East and west winds have the lowest percentages (not more than 9% throughout the year) with a relative increase of east winds and a decrease of west winds towards the end of the summer, July to September.
2. Velocity
   e. No apparent correlation is observable between trends of velocity and trends of prevalency by direction.
   f. Variations in velocities, both for different directions and for any given direction throughout the year, are less than the comparable variations in prevalence.
   The bulk of average monthly velocities for all directions lies between 7½ and 12 mph.
   g. The generally observed trend *for all* directions is a gradual increase of velocity throughout the winter, from a minimum at the end of the summer (July and August) until March and April, when a maximum velocity is attained for all directions. (Except for southeast wind, when April to August register maximum velocity with highest velocity in August.)
   h. Northwest winds maintain the highest velocity throughout the year and follow the same general trend as described *(paragraph g. above)* with a maximum velocity of 14.5 mph in February and March.
   i. West and southwest winds rank second in velocity (maximum velocity of 13.5 mph and 12.7 mph respectively in March) with relatively higher average velocities during the winter months (November to April).
   j. Variations of average velocities for different directions tend to increase during the winter months.
3. Thermal Properties (General trends—not measured data)
   k. Highest temperature breezes to be expected from southwest (blowing over hot, dry, inland territories) may prevail in southwest to northwest sector during the summer.
   l. Northwest and north are coolest breezes in winter. (Northwest are the coldest.)

selection of relevant factors

This step consists of the evaluation of the various wind characteristics in order to determine the over-riding wind factors which will govern the orientation of buildings.

Two main effects of wind on human comfort must be taken into consideration—the general cooling effect and the alleviation of vapor pressure in time of high humidity. The three wind factors (1: prevalence in percentage of time; 2: velocity—3 to 7 mph average required for comfort in the moderate zone; and 3: temperature in terms of hot and cool breezes) bear directly on the cooling and evaporating qualities of a wind.

In broad terms, breezes, except for the very hot ones, will be very desirable during the overheated period of the year (in this case, from the end of May to the middle of September when temperatures of unsheltered areas are above 75 F) and conversely will be undesirable during the cold and transitional periods (the beginning of November to the beginning of March).

the method

The method of modifying solar orientation through the resultant wind factors consists of two main phases: Derivation of a resultant scoring for the combined effect of 1—

prevalence, 2—velocity, and 3—thermal characteristics of winds by direction; determination of a resultant orientation scoring of the combined over-all sun and wind factors.

1. The resultant wind scoring by direction:
   a. Averages of prevalence (P) and velocity (V) are computed on the basis of the peak winter and summer months. (Winter: November to February; summer: June to September.)
   b. Scoring is based on the assumption that all winds in winter are undesirable, and will have consequently a minus (—) scoring value. Conversely, summer winds are desirable and will have a plus (+) scoring value.
   c. The resultant wind score (W_s) consists of the modification of the wind volume (PV) according to the thermal property of the wind.

      Winter and summer scores are computed separately by direction, and are subsequently added to get the net yearly score by direction.
   d. Winter scores (W_{s1}) are obtained by the product of the volume (PV) by a variable thermal winter coefficient (C_{Th1}) as follows:

$$W_{s1} = PVC_{Th1}$$

Thermal Characteristics	Medium	Cool	Cold
Thermal Coefficient (C_{Th1})	1	1.25	1.50

   e. In order to obtain the summer scores (W_{s2}) the relative importance of velocity (V) in the PV value is reduced to a fraction of its value in direct proportion to the $\frac{V}{P}$ ratio by substituting for PV:

$$P\left(V - \frac{VC_v}{P}\right)\left[\frac{\Sigma PV}{\Sigma P\left(V - \frac{VC_v}{P}\right)}\right]$$

Where: P = prevalence
V = velocity
C_v = a variable coefficient

The reduction of the V value is based on the assumption that the relative importance of prevalence is higher than velocity for human comfort during the summer period.

   f. The velocity coefficient (C_v) will be $C_v = 1$ for all average velocities under 3 mph, and will range between 1 and 9 for velocities between 3 and 12 mph in direct proportion to the value (V max — V min) for the directions of the summer season.
   g. The summer scoring of positive value (W_{s2}) is obtained by dividing the product by a variable thermal coefficient as follows:

$$W_{s2} = P\left(V - \frac{VC_v}{P}\right)\left[\frac{\Sigma PV}{\Sigma P\left(V - \frac{VC_v}{P}\right)}\right] \div C_{Th2}$$

Thermal Characteristics:	Medium	Warm	Hot
Thermal Coefficient (C_{Th2})	1	1.25	1.5

   h. The resultant net wind score for winter and summer winds is obtained for each direction by the addition of the winter score and the summer score:

$$W_{st} = W_{s1} + W_{s2}$$

$$W_{st} = -(P_1V_1C_{Th1}) + \left(V_2 - \frac{V_2C_v}{P_2}\right)\left[\frac{\Sigma P_2V_2}{\Sigma P_2\left(V_2 - \frac{V_2C_v}{P_2}\right)}\right] \div C_{Th2}$$

Where P_1 = Average winter prevalence
P_2 = Average summer prevalence
V_1 = Average winter velocity
V_2 = Average summer velocity
C_{Th1} = Thermal winter coefficient
C_{Th2} = Thermal summer coefficient
C_v = Variable velocity coefficient

   i. The absolute wind scores thus obtained are modified for a percentage comparison on the basis of:
   W_{st} (max) = 100

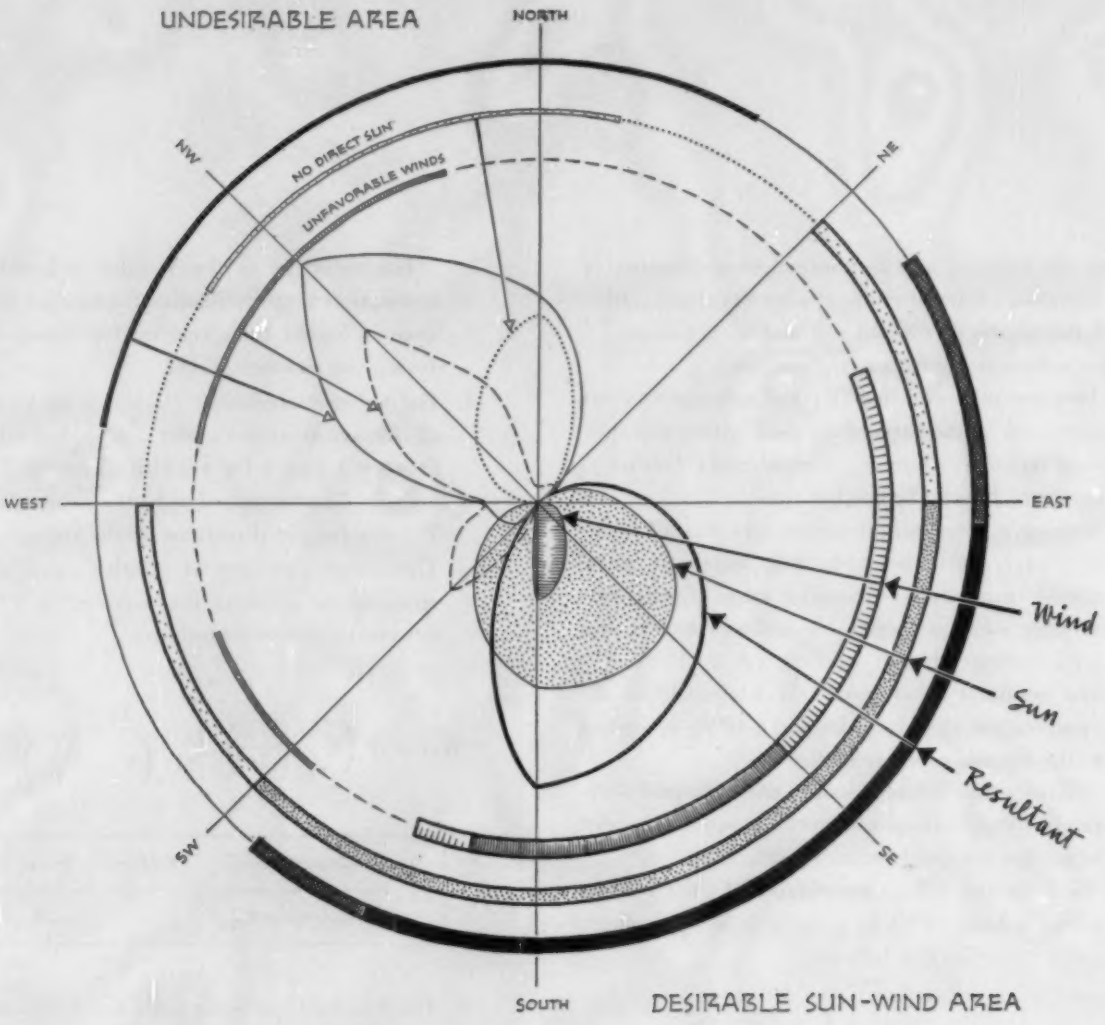


Figure 6—synoptic orientation chart for Baltimore.

2. Scoring for solar orientation by direction

j. The desirability of solar orientation is determined by directions in terms of highest and lowest desirability (+100 and −100 respectively) according to the established standards for the given climatic zone. For Baltimore the solar orientation scoring (S_s) by direction will be as follows:

Direction	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
Summer score (S_s)	−100	0	+50	+100	+100	+50	0	−50

3. The combined Sun and Wind orientation scoring

k. In order to determine the final orientation scoring for sun and wind factors the relative importance of sun factors and wind factors for orientation has to be evaluated in each particular case. For this country, in the Middle Atlantic zone the relative sun score value for orientation may be considered twice the value of the wind score. (The sun factor in orientation will gain in relative importance in the northern and continental regions and lose its importance in the tropical zone.)

The absolute resultant orientation score (R_{ss}) will be:

$$R_{ss} = W_{st}\, C_w \div S_s$$

Where: W_{st} = Resultant wind score
S_s = Sun score
C_w = Variable wind coefficient (according to climatic zone).

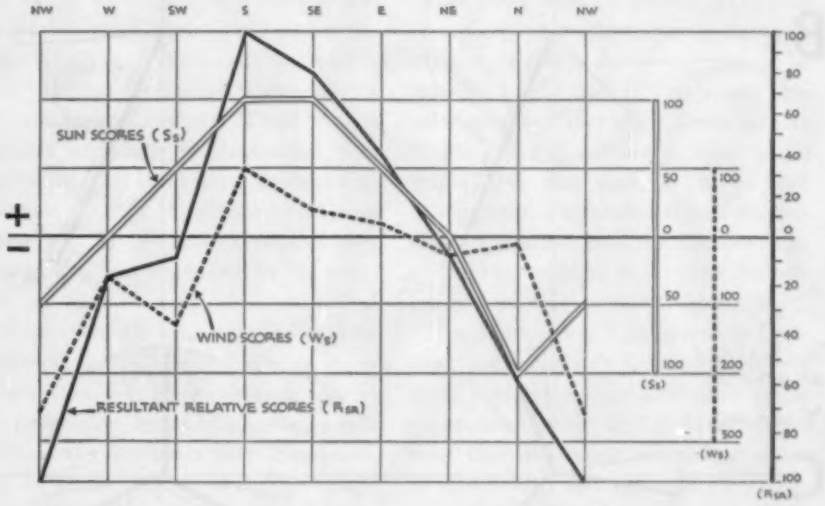
For the Middle Atlantic coastal zone $C_w = 0.5$.

1. The resultant absolute scores thus obtained are

Figure 4—general scoring system.

Direction	WIND														SUN				R_s	
	WINTER (Nov.-Feb.)						SUMMER (June-Sept.)						RESULTANT WIND SCORE		Yearly exposure			Sun score S	Absolute Result. score $R_{ar} = W_s + C_T + S_s$	Relative Result. score R_{sr} S = +100; NW = −100
	P_1—Prevalence % of time	V_1—Velocity mph	$P_1 \times V_1$	C_{Th1} Temperature			W_{wi} Winter score (−)	P_2—Prevalence % of time	V_2—Velocity mph	$P_2\left(V_2-\frac{V_2C_T}{P_2}\right)x \Big/ \left[\Sigma P_2\left(V_2-\frac{V_2C_T}{P_2}\right)\right]$	C_{Th2} Char. Thermal			Summer score W_{su}(+)	Result. Wind score W_{wi}	W_s max = 100						
				Md.	Cl.	Cld.				ΣP_2V_2	Med.	Warm	Hot				Good	Fair	Bad			
				1	1.25	1.5					C_{Th2}÷1	(÷)1.25	(÷)1.5									
N	12.8	8.6	110.1		x		−137.6	14.3	8.2	119.6	x			+119.6	−18	−19			xx	−100	−110	−56
NE	12.3	9.2	113.2		x		−141.5	11.6	9.1	105.9	x			+105.9	−35.6	−36		x		0	−19	−19
E	5.7	7.5	42.8	x			−42.8	6.9	8.8	57.0	x			+57.0	+14.2	+15	x			+50	+58	+39
SE	7.5	7.7	57.8	x			−57.8	9.1	10.4	93.1	x			+93.1	+35.3	+37	xx			+100	+119	+79
S	13.5	8.0	108.0	x			−108.0	22.2	8.7	202.7	x			+202.7	+94.7	+100	xx			+100	+150	+100
SW	24.8	10.9	270.3	x			−270.3	22.4	8.5	199.5			x	+133.0	−137.3	−146	x			+50	−23	−12
W	6.0	11.8	70.8		x		−86.5	4.0	8.1	26.4		x		+21.1	−67.4	−71		x		0	−36	−19
NW	17.8	13.9	247.4			x	−371.1	11.3	9.1	102.0	x			+102.0	−269.1	−285			x	−50	−193	−100

Figure 5—graph showing sun scores (S_s), wind scores (W_s), and resultant relative scores (R_{sr}).



finally converted to Relative Resultant Scores (R_{sr}) for application purposes.

The conversion is made into a percentage score with:

R_{sr} max = +100

R_{sr} min = −100

m. The general scoring system according to this method for the climatic conditions in Baltimore is shown on the scoring chart (*Figure 4*).

n. By plotting the sun scores (S_s), wind scores (W_s), and absolute resultant scores (R_{sr}) for the different directions respectively, the corresponding scores for intermediary directions can be obtained (*Figure 5*).

application of the resultant score

For application purposes, a synoptic chart is plotted, showing the sectors of relative desirability and undesirability in terms of wind, sun, and over-all resultant scores *(Figure 6)*.

The general principle governing the application of the synoptic chart to specific cases involves the superimposition of the optimum and permissible ranges of orientation for solar and wind factors respectively, as scaled off from the chart. The overlapping ranges will determine the resultant range of orientation.

The application of the method for Baltimore is shown *(Figure 7)* for three different types of buildings:[1]

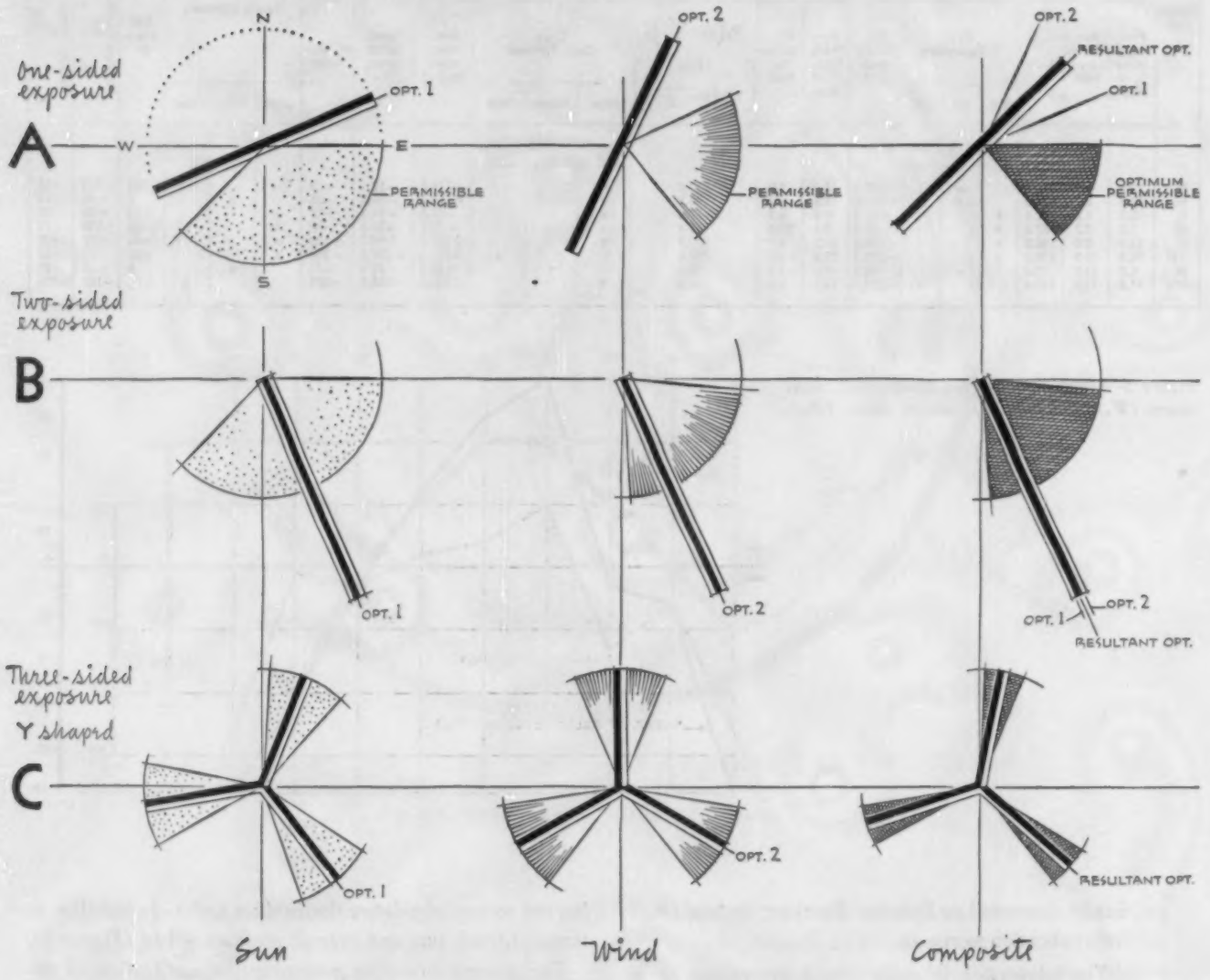
A. With desired exposure on one side of the building.

B. With desired exposure on two opposite sides of a building.

C. With desired exposure on three sides of a Y-shaped building.

[1] *One need not attempt to be too precise in applying the synoptic chart to a particular building type. A study of the desirable sun and wind scores and the related patterns clustered around the center of the chart will establish the best orientation for each building type. Ed.*

Figure 7—application of method for three different building types at Baltimore: A—desired exposure on one side of building; B—desired exposure on two opposite sides of building; C—desired exposure on three sides of Y-shaped building.



summary and conclusion

1. The general determining factor of orientation is the solar radiation factor, considered fixed for a given climatic zone.

2. The solar radiation factor for tall buidings (where micro-climatic influences such as topography, plants, and surrounding structures are negligible) can be modified through the wind-factors considerations by determining the resultant permissible range in each case according to the method set forth.

3. The deviation, within the permissible range of the adopted orientation, from the optimum resultant orientation towards the sun or wind optima may be further influenced by considerations such as type of construction, the adoption of air conditioning, etc.

4. Where the permissible ranges of solar and wind orientation are diametrically opposite or do not overlap, the preference of one orientation to the other will depend on which of the climatic factors (sun or wind) can be corrected in each specific case by the use of artificial means such as air conditioning or brise-soleils.

5. As a general observation, it may be noted, that although climatic factors are not the only considerations that will govern the location of buildings in the general site plan, the exact resultant range of the most desirable orientation in terms of all the climatic factors, should be determined in order to evaluate the deviation, if any, from the optimum climatic orientation.

electrical distribution for automation

Is the time approaching when architects and engineers will find it advisable to retain at least one person on their payrolls who will be conversant with the structural and electrical demands engendered by expanding usage of automatically controlled equipment,* and with the type and size of companies likely to install it for manufacturing or data-processing operations?

For the past several years farsighted industrial, business, social, and municipal organizations have been investigating the productive uses of automatic processes in relation to their own specific problems. And where do they go for information? Right to the equipment manufacturers themselves, many of whom provide educational services in their own fields—data processing or automatic control for industrial purposes. Of course, with automatic control, equipment has to be tailored to the process, but with data processing in business, basic problems are much the same; techniques applicable to big business are proportionately adaptable to small business. Differences are largely centered in the volume of data to be processed.

Although conversion to automation on any large-scale basis has been cautiously approached—as it should be—it is well ahead of a mere trend. Moderate curiosity in the advantages to be derived by the use of automatically controlled equipment preceded the present robust interest. Direct exposure to what it actually accomplishes has created a broader acceptance than may appear on the surface.*

Irrespective of the type of automatic equipment they produce, manufacturers are remarkably efficient in spreading their gospel among present and potential users, and in illustrating the effectiveness of their machines and devices. Perhaps the neatest phase of their efforts is the opportunity they present for an exchange of ideas between managerial and departmental heads of kindred businesses who have similar problems but whose programs for solving them have varied. Joint meetings of related groups is the modus operandi of these educational gatherings. Many of those attending bring with them the records and forms they use in their own working systems which are discussed, analyzed—and frequently improved upon—during the conference sessions. There are no stronger advocates of automation than the individuals and the organizations using it, and to those entertaining an initial step in the same direction, they present a potent argument for its adoption.

What does all this mean to modern architects and engineers? Primarily, it means that they must be cognizant of the undeniable demands automation will make of the structures they are designing. In planning areas where the equipment conceivably might be located, floor load is a big factor. All of it is heavy, but 20,000 lb for a large electronic computer—with its auxiliary power supply—is not out of the ordinary, and heavier models will shortly appear. The metallic magnetic tape used in some of these computers is also heavy. One sq ft of stacked up reels could easily run to 400 lb.

The major consideration is sufficient power to operate electrical or electronic equipment. It should at least be available at each floor level, or spare risers should be there so that additional power can be quickly and inexpensively delivered should it be required. The equipment operates from a few watts to 130 kw, and even higher capacity models are now being designed. Also, equipment of this caliber needs constant cooling both as to machines themselves and the areas in which they are located. Present air conditioning of industrial and commercial structures can be far short of future requirements as more and more automation finds its way into business.

Unless automation is kept very much in mind, buildings erected even in the next two or three years can be obsolete before their original mortgage terms expire. Right now the owners of one large and presumably well-planned office building—completed within the past two or three years and occupied by one tenant—are faced with an all but staggering investment of $500,000 for re-wiring to support automatic equipment soon to be installed by the tenant. This would be a substantial rewiring expenditure for any building—let alone one so new—yet it would have cost perhaps only a fifth of that amount to have designed the necessary expansion into the electrical system of that building at the time the wiring system was originally installed.

The Metropolitan Life Insurance Company unquestionably has had more first hand experience than any other single organization with the electrical-wiring woes that accompany expanding usage of electrically and electronically operated data-processing machines. Since they are one of the largest commercial users of this equipment, their experience is more indicative than typical—a dramatic, large-scale indication of what on a smaller scale can happen to buildings now in a drafting-board stage—as more productive uses for automation are devised. It represents a 20-year tussle keeping abreast of an electrical consumption that increased 264.7 percent from 1933 to 1953, and has every prospect of going higher.

In 1930, when the first of the three 30-story units for their block square 24th-Street building in New York was in its final planning phase, only a small portion of the company's present automatic equipment had been acquired. The speed and accuracy with which the machines processed records, and the additional data they could record in one operation,

* *"Machines that can perform the functions of control and of data processing. The widespread application of these machines and of the principles that underlie them, is today bringing about one of the most fundamental changes our economy has ever experienced. . . . Cost reductions, increased uniformity of product, safer working conditions, and improved operations in both plant and office, together with higher output and less waste are the most obvious results of the use of automatic control; and they are also its economic justification."* John Diebold, July 1956 Automatic Control.

had clearly demonstrated the advisability of extending the company's use of automation. Exactly what forthcoming equipment might be, how much electric power it would consume, or how fast it would be installed was anybody's guess. Of only one thing they could be certain: Electrical capacity in the old building was all but exhausted. The first unit, about to be constructed, would have to be electrically prepared to support all incoming automatic equipment.

There were no comparable situations at that time, no previous automation-usage patterns on which to base—and anticipate—potential electrical demand. Dealing in known equations was one thing, exploring unknowns for a workable basis was quite another. However, in the case of the first unit, over-estimating future electrical consumption could prove a safe and reasonable approach. As time went on, adjoining units were to be erected. Excess capacity—should it exist—could easily be absorbed by the next unit. In their design and installation of an electrical system that could supply the first unit with a total of some 7800 kva, the engineers planned generously. They also equipped distribution boxes at different floor levels with a size larger conduit in anticipation of possible greater requirements in certain locations. Yet, despite this liberal planning, when the second unit was constructed in 1940, new automatic machines acquired during the ten-year interval were already exhausting the electrical capacity built into the first unit. It was necessary, therefore, to install a system capable of producing another 5200 kva in the second unit.

By the time 1950 rolled around, World War II was over, government priority less rigid, and considerable electronic talent long concentrated on instruments of war had been diverted to designing and producing peace-time equipment resulting in its increasing availability to business and industry. Modern electronic machines, larger in size and capacity, had been steadily added to Metropolitan's growing mechanized program. Automatic equipment—both electrical and electronic—located in those sections of the 24th-Street building already completed occupied about five times as much floor space in 1950 as in 1932; electrical consumption had continued to climb, and it was time to erect the last unit of the 24th-Street building.

To handle part of the electrical load anticipated in the final unit, a transformer group with one take-off of 1300 kva was installed in the basement—balance to be supplied from the 15th-floor transformer groups of the second unit. However, additional feeders of 500,000 CM were provided for business machines, and four years later the business machine load had again shot up to a point necessitating installation of two more feeders of the same capacity in the third unit. As of today, the entire building has 10 take-offs of 1300 kva each, with distribution roughly divided so that the first eight floors are fed from basement switchboards, and from the 9th to the top floor, power is supplied from the 15th-floor switchboards which are approaching the maximum design capacity. This is due in part to the heavy concentration of business machines on the floors serviced from these switchboards.

At times this long, drawn out struggle to keep electrical capacity apace with ever increasing consumption must have seemed like a losing race. Company officials directing the mechanizing program realized that the equipment would consume a great deal of electricity and, for the more powerful machines, loads would be highly concentrated. While their electronically controlled 130-kw computer system was under consideration, they knew most of their existing circuits were well loaded with conventional-type business equipment. They also knew that this one large installation would require special wiring, as near constant voltage as possible, and additional refrigeration equipment to cool the computer—with its auxiliary machines—and to augment the general air conditioning of the rooms in which they were to be located. On the other hand, automation, which meant doing work faster, and doing things that perhaps could not have been afforded through slower methods, was worth every headache passed on to their electrical division, whose responsibility it was to wire for equipment requiring anywhere from a few watts to the 130 kw of their electronic-computer system. As a matter of fact, automation has proved so successful—and potential savings indicated by the use of machines so extensive—that the company will continue to increase their use of various types of electronic equipment.

The Metropolitan is also in the throes of reconstructing its functionally outmoded 23rd-Street building, a landmark to New Yorkers. Only the tower will remain—everything around it will be completely new. The 14-story building will be constructed in two units, the first of which is under way, and the building as a whole will reflect a background of electrical-wiring experience acquired the hard way.

The present industrial-machine load in the 24th-Street building, where most of the machines are located, runs about 1⅓ watts per sq. ft. based on the total usable area. The minimum capacity of 1½ watts per sq ft now planned for machine loads anticipated in the first section of the modernized structure, is based on an assumption that not too much high-powered electronic or electrical equipment will ever be located there. But, on the basis that assumption and fact so often are poles apart, that 20 years of a really trying experience cannot be overlooked, expansion facilities considerably above present minimum estimates are being thoroughly analyzed. For example, feeders providing 3 watts per sq ft for lighting are being redesigned to give an additional 25 percent capacity. The refrigeration equipment is designed to provide chilled water for unit coolers to compensate for approximately 6 watts per sq ft for 90,000 sq ft of business machines. As time goes on this may or may not be sufficient, so provision to meet possible future requirements has to be considered. And so it goes; hours of planning, consulting, redesigning in anticipation of an electrical expansion that could very possibly equal that of the past twenty years.

Exclusive of the tower, which is electrically self-sustaining, the new 23rd-Street building will contain five electrical shafts when completed. Three of the five shafts are located in the first unit (two of them 8′ x 10′ in size, one 8′ x 15′). All shafts will be large enough to provide panels at each floor level

and to carry spare risers. Depending upon the areas they serve they will have one or two industrial power feeders just for office equipment, approximately six lighting feeders and, of course, the spares. Between five and six thousand feet of 1¼" conduit will be run out on 10 of the 14 floors—about 50 runs per floor for telephone, low-tension and industrial power connections. The 13th and 14th floors, where mechanical equipment is to be placed, will be serviced by a subswitchboard having fifteen 3½" conduits running to it. Twelve more of the same size will run to the elevator switchboard. To summarize: At the present time engineers are distributing at about 1½ watts per sq ft but providing two spare conduits per shaft for future loads, which will roughly permit an additional 200 kw per shaft.

Perhaps at first glance Metropolitan's battle with increasing electrical demand —and their determination to be well fortified to meet further expansion— may appear pertinent only to their particular and extensive operation—of no import to architectural and engineering considerations for the average commercial structure. Is this actually so?

It must be admitted that in this field of data-processing equipment—today can quickly become yesterday. Not too long ago, for example, air conditioning was an expensive and cumbersome installation enjoyed by a very limited few. Today it is directly responsible for the nationwide epidemic of "hardened arteries" that has crippled wiring systems in buildings which, according to accepted standards of their construction eras, should have been in the very prime of their existence. It *could* happen again, for to all outward appearances automation travels the same road. Even the smallest business establishment is using some automatically-controlled machine, which has somewhat the effect of salted peanuts—once tried, the inclination is to have more. Should individual tenants in large office buildings increase their use of even medium-powered equipment by only two or three machines each, wiring systems would quickly feel the impact. It would not take many small offices doing just this to reach an over-all electrical consumption approximating that of one heavy user, such as the Metropolitan.

It is true, too, that the use of 130-kw electronic computers is an exception rather than a rule, but high-power equipment with its capacity to handle many operations at one time usually replaces several lower powered installations, hence the net consumption of power is not necessarily more than for the machines they replace. It is, of course, concentrated in one spot.

Automatic office equipment is certainly not new. What is new, though, is the tendency to eliminate overlapping and intermediate steps, to make one recording operation serve several purposes, and to make one machine perform more than a single function. Automation at this level is moving into many offices—and will move in faster as newer equipment is designed. Ten years from now will its ever widening usage deal the same costly blow to wiring systems that air conditioning dealt them so recently? Unless today's buildings are planned with tomorrow's electrical standards well in mind, they will be as unprepared for automation as their predecessors were for air conditioning.

The Metropolitan Life Insurance Company was in a singularly enviable position. Their three-unit construction plan afforded them three distinct opportunities to evaluate electrical advancement. At each of the last three decades the handwriting was right there on their own walls. They had been associated with changing electrical conditions because of their own use of automation, and in the past six years those of their staff concerned with planning have been working closely with manufacturers of new equipment. Their own procedures are being analyzed from stem to stern.

That their own buildings are tenant-constructed, owned, and operated is of considerable interest, too. Builders so seldom manage structures they erect that they are naturally more concerned with their own specific problem of costs than with an operator's problems of the future. A builder's responsibility is to keep construction costs at a minimum. Nevertheless, the long-established formula of allocating certain monies to different phases of construction and of letting out contracts to the lowest bidders, may need some reviewing. For years, construction costs have remained at pretty much the same ratio—a certain percent of the total cost for foundations, another for steel, another for brick and mortar, plumbing, painting, etc. Handling these contracts on a competitive—or a minimum—basis is reasonable enough. The one thing that has changed, and radically so, is wiring. "Minimum" can no longer be economically associated with wiring. No one knows exactly how much electrical work is required. No manufacturer of equipment or appliances would go out on a limb and say: "Beyond this point we will not go; wire for such and such a capacity and it will be sufficient." The secret, they will tell you, to a long, prosperous existence for any commercial structure is in the amount of flexibility built into the installation. Design shafts large enough to hold extra risers, when and if they are required— or, better still, run them in with the original installation at little additional cost. Future owners will value this farsighted planning. It would prove a big selling point, too, in the future sale of buildings. Buildings change hands with considerable frequency these days.

Architecturally it is not always feasible to run in long, straight electrical shafts. Buildings are designed to be beautiful as well as functional, and setbacks are obligatory in most tall buildings. But, when shaft offsets are necessary, if architects and engineers would arrange for several short pieces of spare conduit to be bent and installed in them, it would greatly reduce costs for future wiring expansion. Often it is next to impossible to work in these connecting feeders after the building has been completed, or to do so ruins ornamental ceilings, disrupts business in street level stores, and generally upsets any tenant occupying space around offsets. To design ample flexibility into the wiring system of a building is to provide it with the greatest, single element now known for a long and prosperous life.

structural significance of reflective radiant conditioning

by C. A. Mills, M.D., Ph.D.* and E. H. Morgan**

Sharp structural significance attaches to the use of radiant instead of convective channels for the introduction or removal of heat in year-round conditioning. Use of radiant channels in conjunction with infrared-reflective surfacing materials (foil wallpapers and Milium[1] window draperies), greatly lessens the structural factor in winter-heating and summer-cooling loads. Both laboratory test and field experience indicate, in fact, that the structural contribution to summer-cooling loads can thereby be reduced by 75 percent and the winter-heating loads by 60 percent. Such load reductions lessen sharply the economic and spatial impact of adequate indoor conditioning in new-building planning.

Recently, there has been published a reappraisal of the engineering and physiological aspects of conditioning, with respect to such change-over from convective to radiant channels for heat transfer.[2] This reappraisal brings into sharp focus compelling reasons why such change-over is indicated. From three important points of view—physiological, engineering, and structural—use of radiant channels offers major advantages.

Hot-weather—or hot-climate—cooling is rapidly coming to be appreciated as a factor as important as winter heating to human comfort and general vitality.[3] The human body is truly a combustion machine, but a relatively inefficient and wasteful one in which three to four times as much heat must be gotten rid of as is used by the body in all its living processes. Continuing difficulty in dissipation of this large increment of waste heat soon results in a slowing down of combustion processes in the cells and in a less energetic or more vegetative type of existence. Half of the world's population (living in tropical heat) faces constant difficulty in waste-heat dissipation, an added quarter (in the long subtropical summers) faces similar dissipation difficulties half of each year, while only the relatively small fractions of the race living in outer temperate or polar regions are free of this limiting factor on the unrestricted flow of body energy. Biologically, therefore, hot-weather cooling is more important than cold-weather heating, for the race as a whole.

Widespread appreciation of these physiological facts in recent years has lifted the air-conditioning business into the status of a major industry. It has also made imperative a critical reappraisal of convective *v.* radiant conditioning, and of the various ways these conditioning problems impinge upon structural architecture. Convective conditioning has tended to impose increasing structural and cost loads on new-building planning. Can a change-over to radiant conditioning reverse this trend and ease the general structural burden? The authors believe that their work of recent years on reflective radiant conditioning has brought such an easement, not only to the structural problems, but also to the physiological and engineering ones.

The human body—toward which most housing and conditioning efforts are directed—normally loses 60 percent of its heat by radiation, 25 percent by evaporation, and only 15 percent by convection. Herein lies the basic handicap of convective conditioning, as well as a clear indication for maximal use of radiant channels for heat transfer. The basic handicaps of convective conditioning—draftiness, noise, and high loads—arise from its need for the movement of large air volumes into and out of conditioned quarters.

Development of esthetically acceptable

* *Professor of Experimental Medicine, University of Cincinnati.*

** *Manager, Industrial Division, Reflectotherm, Inc., Cincinnati, Ohio.*

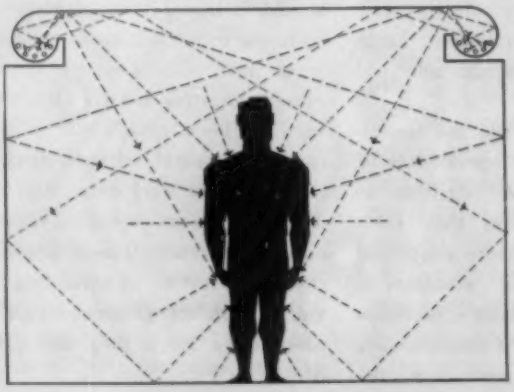
[1] *Aluminum coating applied to fabric.*

[2] *C. A. Mills, "Indoor Conditioning—Newer Physiological and Engineering Concepts," Refrigerating Engineering, January 1955.*

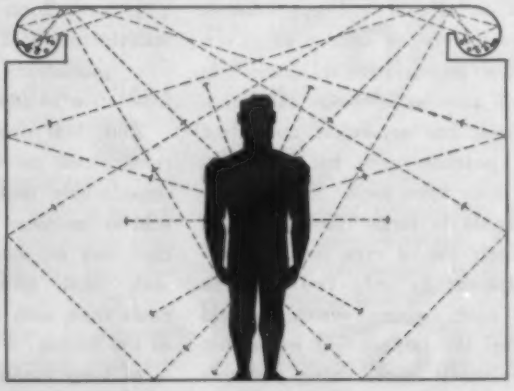
[3] *C. A. Mills,* Climate Makes the Man, *New York: Harper & Bros., 1942.*

C. A. Mills, "Temperature Dominance Over Human Life," Science, Vol. 110, 1949.

Reflective radiant heating



Reflective radiant cooling



wallpapers and window drapery material of high infrared reflectivity (but absorptive for the shorter wave-lengths of the visible spectrum) has made possible the full development of reflective radiant conditioning. The only air moved into conditioned quarters now need be only that required for ventilation, with no recirculation. Full humidity and dirt or fume control can be achieved through this fresh air introduced for the pressurizing ventilation, and the whole kept quite separate from radiant-heat input or removal.

The ceiling area offers the best room surface for radiant-heat input or removal, since it best "sees" the entire floor area of occupancy. Furthermore, convective air-heating is held to a minimum and higher efficiency of floor heating is achieved, if the radiating surface is placed horizontally overhead. Condensation difficulties arise, however, in attempting to use horizontal ceiling areas for adequate radiant cooling. These condensation difficulties can be overcome in either of two ways: (1) by placing the radiant heat-exchange elements or surfaces in a cove trough (*Figure 1*) and using infrared reflection for radiant heat exchange to the floor area, (2) by using a perforated ceiling (*Figure 2*) behind and through which cold dry air is circulated to give room-humidity control in conjunction with radiant cooling; this can also be the air for pressurizing ventilation. These are the two techniques now used in reflective radiant conditioning.

The fluid-line mechanical system needed for providing adequate reflective radiant conditioning in a given structure consists of boiler-water-chiller assembly sized to meet the calculated heating and cooling-dehumidifying loads, circulating system with automatic modulating controls, coving assembly adequate to meet the structural sensible heat-gain and heat-loss loads, electrostatic air filter with cooling-dehumidifying or prewarming coil, and blower fan to give humidity control and pressurizing ventilation of at least one complete fresh air change per hour. For the air-line system, conventional air-conditioning equipment is used in conjunction with radiant cooling panels sized and distributed to meet the structural sensible load and with the same humidity-control and pressurizing-ventilation provision as used with the fluid-line system.

Fully adequate acoustical control with the fluid-line system is attained through the sound-absorbing design of the cove-coil assembly. A complete ceiling perimeter mounting of the coves (or a 25 to 30 ft grid for large ceiling areas) carries the sound-absorbing equivalent of full ceiling coverage with the best acoustical tile for all except high-pitched mechanical noises. With the airline system and ceiling panels for radiant-heat input or removal, proper acoustical control is achieved by properly interspercing the needed sound-absorbing surfaces with the radiant-panel areas or by bordering one with the other.

TABLE I

	ARI load calculations* for conventional air conditioning with original flat roof (Btu/hr)	Reflective radiant conditioning load calculations with heat-reflective room surfacings[a] Original roof (Btu/hr)	New roof (Btu/hr)
Winter heating load[b]			
Structural heat loss	196,650	78,660	54,900
Pre-warming fresh air (1 change/hr)	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total calculated load	216,650	98,660	74,900
Observed load[c]		110,250	85,750
Summer cooling load[d]			
Structural heat gain	88,170	22,178	9,070
Cooling - dehumidifying of fresh air (1 change/hr)	21,000	21,000	21,000
6 adult occupants	2,100	2,100	2,100
Total calculated load	111,810	45,278	32,170
Observed compressor load[e]	(full capacity)	34,000[f]	32,708

a Foil wallpapers and Milium draperies with 20% radiant emissivity and 90% radiant reflectivity considered to reduce structural winter heat loss by 60% and summer heat gain by 75%

b Winter "design" conditions, 0 F outdoors and 70 F indoors

c Calculated on gas consumed at 1050 Btu/cu ft, and 70% boiler efficiency

d Summer "design" conditions, 95 F drybulb and 78 F wetbulb outdoors, 80 F drybulb and 68 F wetbulb indoors

e Calculated on gallonage and fluid temperatures in and out of chiller

f Satisfactory "design" conditioning achieved only with ½" water kept on old roof

* Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute, "Tentative Application Engineering Standard for Year-Round Residential Air Conditioning," Refrigerating Engineering, March 1954.

Four years of carefully controlled studies at the Reflection Point Research Residence[4]—checked by conditioning engineers from the National Bureau of Standards—have pretty well pin-pointed just what use of these principles does to the structural element in indoor-conditioning problems. The heating and cooling loads for this structure, as calculated and as actually observed, are shown (*Table I*).

Structural details for the research residence have been published elsewhere,[5] the only subsequent alteration having been the mounting, March 1954, of a second built-up roof with a few inches of freely vented air space and cellular reflective insulation between it and the original totally uninsulated roof. Conditioning performance set forth above was accomplished even though most of the sensible cooling or heating of incoming air was wasted through lack of duct insulation and through extensive contact of the cooled or heated air with the roof decking previous to its entrance into the occupied room areas. Operation of the air system alone—with all room-coil circulation shut off—results in only very slight room cooling, although its reduction in air humidity renders the sensible room heat less oppressive on a warm day.

The data on calculated and observed conditioning loads presented (*Table I*) provide sharp emphasis on the part interior heat-reflective surfacings play in a structure's conditioning problems. Such heat-reflective surfacings are needed only on those parts of the structure exposed to outside weather conditions—walls not so exposed can be surfaced in any decorative manner desired.

Full use of the Milium draperies (with an 80 percent reflectivity and 20 percent emissivity) means that broad glass exposures can be incorporated into structural planning without expensive double-glazing or prohibitive addition to conditioning loads. Draw drapes of this material, with a room equipped for radiant heating-cooling, also offer individual occupants a wide selection of temperature control without the expense of individual room thermostats.

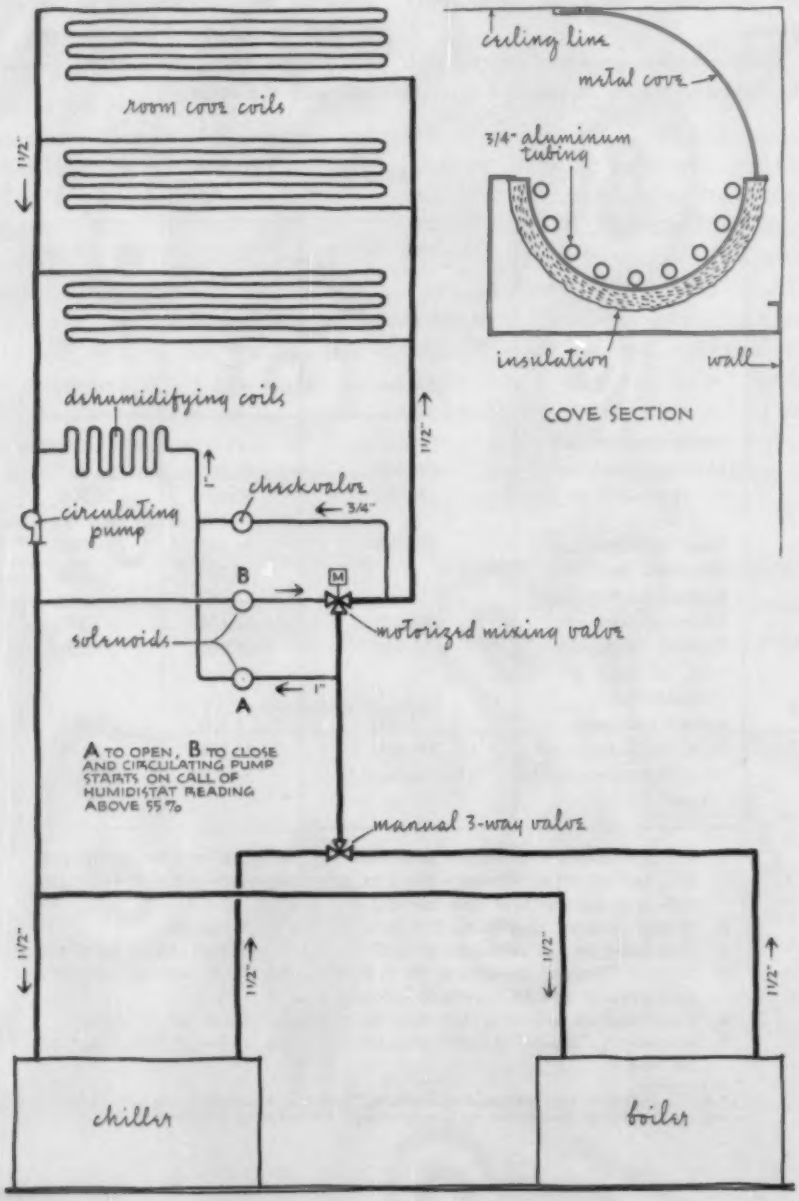
Use of the heat-reflective foil wallpapers provides a much more effective barrier to structural heat-gain in summer or heat-loss in winter than is afforded by mass-type insulation, *but only when indoor heating-cooling is accomplished through radiant channels.* Such radiant heat-barrier effect is largely lost when active air currents bathe the structural-shell inside surfaces.

When the heat-reflective foil wallpapers are used on portions of the structural shell exposed to outdoor heat or cold, in conjunction with radiant heating-cooling, there is little need for in-the-wall insulation except to turn back the hot-weather direct solar load—and for this the cellular reflective type of insulation is best used. Mass-type insulations slow down outside heat entrance into occupied quarters, through the daytime peak load, but their absorbed heat tends to be radiated inward on through the evening and night hours, providing an unfavorable contrast with the cooler outdoors. Cellular reflective insulation, placed as near as possible to the outside structural surfaces, largely prevents solar-heat storage in the structure itself and allows the structural cooling system to take prompt advantage of the evening easing-off of the solar load.

[4] *Residence at Cincinnati designed by Architect Robert A. Deshon for the author.*

[5] *C. A. Mills,* Reflective Radiant Conditioning, *Cincinnati: privately published, 1950.*

Figure 1—fluid-line system: cove detail and piping and control diagram.



Reflective radiant conditioning, as now developed and in use, thus involves basic factors of sharp structural and architectural significance. Its use carries the possibility of great structural simplification so far as heat-flow and conditioning problems are concerned. Our interest in structural impediments to heat flow have largely shifted from in-the-wall insulative values over to interior-surface radiant emissivity and reflectivity except for direct solar loads—and these two are best handled on a reflective basis. In other words, our attention has largely shifted from kinetic heat flow in *mass* materials over to the radiant reflectivity and emissivity of material *surfaces*. The structural significances of this shift are obvious and manifold.

Since the blockage of direct solar heat now remains the major structural factor in controlling radiant-conditioning loads, it is obvious that great importance attaches to the proper use of reflective insulation in roofs and sun-exposed walls, and especially to the proper use of overhangs or louvers to shield glassed openings from direct solar load. Proper attention to these simple design features and the use of reflective radiant conditioning can now reduce summer-conditioning loads by 50 percent and winter-conditioning loads by 35 percent. These reductions mean not only a saving of fuel or electric power, but also a reduction in expensive structural space required for the system's installation (*Table II*).

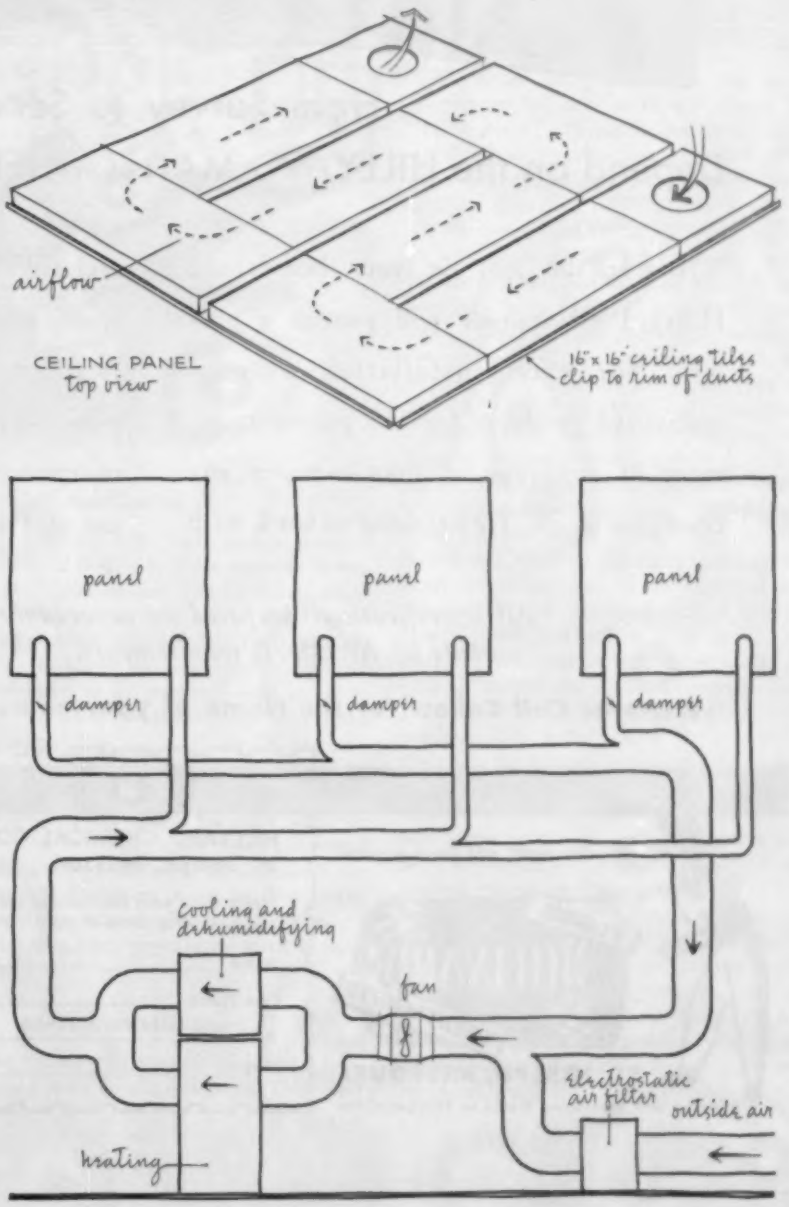
Complete year-round conditioning with pressurizing ventilation and proper acoustical and indoor-humidity control can now be provided for installed costs ranging from $1.60 to $3.75 per sq ft of conditioned floor area instead of the $3.00 to $6.00 cost range presently required for the better conventional year-round air-conditioning installations.

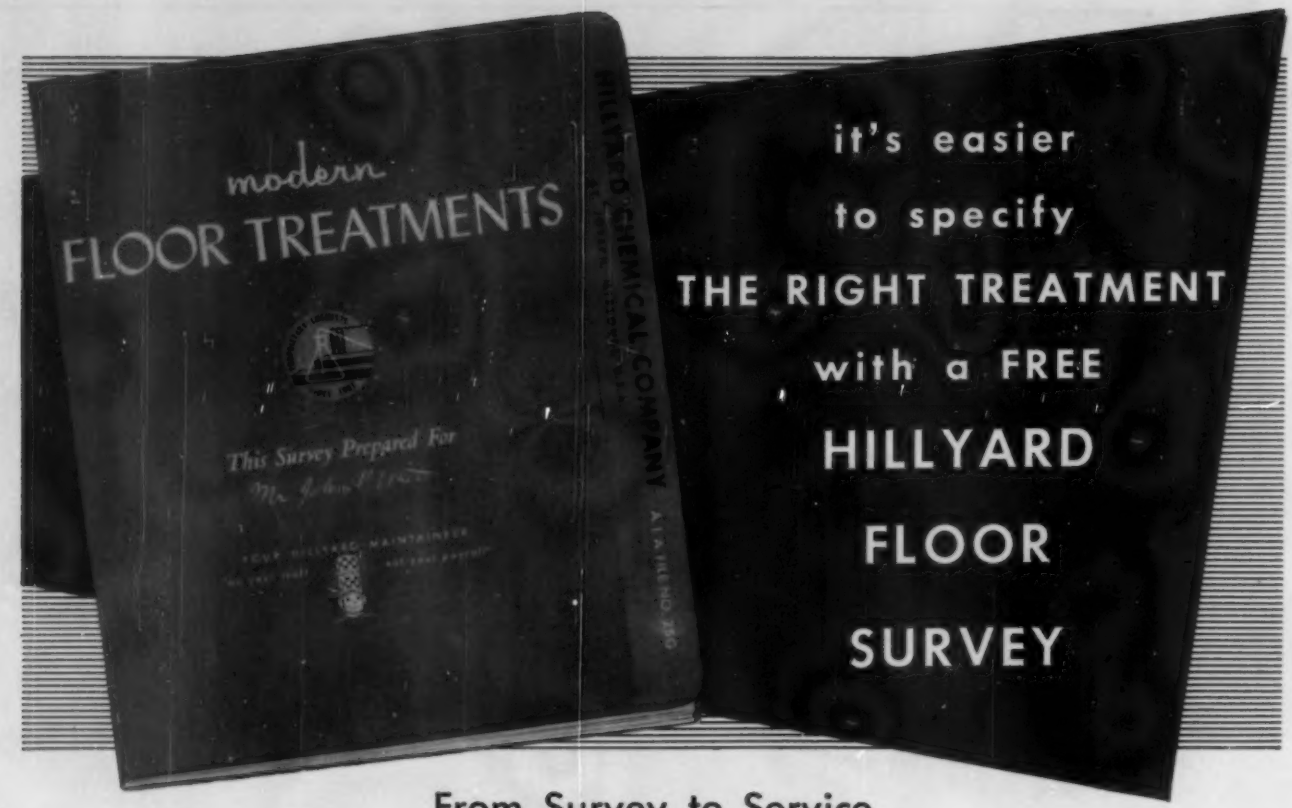
Reflective radiant conditioning carries equally great applicability for the heating-ventilation problems of colder climates free of summer-cooling needs, or for the cooling-dehumidification problems of tropical regions free of winter heating loads. In fact, it seems fully applicable and advantageous throughout the entire range of conditioning needs.

TABLE II: Calculated Heating-Cooling Loads in Commercial-Type Structures
(Samples of installations planned, in progress, or already operating)

Type of structure	Occupants (no.)	Floor area sq ft	For conventional air conditioning (ASHVE Guide calculations)		For reflective radiant conditioning (with reflective surfacings)	
			Winter heating Btu	Summer cooling Btu	Winter heating Btu	Summer cooling Btu
Office bldg. (new)	30	4,400	136,500	138,000	82,000	71,700
Office bldg. (new)	150	15,700	413,800	416,600	250,000	264,000
Apt. house (new)	68	7,300	308,000	263,600	173,300	124,500
Office bldg. (new)	50	4,200	150,000	103,000	86,650	65,650
Office bldg. (old)	65	7,400	257,000	185,000	141,800	106,100

Figure 2—air-line system: top view of ceiling panel and diagram of system.





From Survey to Service
Depend on the HILLYARD MAINTAINEER as your Job Captain

Whatever the jobs on your boards the Hillyard Maintaineer will present a proposal for each installation — suggest specialized products for the proper treatment of any type of floor — under any condition of use. He's trained to work with architects and contractors to produce floors beautifully finished to your specifications. His services are Free. His recommendations are backed by half a century of experience in the manufacturing and use of floor treatment products.

All Specifications prepared in accordance with American Institute of Architects requirements.

***Write or Call Collect for the Name of your nearest* HILLYARD MAINTAINEER ®**

NO OBLIGATION . . . SEND COUPON TODAY FOR FREE SURVEY

on your staff, not your payroll

FLOOR HILLYARD TREATMENTS

ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI

Branches and Warehouse Stocks in Principal Cities

HILLYARD CHEMICAL CO.
St. Joseph, Missouri

Please have your Maintaineer give me a survey including architect's specifications and contractor "how to do it" specifications for all floors.

Name ..... Title .....

Firm Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

by Ben John Small

spec small talk

"or equal" again

I like Devoe & Raynolds' discussion of the "or equal" problem. Bet you did not see it.

"Those who specify top-quality paints with an 'or equal' clause often have difficulty in actually getting top-quality paints used for the work. Competitive manufacturers are prone to represent their products as equal to those named in the specification and it is often difficult to disprove their claims. There are certain questions, however, to ask of salesmen, which will settle many of these disputes in short order.

"*Alkyd.* In the case of masonry paints, interior or exterior enamels and interior wall paints, ask the salesman, 'Does your product contain alkyd?' If a product does contain alkyd, the analysis on the label will show either 'alkyd' or 'glycerol phthalate,' which is the technical name. The importance of alkyd resins on interior work is their toughness and nonyellowing quality: on exterior work, their toughness, water resistance, and resistance to the action of the sun. Resistance to the sun's rays means longer gloss retention and longer resistance to chalking. It is for these reasons that alkyds are used on automobiles, refrigerators, railroad cars, navy boats, and army materiel.

"*Label Analysis.* In the case of all products find out whether there is an analysis on the label. The salesman may say that his company does not want to disclose trade secrets. Such is *not a true statement,* because any laboratory can detect within a few hours all the important constituents of a paint, such as alkyd, titanium, zinc, lead, etc. Ingredients of which there are mere traces can be hidden because the law does not require that they be shown in the analysis. Therefore, if a label analysis is not shown, it can be assumed that the manufacturer realizes the product is inferior.

"*House Paint.* In the case of exterior house paints, ask the salesman, 'Is your undercoat specifically recommended for undercoating only and your finish coat for finishing only?' The answer is revealing, because the same paint is not satisfactory for both coats. For example, the undercoat should contain no zinc because it increases the possibility of peeling, but the finish coat should contain zinc for its self-cleansing qualities. The undercoat should contain lead because it increases adhesion, but the finish coat should not contain lead because it darkens from sulfur fumes and is not self-cleansing. Also the undercoat should seal the surface so that the gloss of the finish coat will be even."

Another question to ask about interior house paint is, "Has this paint been tested and given satisfaction on actual houses for a period of four years and can you show me the evidence of such tests?"

Well, don't sit there like a bump on a log. Can you?

flash

In New York City the term "incombustible material" means specifically any material which will not ignite nor actively support combustion in a surrounding temperature of 1200 F during an exposure of five minutes and which would not melt when the temperature of the material is maintained at 900 F for a period of at least five minutes. What else is new?

air-entraining

If you should ever walk into a mess of concrete it is well to know whether it was air entrained or not. The Gulick-Henderson Laboratories tells us to fill a wide-mouthed eight-ounce bottle (with straight sides) to about the one-third mark, with the cement to be checked. Add water to well above the two-thirds mark and shake vigorously for about 15 to 20 seconds. Leave undisturbed for 10 minutes. The presence of foam on the surface of the liquid after this lapse of time shall be taken to indicate air-entrained cement. When the cement is not air-entrained the foam will disappear in one to 10 minutes. Should the foam appear about the mouth of the observer, psychiatric care is indicated.

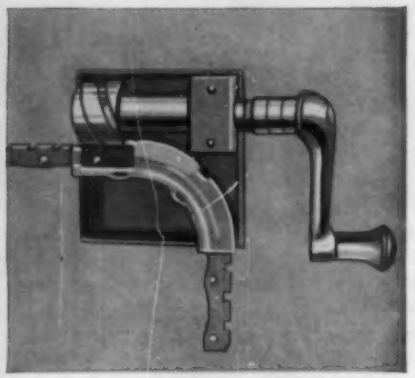
polychromatic pip

I like the way Parkwood Laminates, Inc., handled their recent brochure. They have a lively line of luscious laminates labeled "Geometry" which they have correlated with linoleum, asphalt, rubber, and plastic floor coverings. They also list by pattern number the flooring products of nine leading companies, together with their correlated plastic laminate number. It is a handy piece of literature worth having. You may now start with a plumbing fixture color number and correlate your colors around the can.

brine putty

It was at least seven years ago when Jim last worked for us. Jim was more than fond of alcohol. 'Twas many an occasion when he would report to work blotto, stinko, fried, loaded, feeling no pain, and just dead drunk. We went to great lengths in our tolerance of him for he was, as they say in the trade, a beautiful detailer and when less than stinko could draw faster than any two men we had at the time. The other day a contractor telephoned to ask what we meant by "brine putty." "What do you mean, what do we mean by brine putty?" sez I. "It's onna drawrings," sez he. "Where?" sez I. "On drawring A-27, at the heads of all windows," sez he. Sure enough, big as life, there on the drawings for a deferred project Jim worked on, he had lettered "brine putty" in several locations. What's brine putty was asked of the members of the firm between 70 and 80 years old, then the group between 60 and 70 years of age, then—oh, stop that! I talked with dozens of architects, engineers, and specification writers. They all searched their memories to no avail. One day our office boy said, "Please, sir, does not the word 'brine' suggest you had better elicit a potential explanation from those engaged in the field of refrigeration and low-temperature insulation?" (All our office boys talk like that.) I did, and here is the answer. A retired Armstrong Cork Company employe was called back temporarily to explain that brine putty is a sundry material for use with cork covering and is a mixture of cork particles and special asphalts primarily used for filling voids and large joints before the application of a seam filler which is usually an asphalt mastic compound designed to fill and seal the joints between sections of pipe covering or fitting covers. Jim probably once worked in the refrigeration field and, without telling anyone, put the note on the drawing at the heads of all metal windows to prevent through-conductivity of the cold. Brine putty-on-the-rocks anyone?

Easier to open and close—Silentite adjuster has fifteen times the operating force of the ordinary casement adjuster.



Silentite Adjuster, with housing plate removed, showing rugged construction and positive operation.

See your Curtis Woodwork Dealer and consult Sweet's Architectural Catalog for full details about the many types and styles of Silentite windows—including double-hung, casement, convertible, awning and panel windows. Literature upon request. Curtis Companies Service Bureau, Clinton, Iowa.

What Careful Parents Can Tell You About Curtis Silentite Casement Safety

Greater security—peace of mind—for the homeowner. That's a major reason for choosing Curtis Silentite casements for the homes you build or plan. The patented operating mechanism locks these wood casements securely in any position. With the handle removed, the casements can be left partly open for ventilation, yet cannot be moved by young children.

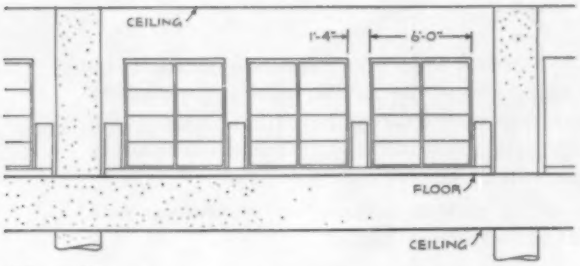
Homeowners get many other special advantages from these superior casements. Sash won't swing or rattle in the wind. Glass is easily washed from the inside. Curtis casements are up to 16% more weather-tight than ordinary casements. Available as complete units with hardware, screen and insulating glass, Curtis Silentite casements are made in many beautiful sash styles.

CURTIS WOODWORK

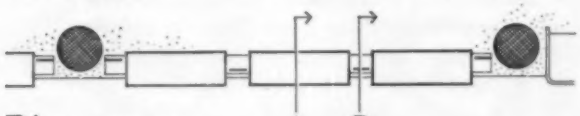
Heart of the Home

1865 CURTIS WOODWORK SILENTITE PAC-FIT the 'insulated' window

display case



Elevation

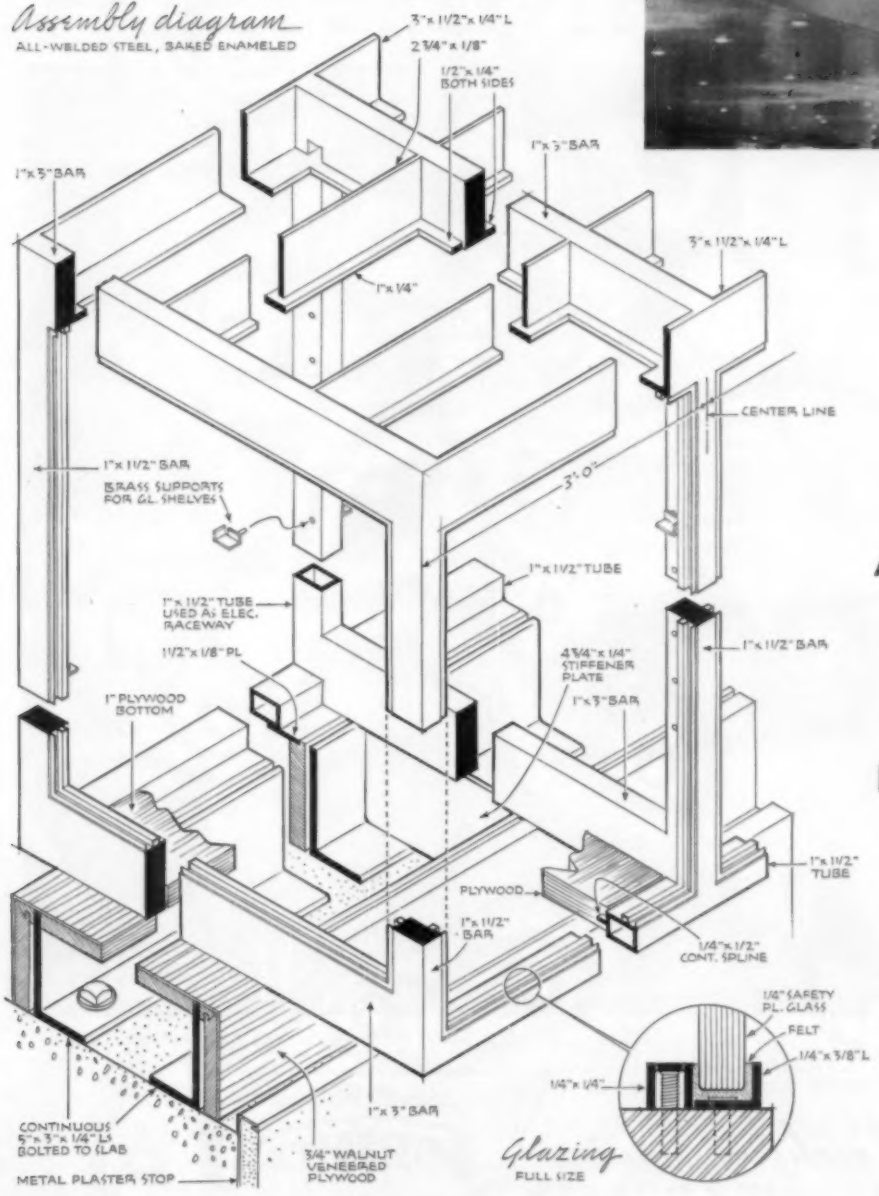


Plan 3/32" SCALE

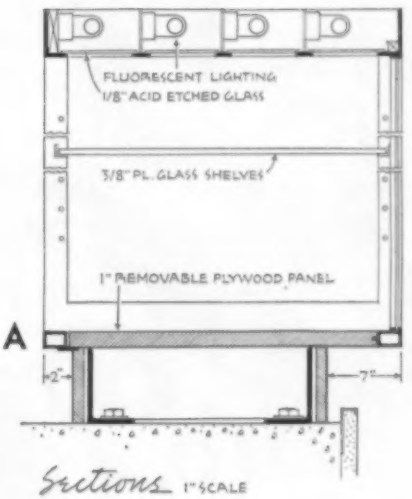
WARREN REYNOLDS

Assembly diagram

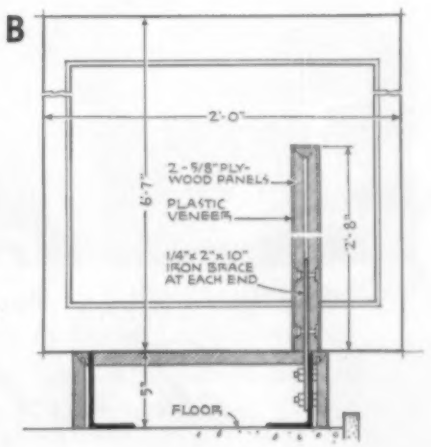
ALL-WELDED STEEL, BAKED ENAMELED



Glazing FULL SIZE



Sections 1" SCALE



DEPARTMENT STORE, Rochester, Minn.

Victor Gruen, Architect

Rudolf L. Baumfeld, Associate-in-Charge

Larson & McLaren, Associated Architects

FORMICA
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

...Undergraduate in the School of Hard Knocks

FORMICA long ago earned its master's degree in the rugged course for survival against exposure to the eating, drinking and smoking public. But despite the liberal education already weathered, Formica continues its studies and leads its class.

Only Formica offers such a combination of features with both aesthetic and practical appeal.

Formica in all its beautiful color patterns and wood grain finishes is warm and pleasant to the touch. Its tough, smooth surface is unbroken by germ-catching grout lines. Its unfading colors wipe clean year after year with only a damp cloth—never rot or need painting or refinishing.

The use of Formica is well justified on any surface, vertical or horizontal, that is exposed to heavy, human traffic.

See Sweet's Architectural File 13 a / Fo.

THE FORMICA CO., 4633 Spring Grove Ave., Cincinnati 32, Ohio

In Canada: Arnold Banfield & Co., Ltd., Oakville, Ontario

Garriott and Becker, Architects; Brose Construction Company

• DEMAND THIS CERTIFICATION . . . .

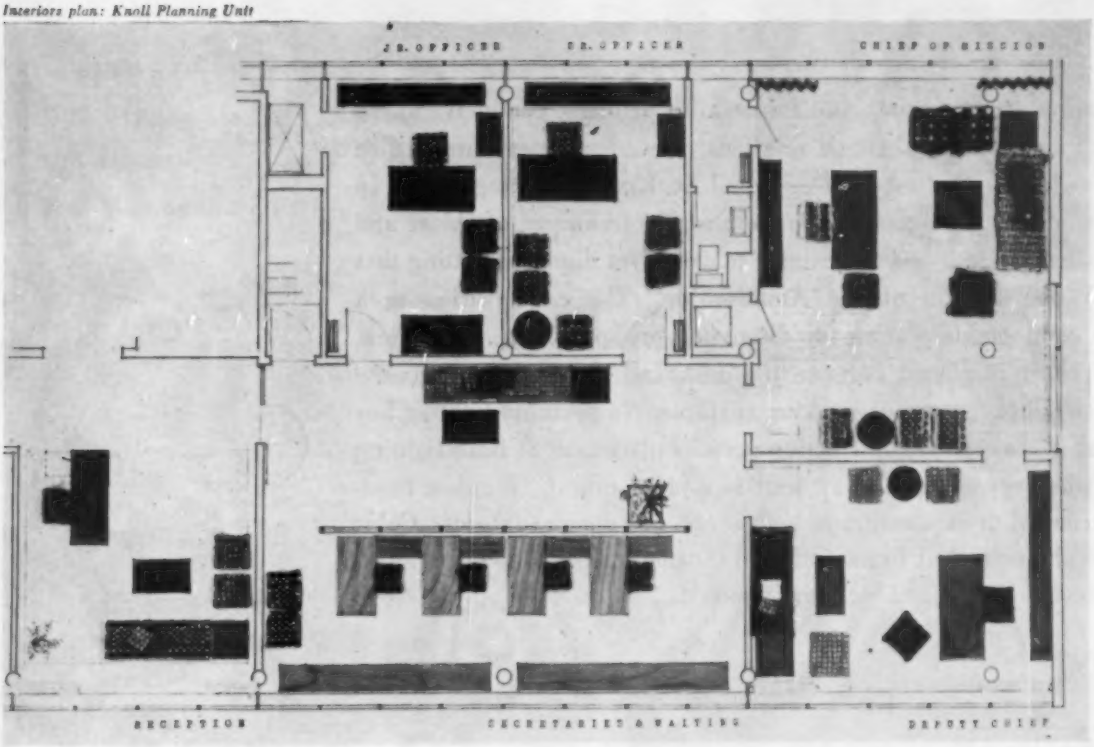
This mark certifies genuine

REMOVE WITH SOAP AND WATER

Beauty Bonded
FORMICA
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.
Guaranteed by Good Housekeeping
Pays in Performance

Seeing is believing. If this wash-off identification is not on the surface, it's not FORMICA.

Interiors plan: Knoll Planning Unit



Louise Sloane

embassy rooms

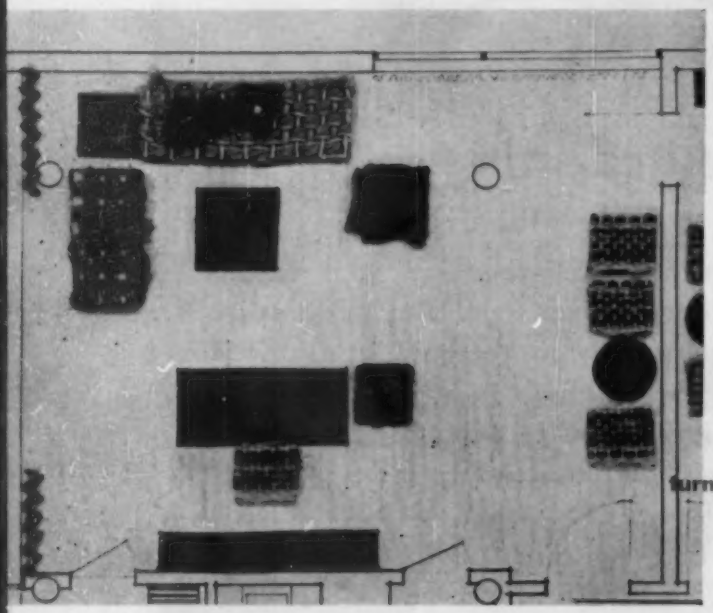
The FBO criteria for design—appropriate, distinctive, efficient—are well met in the interiors we have selected from Stockholm, Havana, and Rio de Janeiro embassy buildings. As in all commendable interior design, these settings show a sound relationship to the design character of the buildings in which the rooms exist, a sensitivity to the climate and cultural values of the regions where they are located, and above all, a fine consciousness of the activities for which the rooms will be used.

The outgoing, brisk, and lively spirit that we think of as particularly "American" is most effectively conveyed by the choice of warm, vivid colors, instead of sombre, heavy tones; glowing wood and metal surfaces combined with diversified fabric textures of varying weaves and yarns; crisply defined furniture that embodies the most recent manufacturing techniques to assure comfort and durability.

Although created to provide representative backgrounds for the conduct of U.S. diplomatic affairs abroad, these interiors reflect a kind of design thinking that is entirely applicable to offices and conference rooms at home. The inviting atmosphere of livability blended with function that has been summoned up to speak for us on foreign soil, is one that could also contribute much to our intra-domestic associations in business.

embassy rooms

A welcoming air of warmth and informality, strongly conducive to the success of agreeable diplomatic relations, pervades the executive office in the Stockholm Embassy, as designed by Knoll Planning Unit. In the selection and arrangement of furniture, the treatment of colors and textures, the designer has achieved a relaxed, yet dignified setting that expresses the mission of the Ambassador. The conversation area provides comfortable seating for discussion groups. In the work area, a swivel chair is placed between the desk and a desk-height storage cabinet, to supply generous working surfaces. No portable lighting has been used, since ceiling construction permits placement of flush lighting fixtures wherever desired. Map wall is a photo-mural. Window treatments, oriented to exposure, use both sheer and opaque fabrics. Color theme combines muted tones (off-white, camel, black-and-white) with bright accents (brilliant blue, persimmon).



furniture plan

data

furnishings and fabrics

All Furniture: Knoll Associates, Inc., 575 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.

Window Fabrics: #K80/ white sheer; persimmon silk hand-woven/ Knoll Textiles, Inc., 575 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.

Upholstery: #K500/8 persimmon, texture; natural texture hand-woven; #K539 black-and-white linen; blue texture hand-woven; black-and-white tweed hand-woven/ Knoll Textiles, Inc.

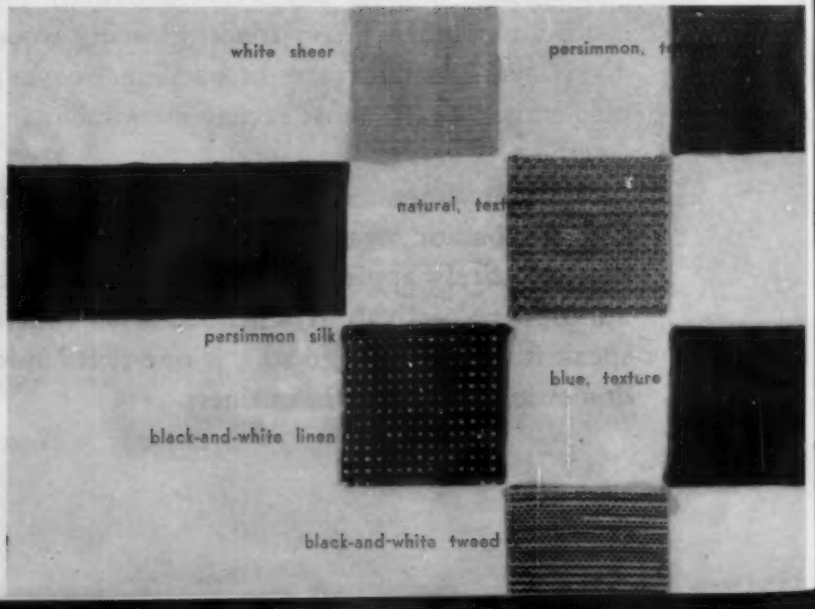
lighting

Flush Lighting Fixtures: fluorescent/ six tubes with grill/ six-, four-, two-tube intensity.

ceiling, flooring

Ceiling: 60 cm square acoustical tiles.

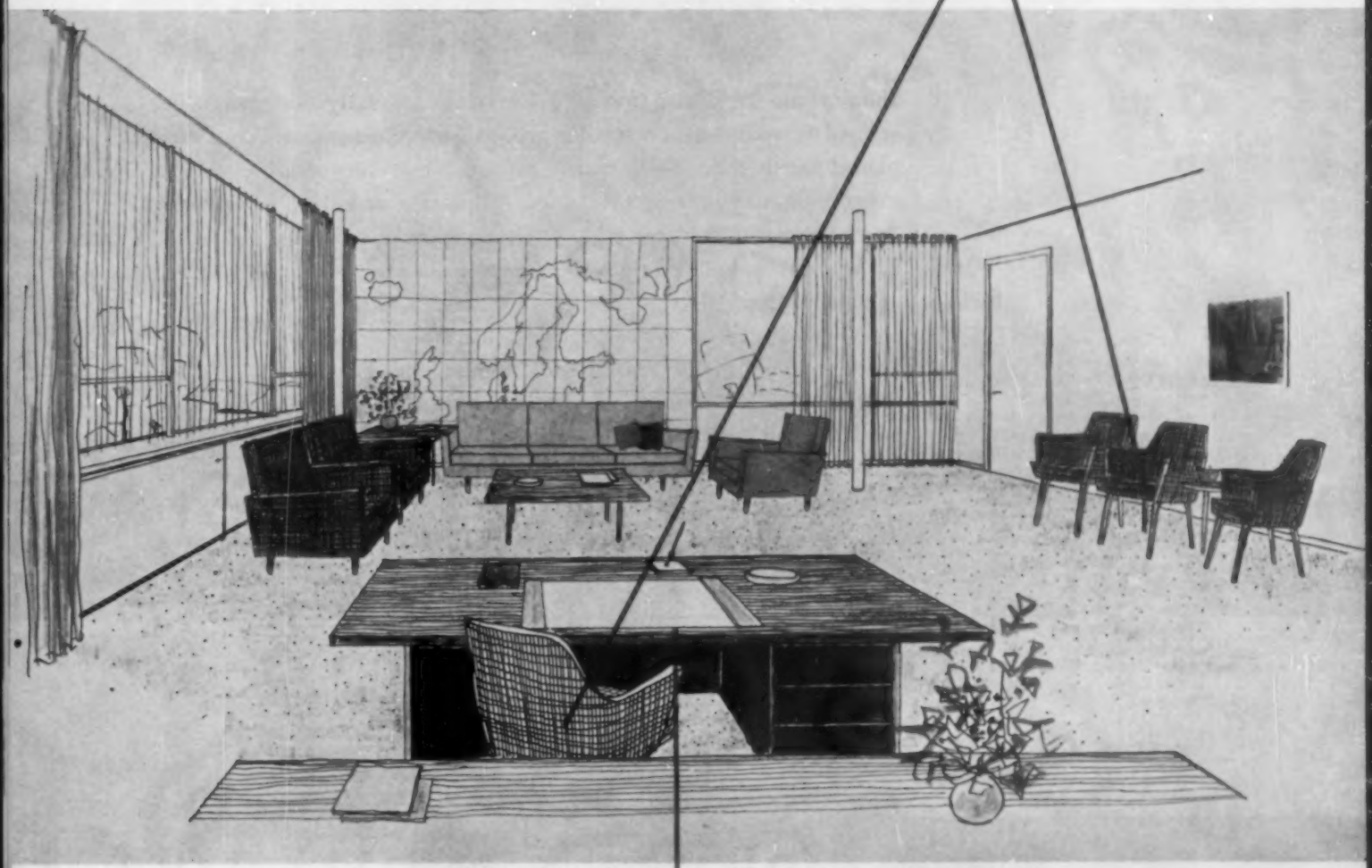
Flooring: off-white textured rug/ Sweden.



space	executive office
location	U. S. Embassy, Stockholm, Sweden
architects	U. S. Department of State, Foreign Buildings Operations
interiors	Knoll Planning Unit

side chair

swivel desk chair



executive desk

embassy rooms

space	dining and conference rooms
location	U. S. Embassy, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
architects	Harrison & Abramovitz*
furniture	Jens Risom Design, Inc.

*For U. S. Department of State, Foreign Buildings Operations

Dominating the dining room (*below*) is a specially designed table, created to accommodate smaller groups when the two half-rounds are placed together as shown, and to expand for special occasions to seat many. Expansion is accomplished by placing drop-leaf buffet table on end wall between the two half-rounds (*plan below left*). All of the furniture is walnut, oil-finished. Chairs are upholstered in blue-green cotton-and-linen tweed.

Conference room (*acrosspage*) blends muted colors—sand, brown, black, pumpkin—for an effect of dignity and sober contrast to the tropical outdoor brilliance. The chair upholstery, of cotton strie shading from yellow to gray, accents the rich oil-finished walnut of the conference table. At the far end of the room, a seating area is unified on a sand-colored rectangular rug. The continuous sheer drapery of natural woven net covers wall columns as well as windows.

Photos (rooms): Hess

data

furnishings and fabrics

All Furniture: Jens Risom Design, Inc., 668 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.

Window Fabric: #L18000/ sheer woven net/ natural color/ Boris Kroll, Inc., 220 E. 51 St., New York, N.Y.

Upholstery on Dining Chairs: blue-green cotton and linen tweed; **Conference Room Chairs:** "Malibu" Avisco cotton; **Sofa:** brown and black, texture/ Boris Kroll, Inc.

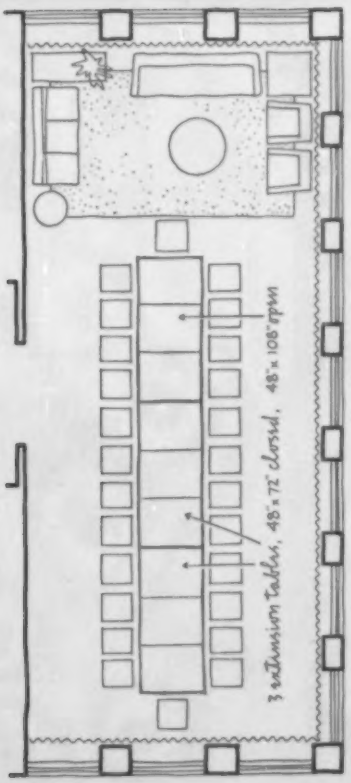
Upholstery on Love Seat: pumpkin, texture/ Dan Cooper, Inc., 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N.Y.

ceiling, flooring

Ceiling: acoustic tile/ painted white.

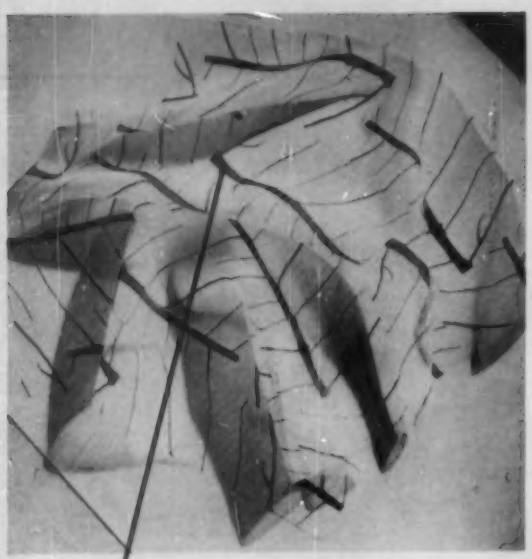
Flooring: marquetry/ Brazil; **Carpet:** "Trylon" tufted wool/ sand color/ Vogue Carpet Corp., 17 E. 53 St., New York, N.Y.

revolving-top table



walnut armchair

embassy rooms



gauze divider on overhead track

space	conference lounge
location	U. S. Embassy Office Building, Havana, Cuba
architects	Harrison & Abramovitz*
furnishings	Knoll Associates, Inc.

*For U. S. Department of State, Foreign Buildings Operations

data

furnishings and fabrics

All Furniture: Knoll Associates, Inc., 575 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.

Gauze Room Divider: #K80/2/ pure silk, black and white print/ Knoll Textiles, Inc., 575 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.

Upholstery Fabrics: #575 Sofa/ #K500/8, cotton, linen, jute, wool, and rayon/ persimmon; #96 Chair/ #K540 Scotch linen plaid/ black and white; #44 Chairs/ #K510/14 Avisco/ black and white/ Knoll Textiles, Inc.

walls, ceiling, flooring

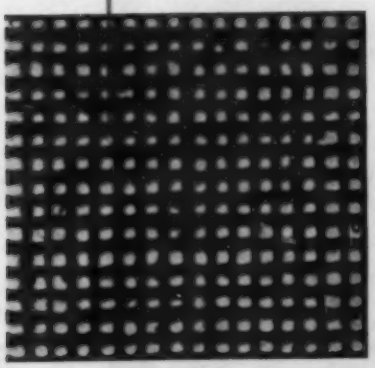
Walls: travertine marble/ off-white.

Ceiling: acoustic units applied to slab/ white.

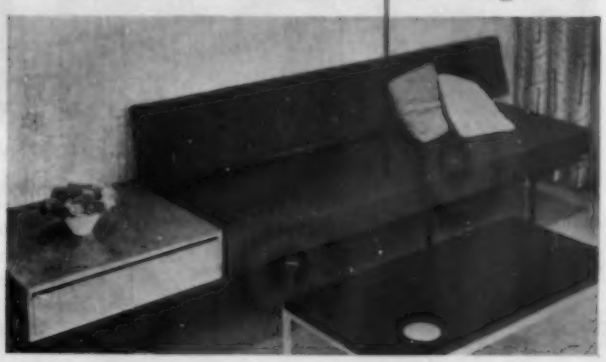
Flooring: carpeting/ off-white/ Cuba.

Since the penthouse area atop the Embassy is used both for small conferences and for social purposes, the furniture was selected for flexibility of arrangement as well as for ample seating. Color planning stresses white as foil for the naturally brilliant Cuban spectrum. Ceiling is painted white, floor is covered in white carpeting. For accent, upholstery fabrics are in clear values of blue-green, yellow, and persimmon. Light-blue, translucent silk draperies act as sun screens as well as color areas. Predominant wood is walnut. Black-and-white fabrics, in bold checks and tweed mixtures, repeat the black of oxidized steel furniture frames. *Photos (penthouse): J. Alex Langley*

black-and-white Scotch linen

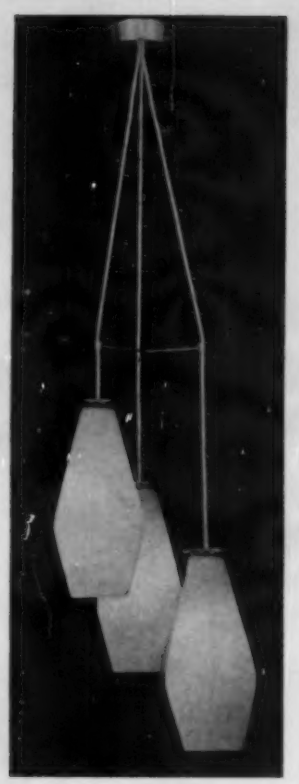


sofa with drawer unit—single base



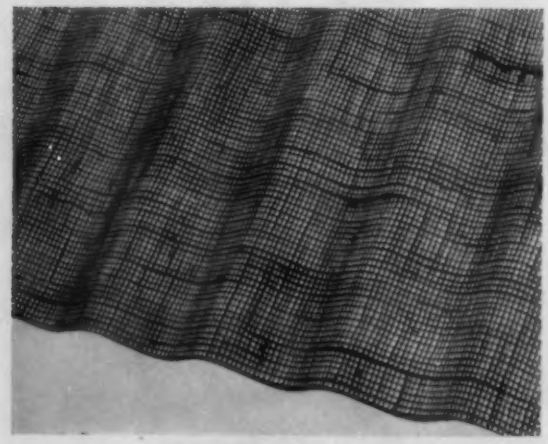
p/a interior design products

Lighting Fixtures: wall bracket (left)/ solid brass with star-shaped perforations/ two-bulb/ retail: $75; ceiling fixture (right)/ solid brass, globes of sand-blasted opal glass/ white cords/ retail: $79/ both designed by Paavo Tynell/ **Finland House Lighting Corp., 41 E. 50 St., New York, N.Y.**

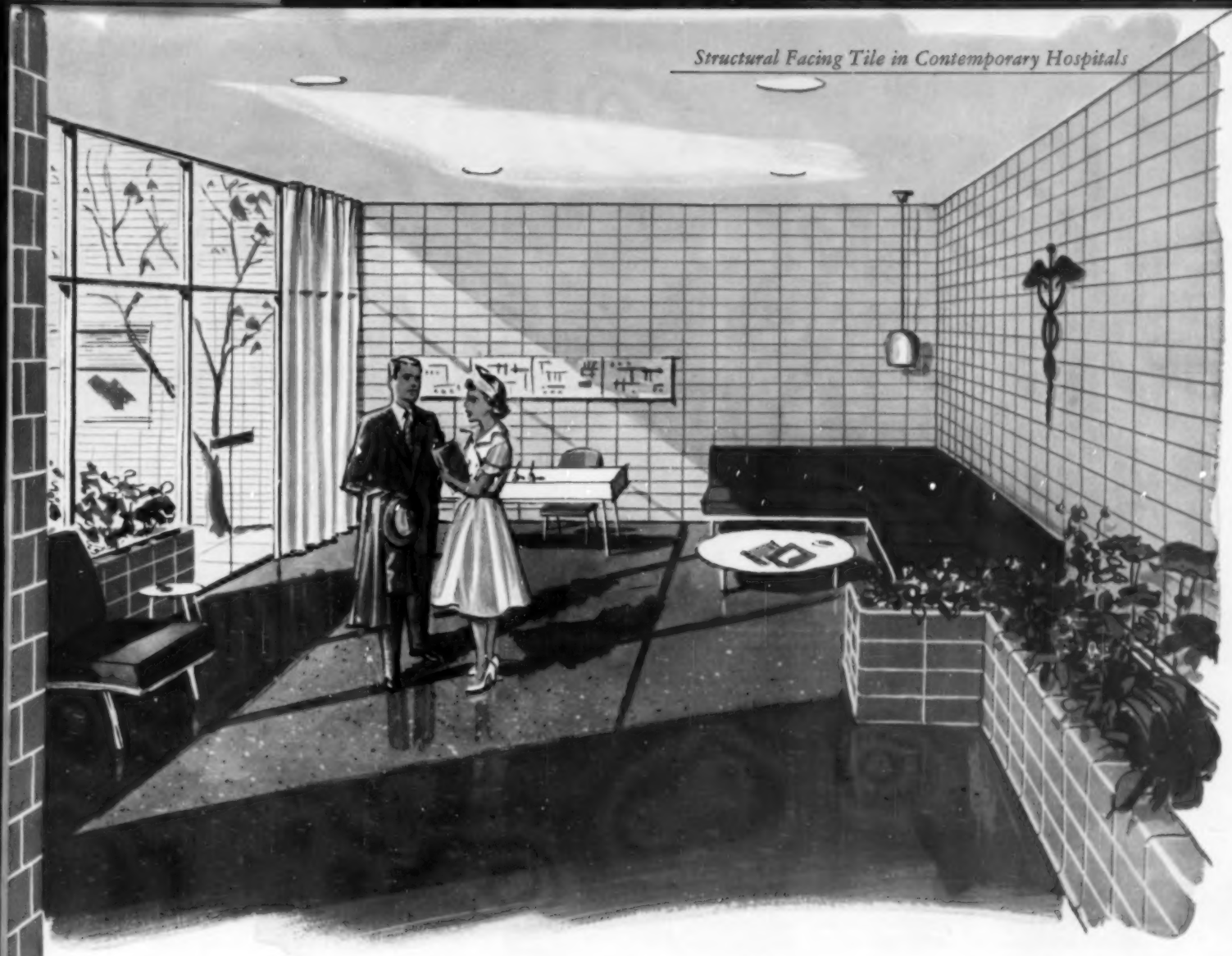


Wall Covering: "Split Strie"/ three-dimensional heavy texture/ metallic highlights/ white-and-silver, white-and-gold, brown-and-biege, off-white-and-charcoal/ permanent, washable, fade-proof/ 30" wide, double roll unit 30 ft. long/ retail: $15 per roll/ **Timbertone Decorative Co., Inc., 50 E. 53 St., New York, N.Y.**

Translucent Panels: "Rend-O-Lite" (below)/ glass-fiber and textile-reinforced polyester resin/ pattern: "Loose Weave"/ fabric: jute net/ 2½" corrugation/ 8, 10, 12 ft long/ 30" and 34" wide/ shatter-proof/ resistant to sun, moisture, temperature extremes/ can be sawed, nailed, drilled, sheared/ retail: $1.10 sq ft/ **Commodore Industries, 745 Warrington Ave., Redwood City, Calif.**



Vinyl Fabric: "Safari" sculptured texture (above) for walls or furniture/ flame-stain-soil resistant/ does not snag, scratch, chip, or peel/ vinyl electronically sealed to firm cotton backing/ may be applied to flat or curved surfaces/ in 18 colors/ Vicrtex Fabric/ **L. E. Carpenter & Co., Inc., Empire State Building, New York 1, N.Y.**



STRUCTURAL FACING TILE combines

wall and finish, helps sanitation, saves maintenance

This hospital waiting room is designed to extend a warm welcome that will never wear out. Wall structure and a beautiful, permanent ceramic finish are economically combined in a single material—time-tested structural clay Facing Tile.

In the interest of better Facing Tile construction these companies have contributed to this advertisement.

CHARLESTON CLAY PRODUCTS CO.
Charleston 22, West Virginia

THE CLAYCRAFT CO.
Columbus 16, Ohio

MAPLETON CLAY PRODUCTS CO.
Canton, Ohio

METROPOLITAN BRICK, INC.
Canton 2, Ohio

McKEES-KITTANNING CO.
Kittanning, Pennsylvania

NATCO CORPORATION
Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania

STARK CERAMICS, INC.
Canton 1, Ohio

WEST VIRGINIA BRICK CO.
Charleston 24, West Virginia

This seal is your assurance of highest quality Facing Tile.

Clear glazed Facing Tile provides light-colored, easily-cleaned walls in this hospital kitchen. Bird S. Coler Memorial Hospital, New York, N. Y. Bureau of Architecture, New York City Department of Public Works.

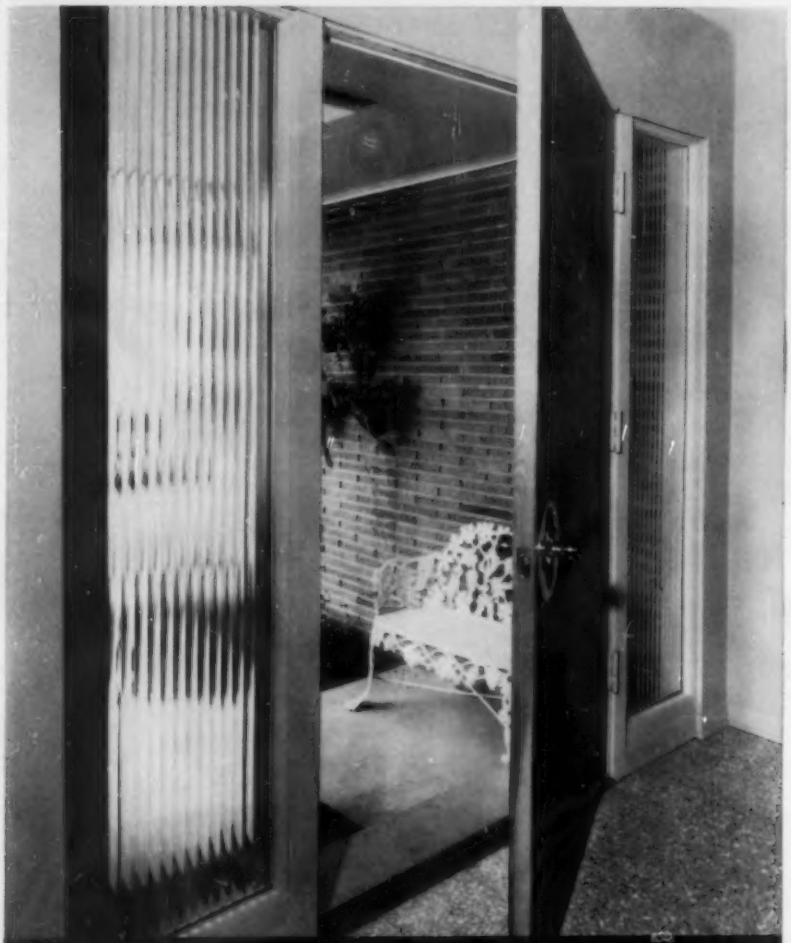
Light green glazed Facing Tile is used in this delivery room both to aid sanitation and furnish a helpful background color for exacting visual tasks. Augustana Hospital, Chicago, Ill.; Schmidt, Garden and Erickson, architects.

Fire-safety, cheerful look, sure protection from sound transmission are among the benefits provided by Facing Tile in this patient's bedroom. Molly Stark Sanitarium, Canton, Ohio. Harry C. Frank, Architect.

New Catalog *showing shapes, sizes, specifications, is available to you without cost. Address Dept. PA-52 of any office listed here.*

FACING TILE INSTITUTE

1520 18th Street, N. W., Hudson 3-4200, Washington 6, D. C.
1949 Grand Central Terminal, Murray Hill 9-0270, N. Y. 17, N. Y.
2556 Clearview Avenue, N. W., Canton 5-2329, Canton 8, Ohio
221 N. LaSalle Street, Andover 3-6449, Chicago, Ill.



Panels of Blue Ridge Glass in Flutex pattern add light and beauty to this entrance. Architect: Richard M. Dodge, North Chicago, Ill.

Here a pair of *Securit*® Interior Glass Doors are flanked by panels of Blue Ridge Corrugated Glass in matching Muralex pattern.

TO MAKE A GOOD IMPRESSION

in homes . . . in commercial buildings

Start with a panel of Blue Ridge *Patterned Glass* at the entrance. Beautiful, modern, practical, too, as it floods the entrance hall or reception room with light.

This glass fits into decorating plans . . . for glass is neutral in color. It picks up subtle tones, reflecting and transmitting them to add interest to the room.

The variety of Blue Ridge patterns helps, too. You can choose from linear, checkered and over-all patterns. You can have plain, textured or *Satinol*® finishes.

Ask your Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Distributor or Dealer to show you samples. Look him up in your phone book . . . listed under "Glass." ®

BLUE RIDGE Patterned GLASS

Ideas for Design. Our two books illustrate many good decorating ideas . . . show how architects and decorators have used this versatile glass for striking effects in homes and in commercial buildings.

Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., Dept. B-925
608 Madison Avenue, Toledo 3, Ohio

Please send me your two books showing decorating ideas in homes and in commercial buildings.

Name (please print) _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone ____ State _____

Stacking Chair: "Tandem"/ stacks shopping-cart fashion with minimum of handling/ frame is high-carbon special-alloy tubular-steel/ seat and back of molded-plywood in natural birch, walnut, or colors/ 16½" x 30" x 19"/ retail: $20/ **Allan Gould Designs, Inc., 166 Lexington Ave., New York 16, N.Y.**

Flexible Chairs: (left) push-back comfort due to spring-connected seat and back/ solid-ash bentwood frame/ foam-rubber cushions; (right) completely removable upholstery pad, snap-fastened/ coiled-cable-spring construction/ frame of beech/ **Fabry Associates, Inc., 6 E. 53 St., New York, N.Y.**

Chaise Longue: contoured foam-rubber cradled in steel structure/ band-steel legs provide resilience without need for springs/ custom-upholstered to order/ retail in muslin: $327/ designed by Darrell Landrum/ **Avard Furniture, 66 W. 55 St., New York, N.Y.**

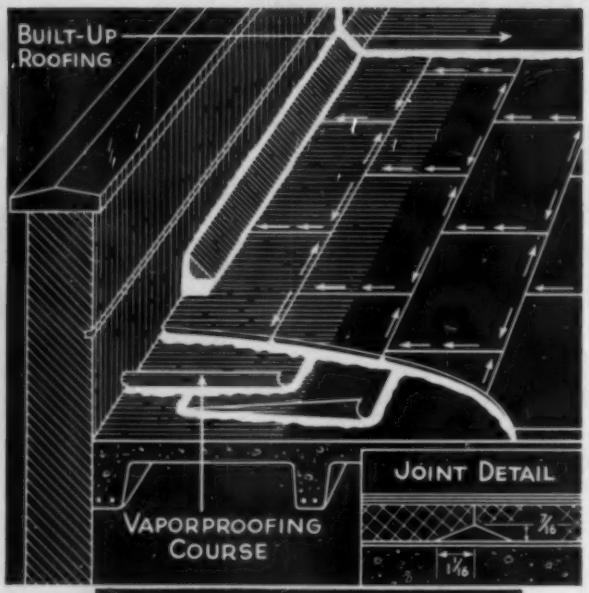
Guard against blistering...

separation of felt and insulation

with new

CELOTEX Channel-Seal

ROOF INSULATION



EXCLUSIVE CHANNELING PRINCIPLE PROVIDES NEEDED PROTECTION!

Across the length and breadth of the roof it covers, new Celotex Channel-Seal Roof Insulation forms an actual *network* of interconnecting channels. These "escape routes" permit free circulation of air away from high-pressure air pockets beneath the roof surface. With this exclusive design, an extra margin of safety against costly roof damage is assured.

How "Safety Release" Works

Channels are formed by the bevels (7/16" high, 1 1/16" wide) on all bottom edges of units as they're laid on the deck. High-pressure areas, building up from rising surface temperatures, are relieved by air movement through the channels. These built-in safety releases equalize and reduce pressure, minimizing the danger of blistering and separation of felt from insulation. This is protection no ordinary roof insulation can match!

Celotex Channel-Seal Roof Insulation provides high insulating efficiency. It comes in a range of thicknesses to meet the specific insulation requirements of each job. Both sides, all edges are asphalt coated for extra moisture protection in storage and on the job.

Low-Cost, Easy to Apply

Light and easy to handle, yet remarkably rigid and tough, Channel-Seal is low in both initial and applied cost. Resists damage from job handling. Quick, simple to apply. Smooth surface assures positive bond to both roof deck and roofing felt.

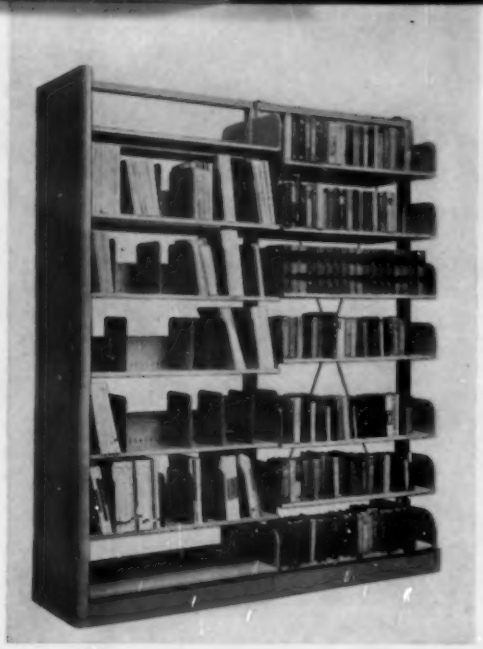
Specify and insist on genuine Celotex Channel-Seal ... the only roof insulation made of tougher, stronger, long Louisiana cane fibers—effectively protected by the Ferox® Process against dry rot and termite attack. Write now for full data on Channel-Seal and other types of job-proved Celotex Roof Insulation. Just address The Celotex Corporation, Dept. PA-25, 120 S. LaSalle St., Chicago 3, Ill.

For a better roof—specify genuine

CELOTEX
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.
ROOF INSULATION

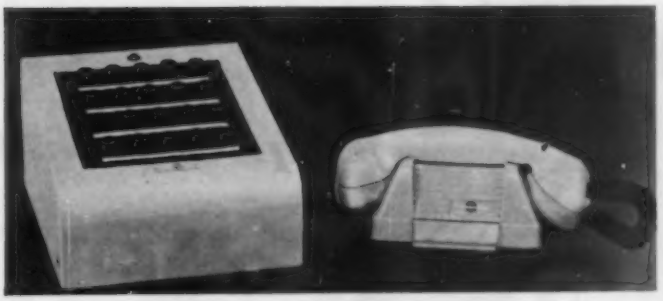
THE CELOTEX CORPORATION • 120 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET • CHICAGO 3, ILLINOIS

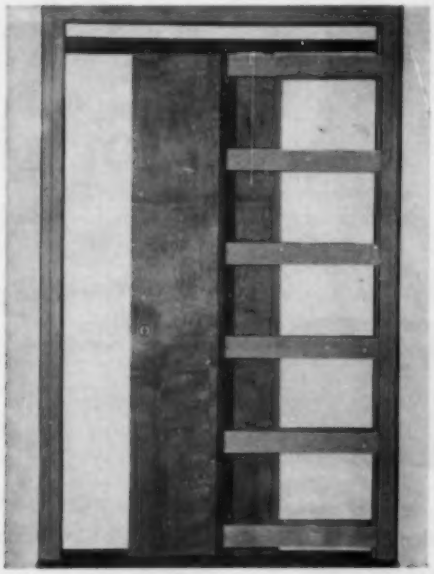
p/a interior design products



Divided Shelves for Vertical Filing: interchangeable with standard bracket-type book shelves/ for storing unbound periodicals, file folders, other vertical material/ available in 10" and 12" depths/ adjustable on slotted uprights at 1" vertical intervals/ dividers adjustable on 1" centers horizontally along shelf/ 9" and 6½" high/ **W. R. Ames Co., 150 Hopper St., San Francisco, Calif.**

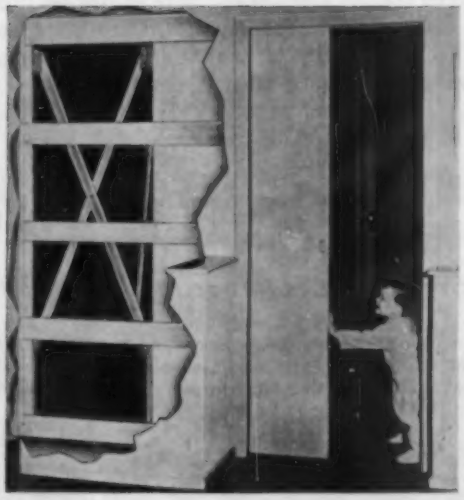
"Motel-O-Phone": private telephone system (right) for hotel-type telephone service in motels/ central station handles maximum of 20 room phones/ can be expanded up to 200 phones/ equipped with power supply plugged into any 110 V., A.C., 60-cycle outlet/ two-conductor wire/ may be connected with only a screwdriver/ gray thermoplastic finish/ **Connecticut Telephone & Electric Corp., Meriden, Conn.**





Pocket Door T-Frame: all-steel (left)/ warp-proofs wall pocket and provides steel reinforcement at the split jamb/ preinstalled extruded-aluminum track/ steel header/ adjustable hangers with twin nylon rollers/ aluminum guide-strip to eliminate grooving doors/ rubber door bumper/ #1100, one model for lath-and-plaster thick-wall construction, second model for plasterboard dry-wall construction/ for 1⅜" x 6'-8" doors in following widths: 2'-0", 2'-4", 2'-6", 2'-8", 3'-0"/ **Sterling Hardware Mfg. Co., 2345 W. Nelson St., Chicago 18, Ill.**

Fireplace: heavy-steel construction (above)/ porcelain finish inside and out, fused on at 1600 F/ chip- and shock-resistant/ new textured-matte finish in Driftwood Gray, Sunset Red, Forest Green, Matte Black/ guaranteed against fading, dulling, rusting, or burning out/ requires only 24" of wall space/ easily attached to existing flue or prefabricated chimney/ wall-mounted or set on legs/ designed by Carl Koch/ **Acorn Designs, Inc., Concord, Mass.**



Recessed Door: "Dorflo"/ suspended by scissor mechanism eliminating overhead track/ hardware anchored within vertical framework/ spring adjustment provides finger-tip action for opening and closing/ adaptable to solid, panel, glass, or heavy fire door/ ready-unit wall section shipped prefabricated for any standard door up to 3'x7'/ removable door jamb allows door to be removed or hardware adjusted/ **The Meta-Kote Corporation, 517 Gardner Bldg., Toledo, Ohio.**

for problem floors

When you select flooring materials for unusual or severe conditions, look into the unusual combinations of properties offered by the five types of resilient tiles made by Kentile, Inc. In practically every case, one of them will be just right for the job, whether conditions call for serviceability under heavy foot or industrial traffic, ease of maintenance, or resisting alcohol, acids, alkalis, oils and greases, chemicals and foodstuffs. All of them help to create an impressive decorative composition. Uniform thickness, accuracy of cutting, trueness and clarity of color, surface smoothness and built-in durability—all of these qualities make this the world's most popular line of resilient tile floorings.

KENTILE, INC.

America's largest manufacturer of resilient floor tiles

KENTILE: Asphalt Tile • KENCORK: Cork Tile for Floors and Walls • KENRUBBER: Rubber Tile • KENFLEX: Vinyl Asbestos Tile • KENFLOR: Vinyl Tile... also available by the yard • SPECIAL KENTILE: Grease-proof Asphalt Tile • THEMETILE, KENSERTS: Decorative Inserts • KENCOVE: Vinyl Wall Base • KENBASE: Wall Base

Concealed Light Sources: Two plaster-aperture recessed fixtures/ no visible ceiling trim/ "Radix" model recessed universal focalight/ simple adjustment permits angulation of beam over 37° range/ rotates within complete circle/ "Repar" model completely concealed focalight for medium and high ceilings/ three annular baffle rings plus flush-mounting without trim insure maximum light output from nearly invisible source/ both units incorporate detachable-yoke construction and no-framing method of installation/ **Kurt Versen Co., Englewood, N. J.**

"Furniture" Refrigerator: For office or home/ in natural woodgrain finishes: mahogany, walnut, oak, knotty pine, or blond/ 4 cubic feet/ 27½" wide, 36" high/ holds 9 ice-cube trays/ key-locking door handle/ available with cap sheet for under-counter installation, 35-⅜" high/ **General Air Conditioning Corporation, 4542 E. Dunham St., Los Angeles 23, Calif.**

Wall Primer: "Vapex" fast-drying vinyl-emulsion primer/ especially formulated for use on plaster and exceptionally porous wall surfaces, including all types of dry-wall construction and absorbent wallboards/ does not raise fibers of paper-covered gypsum board/ in white only, to be tinted to approximate color of finish coat with "Vapex Tinting Color" available in black, green, red, yellow/ dries dust-free in thirty minutes/ one U. S. gallon covers 500 sq ft/ **Pratt & Lambert, Inc., 79 Tonawanda St., Buffalo, N. Y.**

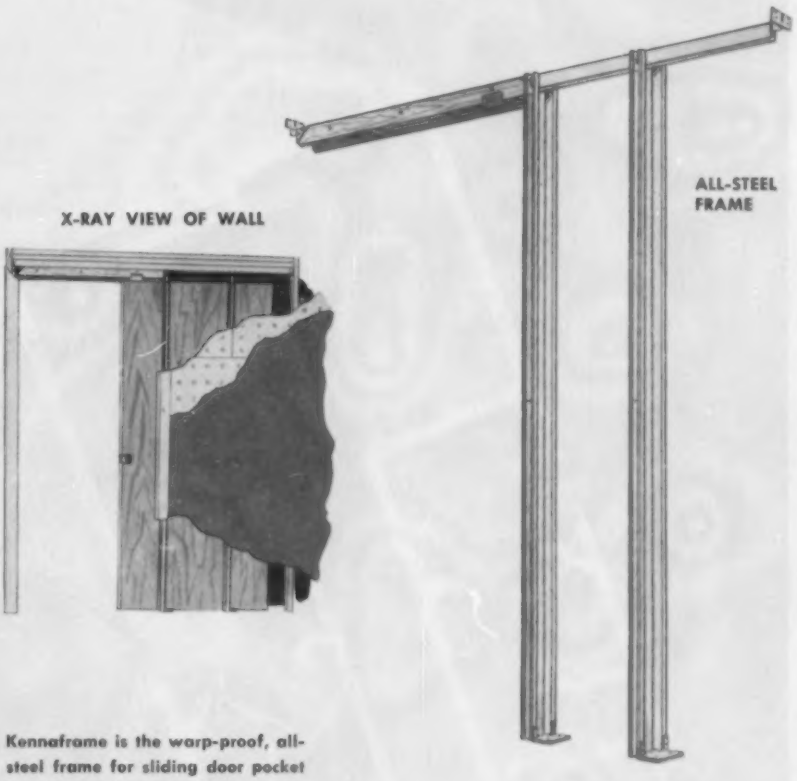
Cork Tile: "Parquetry" pattern in Standard Cork Tile/ tightly compressed cellular construction resists deep penetration by dirt or stains, provides temperature uniformity/ ⅛" gage for residential, 3/16" gage for commercial installations/ available with straight or bevelled edges/ **Dodge Cork Co., Inc., Monroe and Laurel Sts., Lancaster, Pa.**

Paper Burlap: Oriental import/ excellent natural texture/ effective substitute for more costly grasscloth, hempcloth or silkpaper/ white or natural/ retail: $4.25 per single roll/ **Kneedler-Fauchere, 451-461 Jackson St., San Francisco 11, Calif.**

High Sidewall and Ceiling Grille: "Series 200"/ distributes both cool and warm air/ completely adjustable, all louvers may be moved to give one-, two-, or four-way diffusion/ of solid section extruded aluminum/ especially wide and curved to handle air with greater efficiency/ applications: for overhead forced-air systems; for high sidewall installations; for replacement of old warm-air registers when cooling or air conditioning is added; for replacement of old-style outlets in problem areas to correct chilling or drafts; for bringing in overhead air conditioning where steam or hot water is presently being used/ also available with dampers/ **Titus Manufacturing Corp., Waterloo, Iowa.**

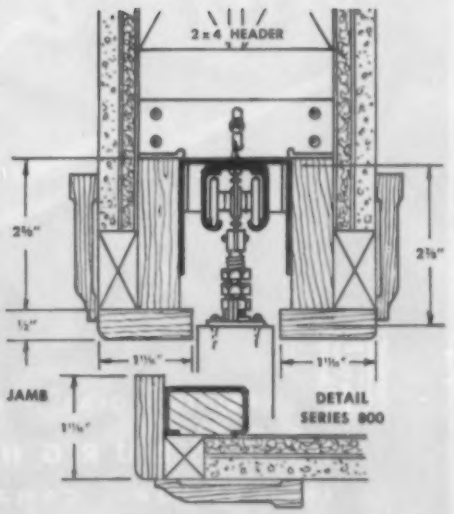
Sliding Walls: "Pan-O-Rama" sliding wall/ for use between interiors and patio or terrace exteriors/ made of heavy gage aluminum extrusions/ panels glide on ball-bearing rollers/ accommodate stock size insulating glass/ completely weatherstripped/ sizes from 6' to 24' wide/ full-size screen panel provided for summer use/ **Alwintite Division, General Bronze Corporation, Stewart Ave., Garden City, Long Island, N. Y.**

"Breathable" Fabric: Naugahyde permanently-applied-vinyl designs on fabric/ for automotive seating material or as unholstery in offices, theaters, hotels, restaurants/ tailors smoothly, durable, soil-resistant/ in four patterns: "Oriental" in 10 colors; "Quadrille" in 12 colors; "Sequin" in 12 colors, all 53" wide; "Cordex" in 7 two-toned and 3 solid colors, 54" wide/ **United States Rubber Co., Rockefeller Center, New York, N. Y.**



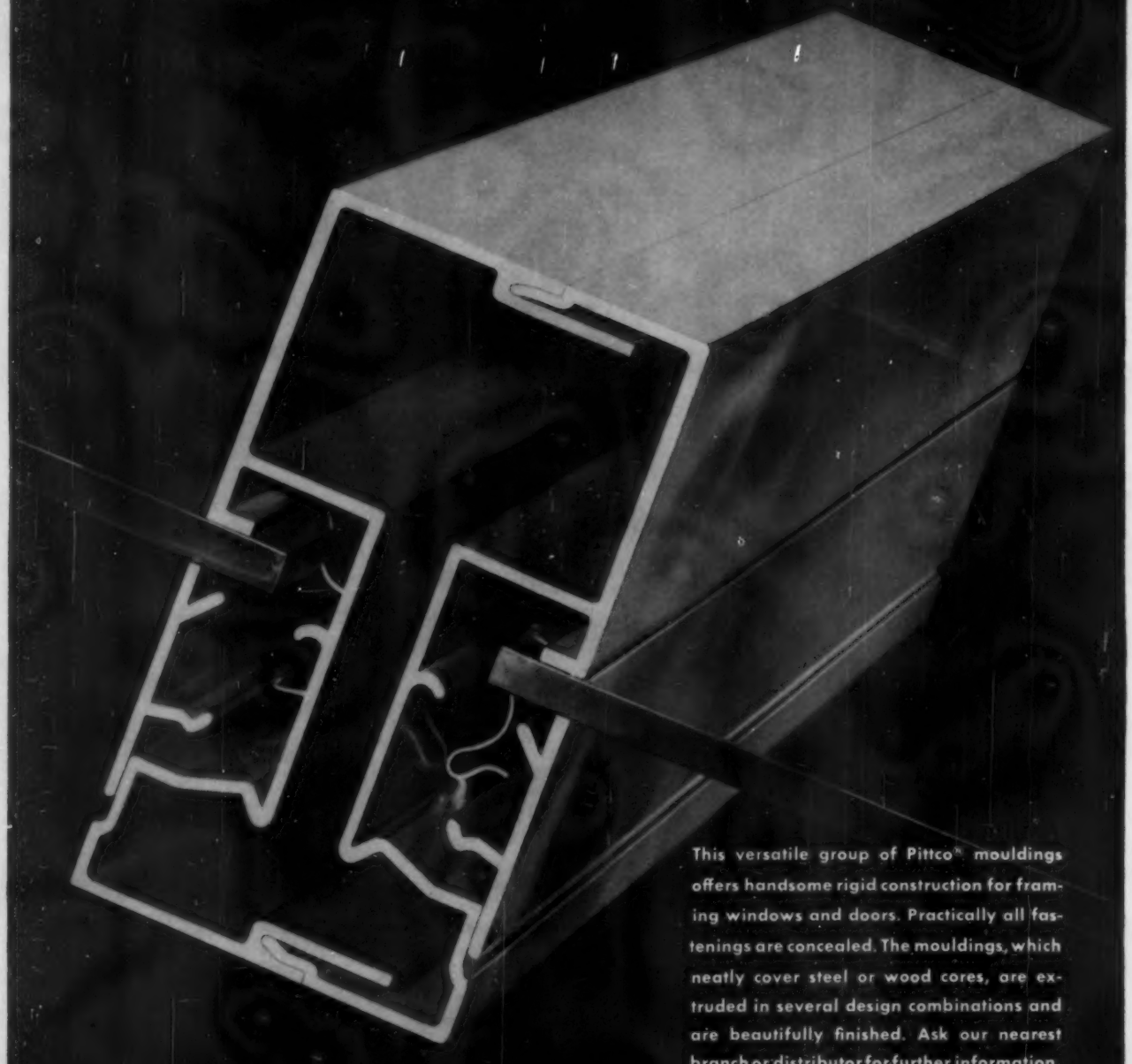
Kennaframe is the warp-proof, all-steel frame for sliding door pocket installations/ now you can specify with confidence a frame that will hold up under continuous use/ adjustable three ways, fits all 2 x 4 walls, wet or dry finish/ it takes any type of trim/ accommodates any standard 1⅜—1¾ in. door/ each prefabricated Kennaframe comes with track and adjustable hangers installed/ all the required nuts, bolts and installation details are included.

The Kennatrack "Architectural Portfolio" gives you full information for detailing this complete line of sliding door hardware/ its scaled detail drawings save you valuable time/ send today for your free "Portfolio"/ Kennatrack Corporation, Elkhart, Ind.



Pittco Recessed Framing

Concealed Fastenings



This versatile group of Pittco® mouldings offers handsome rigid construction for framing windows and doors. Practically all fastenings are concealed. The mouldings, which neatly cover steel or wood cores, are extruded in several design combinations and are beautifully finished. Ask our nearest branch or distributor for further information.

PAINTS · GLASS · CHEMICALS · BRUSHES · PLASTICS · FIBER GLASS

PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY

IN CANADA: CANADIAN PITTSBURGH INDUSTRIES LIMITED

★ *Editors' Note: Items starred are particularly noteworthy, due to immediate and widespread interest in their contents, to the conciseness and clarity with which information is presented, to announcement of a new, important product, or to some other factor which makes them especially valuable.*

air and temperature control

1-6. Agitair (C-100), 6-p. circular describing adjustable or fixed circular aluminum diffusers. Contains information on dampers and equalizing deflectors; gives data on location of diffusers, air capacities, radius of diffusion, and pressure requirements. Charts show mounting height, performance, and dimensions; construction details. Air Devices Inc., 185 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

1-7. Dravo Paraflo Warm Air Space Heater, AIA 30-C-43 (552), 8-p. bulletin on line of oil- or gas-fired space heaters designed specifically for commercial and industrial installations. Outlines design and construction features, application and installation information, and engineering data. Drawings, dimensioned details. Dravo Corp., 1203 Dravo Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

1-8. Complete Line of Quality Hot Water Heating Equipment, AIA 30-C-25 (1551), 16-p. pamphlet presenting information on line of hot-water circulators, valves, and fittings. Also includes data on controls and radiation. Detailed information on each piece: dimensions, specifications, installation data, and diagrams. C. A. Dunham Co., 400 W. Madison St., Chicago 6, Ill.

1-9. Lawler Type "S" Thermostatic Temperature Regulators, AIA 29-D-21 (S-6), 12-p. guide explaining use of direct-acting, reverse-acting, and three-way type temperature regulators. Engineering design data; charts of temperature ranges and capacities; diagrams and roughing-in dimensions. Lawler Automatic Controls, Inc., 453 N. MacQuesten Pky., Mt. Vernon, N. Y.

1-10. Summer Air Conditioning (2), 52-p. manual covering design and installation of air conditioning for new and existing residences. Outlines design procedure and gives recommendations for construction. Tables include data on area of windows, heat gain factors for various types of construction, and average daily temperature range for entire U. S.; construction diagrams. National Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Assn., 145 Public Square, Cleveland 14, Ohio. ($1)

★ **1-11. Trane Products (PB-290),** 36-p. bulletin covering all new heating and air-conditioning products as well as existing ones with pictures and description of each. Designed to serve as index, detailed data on any product is available in separate booklets. New products include additions to air conditioning line and baseboard convectors. The Trane Co., La Crosse, Wis.

construction

2-13. Alcoa Ribbed Industrial Siding Sheet, AIA 12-C (300-1), file folder containing detail sheet on aluminum siding. Fasteners, closures, corners, and flashing are detailed. Also includes handy specification check list; tables of coverage and permissible loading. Aluminum Co. of America, 1501 Alcoa Bldg., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

2-14. Timber Construction Standards, AIA 19-B, 54-p. outline of recommended standards and specifications to promote better design, construction, and economy in timber structures. Contains specifications for design of structural timber framing, minimum standards for fabrication and erection of structural timber, and code of standard practice. American Inst. of Timber Constr., Suite 100, 1757 K St., N. W., Washington 6, D. C. ($2; $1.50 to AITC members.)

★ **2-15. Carey Cold Process Built-up Roofs (6203),** 20-p. specification guide for roofs. Contains general requirements for cold-process roofing specifications and detailed requirements for roofs on wood, gypsum, concrete, or steel. Also provides information on vapor barrier which prevents spread of fire. Index for selection of proper roofing material. Philip Carey Mfg. Co., Cincinnati 15, Ohio.

2-16. Technical Report on Schoolroom Acoustics, 8-p. pamphlet containing report by Bolt, Beranek, and Newman, consultants in acoustics. Discusses problems of sound-absorbing materials versus sound reflecting materials for classroom activities. Gives drawings and data on combined use of absorbing and reflecting materials. The Flexicore Co., Inc., 1932 E. Monument Ave., Dayton 1, Ohio.

2-17. Permalite Specification Manual, 218-p. notebook prepared exclusively for architects and structural engineers on lightweight concrete used for roof decks or insulating fill over structural decks. Many charts, tables, and drawings illustrate design procedure; instructions for writing specifications for several types of deck construction. Perlite Div., Great Lakes Carbon Corp., Los Angeles, Calif.

2-18. Aluminum Building Products (100), 24-p. catalog of aluminum products including siding, flashing, gutters, and reflective insulation. Features cross-corrugated aluminum roofing manufactured in rolls. Contains basic product data: dimensions, short-form specifications, drawings, and installation instructions. Quaker State Metals Co., P. O. Box 1167, Manheim Pike, Lancaster, Pa.

2-19. Brick and Tile Walls Reduce Air-Conditioning Loads, 8-p. preliminary report on research program being conducted to determine accurate measurement of heat-storage capacity of brick and tile structures. Contains general information on heat-storage capacity, test cases, design recommendations, and summary of findings. Drawings of several types of masonry walls. Structural Clay Products Inst., 1520 18 St., N. W., Washington 6, D. C.

(Continued on page 151)

PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE, 430 Park Avenue, New York 22, N. Y. I should like a copy of each piece of Manufacturers' Literature circled.

1-6	2-15	3-11	5-1
1-7	2-16	3-12	6-4
1-8	2-17	4-5	7-2
1-9	2-18	4-6	7-3
1-10	2-19	4-7	8-1
1-11	3-8	4-8	8-2
2-13	3-9	4-9	8-3
2-14	3-10	4-10	9-2

Name _____

Position _____

Firm _____

Mailing Address _____ ☐ *Home* ☐ *Business*

City _____ *State* _____

please print

(To obtain literature, coupon must be used by 4/1/55. We request students to send their inquiries directly to the manufacturers.)

Write for this new folder about first aid for wiring protection

Youngstown

BUCKEYE CONDUIT

●Youngstown Buckeye Conduit is full-weight rigid steel and is manufactured as Hot Galvanized, Electro-Galvanized and Black Enameled. It is available for immediate delivery in sizes from half inch up to six inches. We can also furnish Electrical Metallic Tubing in sizes from half inch up to two inches.

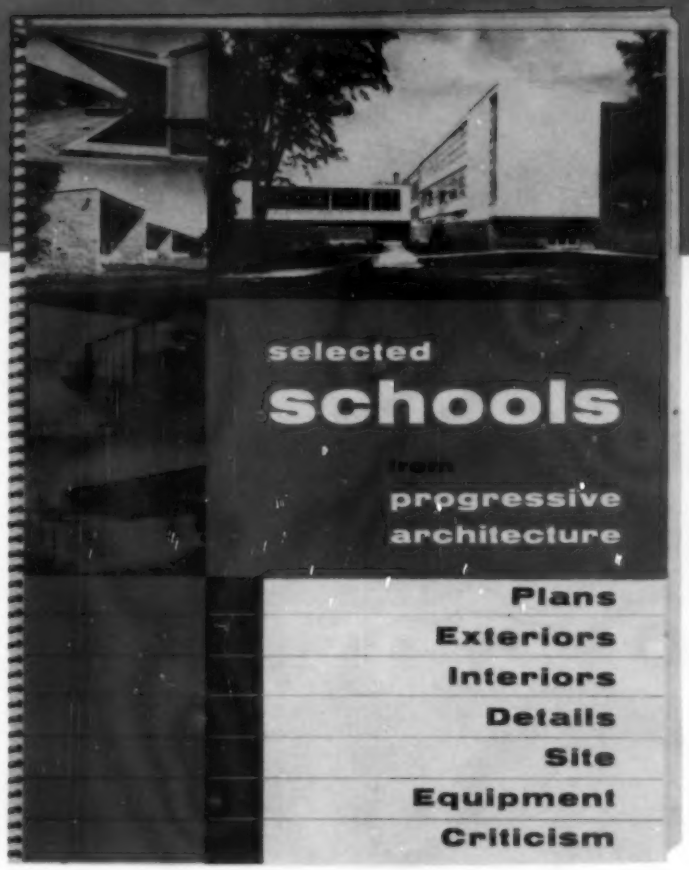
"4 Ways to Greater Efficiency, Lower Installation Costs" is a new folder giving a full description of each type, with complete information as to wall thicknesses, fittings, etc. Copies are available at no charge to guide you and your customers in the selection of steel conduit. Write for as many as you can use.

Rigid steel conduit is the SAFE raceway approved by the National Electrical Code for all hazardous locations. To be ENTIRELY SAFE use the best, use Youngstown Buckeye Conduit, your first aid for wiring protection.

THE YOUNGSTOWN SHEET AND TUBE COMPANY *Manufacturers of Carbon, Alloy and Yoloy Steel*

General Offices: Youngstown, Ohio - District Sales Offices in Principal Cities

SHEETS - STRIP - PLATES - STANDARD PIPE - LINE PIPE - OIL COUNTRY TUBULAR GOODS - CONDUIT AND EMT - MECHANICAL TUBING - COLD FINISHED BARS - HOT ROLLED BARS - BAR SHAPES - WIRE - HOT ROLLED RODS - COKE TIN PLATE - ELECTROLYTIC TIN PLATE - RAILROAD TRACK SPIKES



FREE

WITH NEW SUBSCRIPTION!

Enter your new Progressive Architecture subscription now and get your bonus copy of "SELECTED SCHOOLS"... free and post paid.

Current through August 1954, "Selected Schools" brings you 112 pages, 94 separate photographs, 55 detail drawings... a rich source of SCHOOL design information about

9 High Schools

14 Elementary Schools

16 Colleges and Universities

executed by 37 world-famous architectural and engineering firms, carefully edited, an easy-to-use SCHOOL reference file.

Every Month Progressive Architecture...

delivers a balanced editorial program that has attracted more professional architectural men than any other publication, bringing you:

- Architectural Materials
- Interior Design Data
- Critiques
- Structural Engineering
- Architectural Law
- Office Practice
- Selected Details
- Specification Writing
- and many, many more—

Now... by returning the card below, you can get a brand new, first edition copy of P A's "SELECTED SCHOOLS" Portfolio as a gift with your new subscription. Present subscribers have already received these fine SCHOOL presentations as part of their regular Progressive Architecture service ... here is a special opportunity for you, as a new subscriber, to receive a personal file of these valued SCHOOL studies. The quantity of "SELECTED SCHOOLS" is limited ... act promptly and avoid delay — rip out the card below.

Fill In And Post Right Now.

TO PRESENT SUBSCRIBERS

This is a new subscription offer- not a renewal notice. As a regular subscriber you have already received "Selected Schools" in your monthly issues. However, if you want this edition, check the renewal box on the card and we will extend your subscription.

Otherwise, please pass this offer on to an architectural or engineering associate.

Thank you

Exclusively for: ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, DESIGNERS & DRAFTSMEN (OTHERS $10 PER YEAR)

NEW SUBSCRIPTION ORDER

Please enter my subscription to PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE for:

☐ 1 year $5 ☐ 3 years $10 (saves you $5)

and be sure to send me the bonus copy of the new 112 page Portfolio of SELECTED SCHOOLS.

☐ Bill me later ☐ Payment Enclosed

Name ..... Professional Job Title .....

Street .....

City and State .....

Company ..... (If own please specify)

Type of Business .....

If Architect, are you registered? ..... (In Which State?)

If Engineering:
☐ Civil
☐ Electrical
☐ Mechanical
☐ Other .....

FOR PROMPT SERVICE — DON'T DELAY — MAIL TODAY!

☐ NEW SUBSCRIPTION ☐ RENEWAL SUBSCRIPTION

FOREIGN RATES (1 year): Canada same as U.S., Latin America $10, Other Foreign $15

SEE full description on reverse side telling you about Progressive Architecture's NEW

School Portfolio!

Presenting the work of 37 outstanding architectural firms, illustrated with 94 clear-cut photographs, plus... 55 school details, plans and sections.

Every month more and more architects, engineers and designers acclaim Progressive Architecture's value.

They Say:

TOM CREIGHTON'S "P.S." PROVIDES LEADERSHIP

"Your "P.S." in the September issue of Progressive Architecture was a source of genuine delight and satisfaction to me. Your observations are timely and true, giving us the leadership we need so desperately at this time."
— Architect, Spokane, Washington

ROUND-ROBIN CRITIQUE THE "FINEST"

"Concerning your Round-Robin Critique on "Elementary Schools", we think that this sort of magazine reporting comes near being the finest. Give us more Round-Robin Critiques".
— Architect, Austin, Texas

P/A COMMENDED FOR READABILITY...

"Commend P/A form of presentation. Self Criticism is most stimulating and informative. We think your handling of the material was very readable. Carry on!"
— Architect & Engineer, Seattle, Washington

ORCHIDS FROM BERLIN

"I saw your wonderful illustrated magazine in the library of "America House" here in Berlin. I at once got interested in your architectural periodical full of wonderful pictures, plans and technical ideas."
— Designer, Berlin, Germany

FAR AHEAD... HOW DO WE DO IT?

"Progressive Architecture has moved so far ahead of the pack, that I wonder how you keep up the pace month after month."
— Architect, New Haven, Conn.

P/A... UNTAINTED

"I enjoy your magazine very much — you seem to publish only responsible criticism and praise, P/A refreshingly lacks the taints of commercialism."
— Structural Engineer, Shreveport, Louisiana

PROUD TO BE INCLUDED

"For my money your top articles are SELECTED DETAILS and IT'S THE LAW. I am as proud to be included as a reader of the magazine which has the largest architectural circulation in the world as you are of this honor."
— Designer, Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio

SAYS IT AGAIN...

"Rest easy regarding the quality of PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE. You have a very good magazine there, I've said it before and I'm saying it again!"
— Staff Engineer, Denver, Colorado

APPLAUDS "WASHINGTON PERSPECTIVE"

"Turning to the second page of the NEWSLETTER, I found myself slowing up and carefully reading a penetrating analysis of some current controversial subjects. It was all explained when I saw Fred Gutheim's by-line. Congratulations to both P/A and columnist Gutheim."
— Architect, New York, N. Y.

Postage Will be Paid by Addressee

VIA AIR MAIL

No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the United States

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
First Class Permit No. 1538, Sec. 34.9, P. L. & R., New York, N. Y.

PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE
REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORP.
430 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK 22, N. Y.

USE VALUABLE PORTFOLIO REPLY FORM ON REVERSE SIDE AND ENTER YOUR OWN SUBSCRIPTION TODAY

doors and windows

3-8. Specifications for Aluminum Windows, 24-p. guide for specifying residential-type aluminum windows. Covers qualify of materials, construction, strength of sections, and minimum air infiltration requirements. Gives instructions for preparing short-form specs or master specification; lists standard sizes and types of windows manufactured. Aluminum Window Mfrs. Assn., 74 Trinity Pl., New York 6, N. Y.

3-9. Fenestra Hollow Metal Doors: Swing and Slide, AIA 16-A (DO-2), 20-p. booklet presenting complete description of swinging and sliding doors. Outlines construction features, locks, hardware, and installation details. Information on sliding closet doors and hardware; dimensions and specifications. Detroit Steel Products Co., 2250 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit 11, Mich.

3-10. Glass for Construction, AIA 26-A (SA-54), 28-p. pamphlet on glass used in construction: plate, tempered plate, insulating, bent, and structural glass. Gives data on patterned and heat-absorbing glass; contains standard sizes, specifications, and technical information. Photos, charts and details. Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co., Toledo 3, Ohio.

3-11. Per-Fit Aluminum Windows, 8-p. brochure detailing double-hung and sliding windows primarily for residential use. Gives many full-size details of mullions, picture windows, and double-hung windows. Charts show rough and finished dimensions and muntin arrangements. Per-Fit Products Corp., 1212 E. 52 St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.

3-12. Truscon Aluminum Awning Windows, AIA 16-E (A-652), 20-p. catalog featuring awning windows. Describes hardware, finish, special operators, screens, and storm sash. Gives information on picture-window units, special mullions, and fixed-panel combinations. Full-size installation details; specifications; sash dimensions and glass sizes. Truscon Steel Div., Republic Steel Corp., 1315 Albert St., Youngstown 1, Ohio.

electrical equipment, lighting

4-5. BullDog Pushmatic Electri-Centers (PM-355), 24-p. manual explaining panelboards to suit wide variety of requirements and circuit breakers featuring separate elements for positive protection of branch circuits and appliance cords. Typical wiring diagrams and exploded views of panelboards. BullDog Electric Products Co., 7610 Jos. Campau Ave., P. O. Box 177, Detroit 32, Mich.

4-6. Lighting Fixtures, AIA 31-F-152 (2), 28-p. catalog of contemporary lighting fixtures illustrating recessed, surface-mounted, and fluorescent units for commercial or residential use. Also shows line of floor, wall, and table fixtures and chandeliers. Drawings of each unit; color chart. General Lighting Co., 248 McKibbin St., Brooklyn 6, N. Y.

4-7. Effective Stage Lighting, AIA 31-F-25 (ES-54), 12-p. guide describing simplified system of stage lighting for elementary-school auditoriums. Suggests mounting and connecting of lighting units to portable switchboards with dimming controls. Wiring layout for stage of typical small elementary-school auditorium; schedule of portable and permanently installed elements. Hub Electric Co., 2255 W. Grand Ave., Chicago 12, Ill.

4-8. Miller Custom-Built Lighting Fixtures, AIA 31-F-2, 21-p. file folder enclosing 21 sheets on incandescent and fluorescent units designed for specific purposes. Drawings, sections, dimensions, and description of each fixture. The Miller Co., Meriden, Conn.

4-9. Sola Mercury-Vapor Lamp Transformers (MV-208), 4-p. folder on constant-wattage transformers for outdoor industrial and commercial applications. Gives general characteristics, performance

(Continued from page 147)

(Continued on page 152)

Halsey Taylor Counter-Type Fountain class-room unit, 20"x 30", with receptor of acid-resisting, gleaming porcelain cast iron or lifetime stainless steel. Chromium Plate Glass Filler and Fountain Head. All the usual Halsey Taylor sanitary features. Specify No. 4840.

This is an ideal combination for "gym" or athletic areas. The Halsey Taylor recessed Cuspidor, No. 4647, shown at right, is designed to be used with No. 4646 recessed wall type, shown at left. Special outlet supplies water to flushing jet of cuspidor. Semi-recessed models also available.

School boards and architects know that to specify Halsey Taylor drinking-water equipment is to provide the utmost in sanitation as well as trouble-free maintenance. Every Halsey Taylor product—whether fountain or cooler—is factory-tested for dependability in service . . . backed by years of specialization in manufacturing this type of equipment exclusively.

The Halsey W. Taylor Co., Warren, O.

HALSEY TAYLOR

AS-40

p/a manufacturers' literature

(Continued from page 151)

data, and specifications. Connection diagrams; dimensions; and tables comparing performance data of regulated and conventional non-regulated ballasts. Sola Electric Co., 4633 W. 16 St., Chicago 50, Ill.

★ **4-10. Wakefield Lighting Units,** AIA 31-F (55), portfolio containing 10 catalogs on lighting equipment. Covers luminous ceilings of modular type or with corrugated methyl-methacrylate sheeting. Provides material on surface-mounted or recessed ceiling fixtures, hanging units, and industrial fixtures. Drawings, large-scale installation details, technical data, and specifications included in each booklet. F. W. Wakefield Brass Co., Vermilion, Ohio.

finishers and protectors

5-1. Arcotone Interior Wall Finishes (C-124), 4-p. brochure on color system devised especially for schools, hospitals, and offices to reduce eye fatigue caused by predominance of any one color in working light. Color chips with light reflectance percentages. The Arco Co., 7301 Bessemer Ave., Cleveland 27, Ohio.

insulation (thermal)

6-4. Insulation for Piping and Equipment (IN6.A2), 20-p. publication giving information on glass-fiber insulation for piping and equipment with temperatures up to 1200 F. Outlines types of insulation materials, properties, limitations, and advantages for specific uses. Tables of thermal conductivity and recommended thicknesses. Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation, Toledo 1, Ohio.

sanitation, plumbing, water supply

7-2. Dur-Ace Plastic Pipe (80A), 6-p. folder describing plastic pipe, fittings, and valves for general purpose use. Includes data on threading, installation, forming, and bending. Drawings; tables showing properties, chemical resistance, standard sizes, and pressures. American Hard Rubber Co., 93 Worth St., New York 13, N. Y.

7-3. Zurn Roof Drains, AIA 29-C-3 (54-1), 52-p. manual containing infomation on determining number, size, and location of drains. Features equipment for snow removal, cloudburst, and roof expansion; describes drainage for deck parking and outdoor terraces. Details of installation in various types of roof constructions; drawings and dimensions. Plumbing Div., J. A. Zurn Mfg. Co., Erie, Pa.

specialized equipment

8-1. Square Sterilizers (C-162), 8-p. pamphlet presenting automatic hospital sterilizers, square in shape. Gives sizes of recessed or cabinet-mounted units for use with steam or electric heat. American Sterilizer Co., Dept. SS, Erie 6, Pa.

8-2. Amweld Bleachers (BL-100), 4-p. brochure describing gymnasium seating which may be easily folded and stored. Provides data on design and construction of steel-supported bleachers; tables of load capacities and dimensions. Institutional Products Div., The American Welding Co., 100 Dietz Rd., Warren, Ohio.

8-3. Flexalum Venetian Blinds, AIA 35-P-3 (A424-1), 16-p. booklet illustrating blinds with aluminum-alloy slats, reinforced-vinyl tape, and nylon cord. Describes operating mechanism; gives results of light and solar-radiation studies. Specifications; details of concealed installation. Hunter Douglas Corp., 150 Broadway, New York 38, N. Y.

surfacing materials

9-2. Vikon Wall and Ceiling Tile, 12-p. booklet showing tile suitable for use in kitchens, bathrooms, laundries, and utility rooms. Colored drawings illustrate steel, aluminum, plastic, and copper tiles in many colors and textures; gives dimensions, thicknesses, and description of finishes. Vikon Tile Corp., Washington, N. J.

designed with

SCHOOL CLASSROOM IN MIND!

HAWS Deck-Type Drinking Fountain

HAWS Series No. 2000

School classrooms may differ widely in their requirements. Realizing this, the new HAWS Deck-Type VANDAL-PROOF Drinking Fountain was designed to accept practically any combination of HAWS Pantry Faucets—or Fill Glass Faucets—and HAWS bubbler-type Drinking Faucets.

● **The HAWS Receptor** is cast iron—beautifully finished in acid resisting white enamel. Stainless steel mounting rim prevents water running onto table or cabinet top and affords a water tight bond between sink and top surface.

Write today *for brochure illustrating combinations of HAWS fixtures that may be utilized with Receptor. You'll find a combination to fit the school job you have on the board or are now planning!*

HAWS DRINKING FAUCET CO.

1441 FOURTH STREET (Since 1909) BERKELEY 10, CALIFORNIA

$10 Per Square Foot SCHOOL Uses RILCO ARCHES

modern, efficient design gains national attention

The Mirabeau B. Lamar Junior High School in Laredo, Texas, is unusual in several respects. It was built at the amazing low cost of only $10 per square foot. It incorporated several new design features which have attracted national attention. Using one of the most economical forms of Rilco Laminated Wood Arches, the architects have achieved an unusually interesting, attractive and practical result.

Architects Caudill, Rowlett, Scott & Associates, Bryan, Texas, and A. A. Leyendecker (Associate Architect, Laredo, Texas) are to be complimented on their fresh approach to the ever-present problem . . . low-cost building for maximum efficiency and attractiveness.

The Rilco Glued Laminated Wood Arches used in the construction of the combination auditorium and gymnasium of the school helped keep costs down because of: 1) low original cost; 2) ease of erection, pre-cut and drilled for connection hardware; 3) erected with local labor and equipment.

Rilco Arches are made of selected West Coast Douglas Fir. They are manufactured with modern precision equipment under rigid factory control, and wrapped in heavy water-resistant paper for shipping.

Rilco experienced engineers will be glad to consult with you about your requirements and give "on the job" cooperation. Write now for complete information on Rilco for your jobs.

RILCO
works wonders with wood

RILCO LAMINATED PRODUCTS, INC.
2517 FIRST NATIONAL BANK BLDG., ST. PAUL 1, MINN.
District offices: Wilkes Barre, Pa., Ft. Wayne, Ind., Manhattan, Kan.

DURAPLASTIC CONCRETE used for frame at retail-store building for Sears, Roebuck and Company.

For Workability and Easy Placement— Structural Concrete Made With DURAPLASTIC*

Whenever you design in reinforced concrete, it will pay you to consider the many advantages of concrete made with Duraplastic air-entraining portland cement. Throughout the building field, architects, builders and contractors have learned to rely on the outstanding performance of this superior cement.

Contractors report easier placement, improved surface appearance with Duraplastic-made concrete. That's because mixes made with Duraplastic are more workable, more cohesive . . . are easy to place properly in forms and around reinforcing. Less mixing water is needed for a given slump. Construction work progresses smoothly and rapidly.

Duraplastic also minimizes water gain and segregation . . . gives finished concrete greater durability. Specify concrete made with Atlas Duraplastic on your next job.

COMPLETED Sears, Roebuck and Company retail-store bldg., Waco, Texas. *Architect:* George L. Dahl. *Contractor:* W. S. Bellows Const. Corp., Houston, Texas.

YET DURAPLASTIC COSTS NO MORE! It sells at the same price as regular cement and requires no unusual changes in procedure. Complies with ASTM and Federal Specifications. For descriptive booklet, write Universal Atlas Cement Company (United States Steel Corporation Subsidiary), 100 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

OFFICES: *Albany, Birmingham, Boston, Chicago, Dayton, Kansas City, Minneapolis, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, St. Louis, Waco.*

**"Duraplastic" is the registered trade-mark of the air-entraining portland cement manufactured by Universal Atlas Cement Company.*

PA-D-165

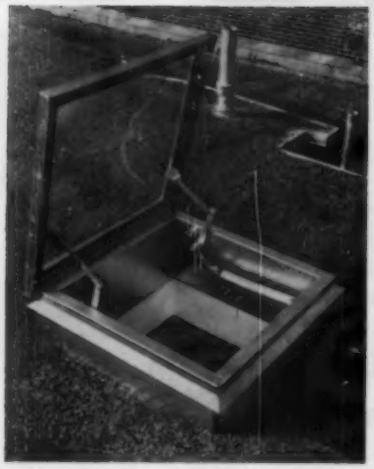
ATLAS®

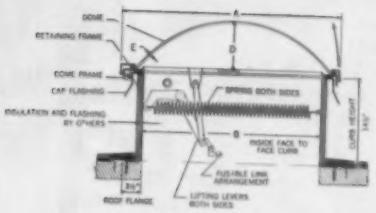
DURAPLASTIC

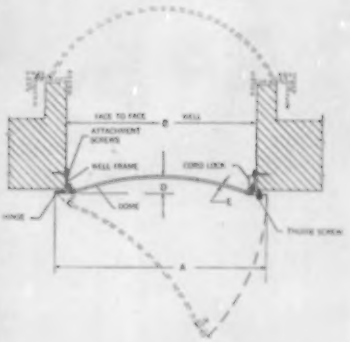
AIR-ENTRAINING PORTLAND CEMENT

Makes Concrete at No Extra Cost

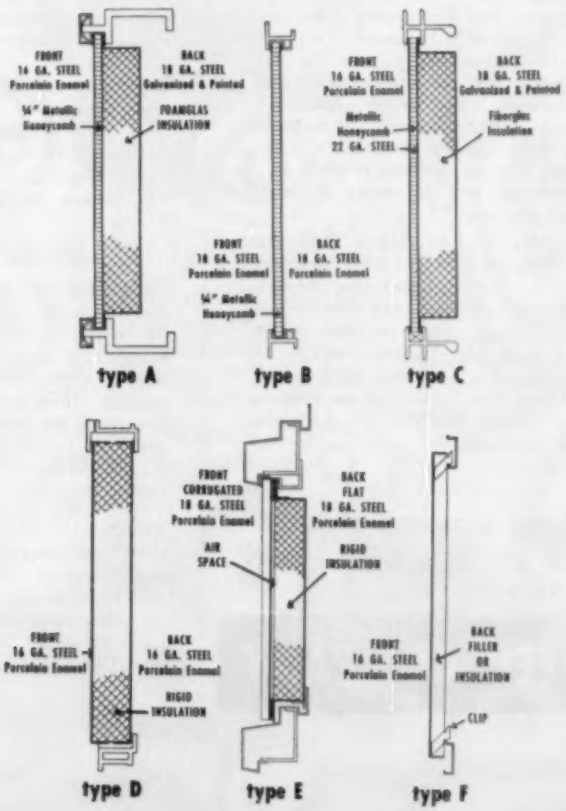
UNITED STATES STEEL HOUR—Televised alternate weeks—See your newspaper for time and station







Two new Wascolite units designed to provide "daylighting plus." For fire venting, the Pyrodome (*above top*) is equipped with a spring-loaded fusible link. Excessive heat causes link to snap and activate levers which raise dome allowing smoke and toxic fumes to escape. The Ceiling Dome (*above right*) is used with basic Skydome for added insulation and maximum daylight diffusion. Installed at bottom of well, it also affords an attractive flush ceiling. Other units in the "daylighting plus" line are the Ventdome with motor-driven built-in air exhausts, the Airdome which is a window to the sky with a dome that can be raised to admit natural ventilation, the Pressure Relief Dome designed for areas where explosive conditions are present, and the Hatchway. All products can be used singly or in combination. Wasco Flashing Company, 87 Fawcett St., Cambridge 38, Mass.


FRONT 16 GA. STEEL Porcelain Enamel
BACK 18 GA. STEEL Galvanized & Painted
¾" Metallic Honeycomb
FOAMGLAS INSULATION
type A
FRONT 18 GA. STEEL Porcelain Enamel
BACK 18 GA. STEEL Porcelain Enamel
¾" Metallic Honeycomb
type B
FRONT 16 GA. STEEL Porcelain Enamel
BACK 18 GA. STEEL Galvanized & Painted
Metallic Honeycomb 22 GA. STEEL
Fiberglas Insulation
type C
FRONT 16 GA. STEEL Porcelain Enamel
BACK 16 GA. STEEL Porcelain Enamel
RIGID INSULATION
type D
FRONT CORRUGATED 18 GA. STEEL Porcelain Enamel
BACK FLAT 18 GA. STEEL Porcelain Enamel
AIR SPACE
RIGID INSULATION
type E
FRONT 16 GA. STEEL Porcelain Enamel
BACK FILLER OR INSULATION
CLIP
type F

Six types of porcelain-enamel panels now being used in buildings under construction. Additional data:

Type A: Intermediate sheet is 22-gage galvanized steel; 2" thick Foamglas; U-factor 0.15, weight 7½ psf.

Type B: Panel can be placed in various types of frames designed for glass inserts.

Type C: Fiberglas insulation 1½" thick; over-all U-factor 0.144; weight 7 psf.

Type D: Two panels laminated to 1½" Insulrock insulation; bottom edge left open for drainage; U-factor 0.235 or better; weight 12 psf.

Type E: Corrugated sheet-steel face separated from back panel by means of vinyl gasket; 2" thick Foamglas insulation; panel is effective for areas up to 3'-6" x 10'; U-factor 0.15; weight 6½ psf.

Type F: Panel may contain Fiberglas, Foamglas, Celotex, or lightweight concrete; U-factor 0.30 or better; weight varies.

Ingram-Richardson Manufacturing Co., 30 Second St., Beaver Falls, Pa.

mail coupon for new 1955 manual of modern hotel entrance planning
REVOLVING DOOR ENTRANCE DIVISION
INTERNATIONAL STEEL COMPANY
2003 Edgar Street, Evansville 7, Indiana
Send me without obligation my personal copy of the new complete International Entrance-Planning Guide:
NAME AND POSITION
HOTEL (OR COMPANY)
ADDRESS
CITY ZONE STATE
FAMOUS
COCKTAIL

(LEFT) New stainless steel revolving door main entrance to Hamilton Hotel, Chicago. (DIRECTLY ABOVE) Adjoining Hamilton Cocktail Lounge also now served by new matching revolving door entrance.

Why the *HAMILTON HOTEL* swung back from Swing to *REVOLVING DOORS*

IN 1947 — after more than a quarter-century of constant service, original revolving door entrances to the Hamilton Hotel building were replaced with swing doors. But today, revolving doors are back, for these reasons as reported by Owner Mr. Samuel Leeds:

"Guests complained about cold winds whipping through the lobby when the swing doors were opened . . . the lobby required frequent cleaning and redecorating because of outside soot and grime that poured in . . . Cocktail Lounge customers avoided seats near the swing door entrance, even walked out rather than sit in drafts every time it was opened. Investigation revealed that in 1947 revolving doors had been removed from both the main entrance and the Cocktail Lounge. Apparently, our problems began then."

How well the return to revolving doors solved the Hamilton's problems is summed up in these excerpts from the same letter:

"We believe both the lobby and Cocktail Lounge will present a more hospitable welcome to guests . . . are confident our heating and decorating bills will be drastically reduced . . . are certain that every seat in the Lounge will be comfortable and conducive to better business, because people won't be plagued by cold wintry drafts. In summer, too, we believe the air conditioning will be more efficient and pleasant."

Thus, Mr. Leeds' letter lists the basic reasons why most leading hotels — office buildings, department stores, banks, and institutional buildings, too — use these doors that are "always open, always closed"; *why over 50% of all revolving door installations replace swing doors.* See Sweet's Architectural File *now.*

INTERNATIONAL
ALWAYS OPEN ALWAYS CLOSED
VAN-KANNEL

REVOLVING DOOR ENTRANCE DIVISION
2003 EDGAR ST. EVANSVILLE 7, IND.

INTERNATIONAL STEEL COMPANY

p/a products

(Continued from page 155)

air and temperature control

Console Heaters: newly styled by Herman Nelson, cabinet-type heating unit also features two-speed key switch and removable front panel for convenient access to all parts. Heater may be installed on floor, wall, or ceiling; discharges air upward, downward, or horizontally. Available in eight colors and in many two-tone designs. Heating & Ventilating Dept., American Air Filter Co., Inc., 215 Central Ave., Louisville, Ky.

Weathermaker Air-Conditioning Units. new line of packaged air-conditioning units requiring no water, is designed especially for stores and offices where water supply is limited. Air-cooled unit, which provides cooling, dehumidification, filtering, and circulation of air, may be installed directly in space to be cooled, or air may be distributed through ductwork. Manufactured in sizes from 2 to 7½ hp. Carrier Corp., Syracuse, N. Y.

Sectional Duct Furnaces: new series of large-capacity duct furnaces features sectional assembly to simplify installation. Compact heat exchanger includes combustion controls; equipment for circulating, cooling, cleaning, and humidification are selected to meet requirements of particular installation. Small-capacity units range from 50,000 to 125,000 Btu; large-capacity units from 150,000 to several million Btu. Reznor Mfg. Co., Mercer, Pa.

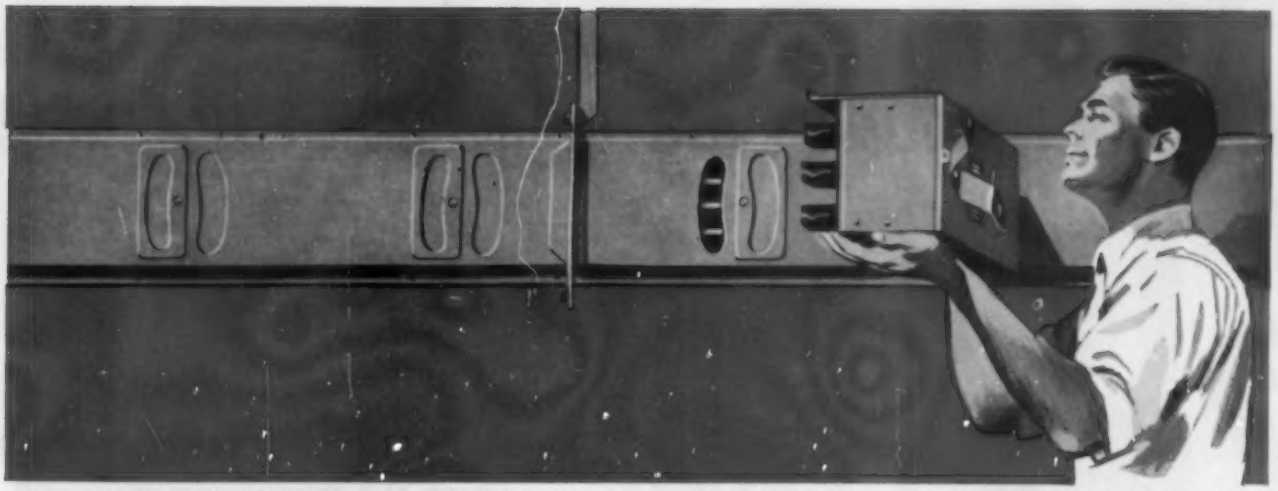
Multi-Zone Air-Conditioning Units: can supply individual temperature and humidity requirements of 12 zones in one building, regardless of variations in construction, occupancy, or wind and soalr exposure. Designed primarily for commercial and public buildings, unit is also applicable to large residences where individual control is desired. Available in sizes ranging from 1665 to 21,000 cfm. Sturtevant Div., Westinghouse Electric Corp., Dept. 237, 200 Readville St., Hyde Pk., Boston 30, Mass.

construction

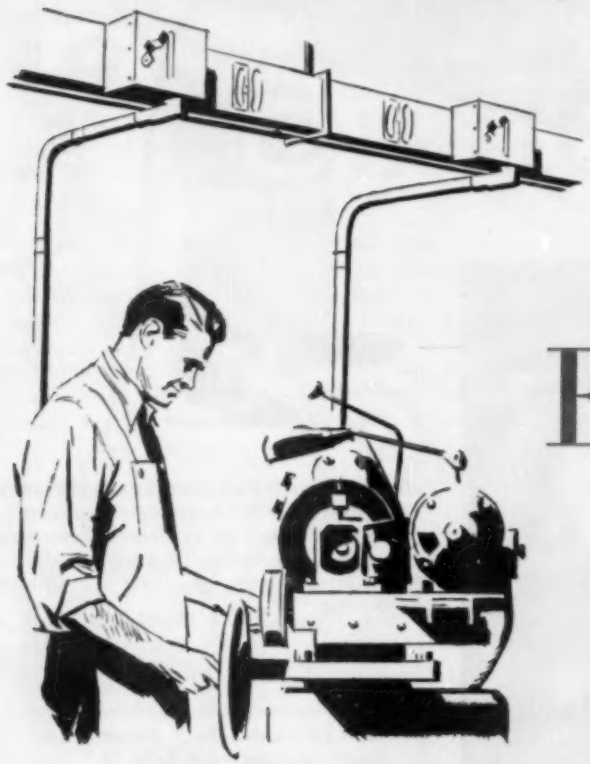
Color-Impregnated Aluminum: building panels in fade-resistant colors introduced by special electrochemical process are claimed to require no exterior maintenance, nor will color finish chip, peel, or rust. Blue, gold, brown, gray, and yellow hues are now available; other colors are still under development. Aluminum Co. of America, 1501 Alcoa Bldg., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

Fire-Snuf: self-extinguishing translucent structural panel is especially suited for skylighting in industrial buildings, schools, and institutional buildings. Manufactured of self-extinguishing resin, material has been rated as "slow burning." Available in all standard roofing and siding corru-

(Continued on page 160)



PLUG-IN POWER WHERE YOU NEED IT . . . IN MINUTES! Each section of plug-in duct is 10 feet long with five plug-in openings on each side. Exclusive scarf-lap construction joins sections in a rigid form. Standardized plugs are fastened to casing flanges at plug-in openings. Reinforced fingers engage bus bars for positive pressure contact.



BULLDOG PLUG-IN DUCT WITH ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS GIVES

Lightweight, Flexible Power

at low cost!

CUTS DOWNTIME! 100% REUSABLE! SAFER, MORE EFFICIENT POWER!

Your clients are always one step *ahead* of plant realignment or modernization plans with BullDog Plug-in Duct. It's the completely flexible, reusable electrical distribution system that provides instant plug-in power wherever, and whenever, it's needed.

Simple to install, rugged plug-in duct allows circuits to be swiftly added or removed without rewiring. Downtime is cut, too! New tool setups can be made, machines shifted and lighting revamped, without interrupting the flow of power.

Whatever the power requirement, present or future, your customers are always prepared with BullDog Plug-in Duct. You'll find BullDog your first source for the most efficient, most modern electrical distribution equipment. See your nearby BullDog Field Engineer or Qualified Distributor. Or write: BullDog Electric Products Company, Detroit 32, Michigan. ©BEPCO

IF IT'S NEW
. . . IF IT'S DIFFERENT
. . . IF IT'S BETTER . . . IT'S

BULLDOG

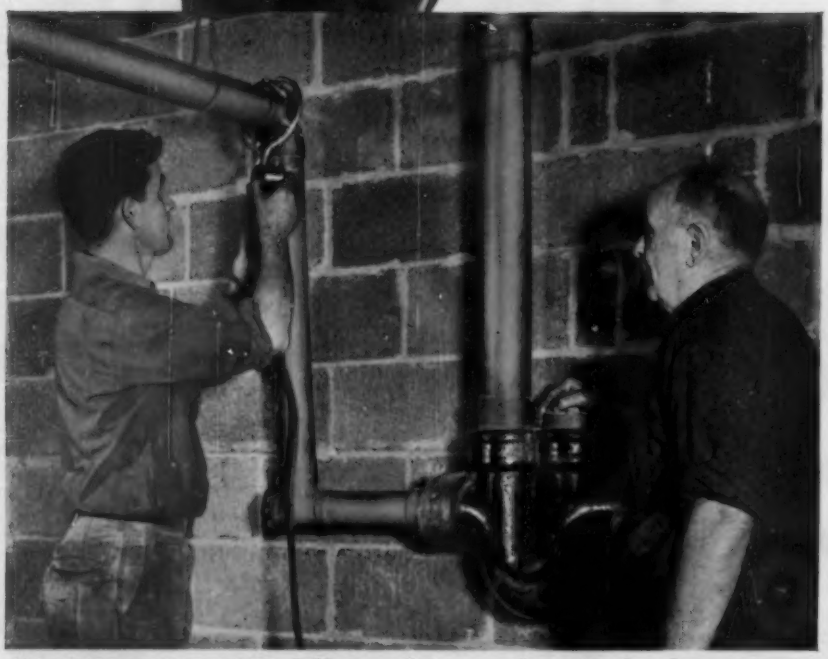
ELECTRIC PRODUCTS COMPANY

A Division of I-T-E Circuit Breaker Company

Export Division: 13 East 40th Street, New York 16, New York. ***In Canada:*** BullDog Electric Products Company (Canada), Ltd., 80 Clayson Road, Toronto 15, Ontario.

Do you realize the savings copper drainage

LIGHTWEIGHT PERMITS PRE-ASSEMBLY. ANACONDA Type M Copper Tubes permit more pre-assembly work at the shop. Even large units can be handled easily. A copper tube and fittings installation weighs about ¼ as much as ferrous materials.



FAST, EASY-TO-MAKE JOINTS. Solder-type fittings save hours. No threading, no pouring and caulking.

EASY TO HANDLE. In 3" diameter, a 20' length of ANACONDA Type M Copper Tube weighs only 54 lb. Lightweight makes them easy to handle, assemble and hang. Contractors can rough in faster with copper tube and soldered fittings than with heavy pipe and threaded or caulked connections.

LONG LENGTHS ELIMINATE MANY JOINTS. ANACONDA Type M Copper Tubes come in standard 20' lengths. This saves contractors' time and fittings when long runs are required.

systems can provide?

If you have never specified a drainage system in copper, we suggest you try it soon, if code permits. Then ask the contractor to compare time and costs.

Shop fabrication of stack, waste and vent sections . . . ease of making solder connections . . . use of standard 20′-lengths for long runs . . . elimination of wide plumbing walls or "build-outs"—all add up to savings.

Many builders know what many plumbing contractors have proved: that soil, waste and vent lines of ANACONDA Copper Tubes and Fittings can cost *less*. Here are just 3 examples. (Names and addresses furnished on request.)

- **CASE A.** Plumbing Contractor "A" bid an "all-copper" job for a housing development—water and drainage lines. His bid was 10% lower than other bids based on copper for water pipe only.

- **CASE B.** Contractor "B" was awarded a job on a small-size house. Before he started, the owner changed the specification to copper. When the job was completed, he figured he had saved $19.01 over a comparable installation of ferrous pipe.

- **CASE C.** Contractor "C's" figures show that on his first copper drainage system he cut installation time ⅓, compared with similar size jobs using heavy wrought or cast piping.

In addition to installation savings, the use of nationally known ANACONDA Copper Tubes and Fittings adds to the salability of new homes. Home buyers know and respect copper's quality and freedom from maintenance.

Send for your free copy of "Copper Tube Drainage Systems." This booklet gives all the information you need on tubes, fittings and their installation. Fill in and mail coupon below. 5412A

Advantages of copper tubes and cast bronze solder type drainage fittings for soil, waste and vent lines

- **big savings in installation time and costs**
- **economies effected by pre-assembly work done in the shop or on the jobsite**
- **carpentry savings**
- **mark of quality construction**

ANACONDA®
COPPER TUBES
Available through plumbing wholesalers

SAVES CARPENTRY AND SPACE. A 3" copper tube stack with fittings fits inside a 4" partition. Trim copper tube and compact fittings give greater freedom of placement . . . reduce cutting of studs and joists. No need to plan for wide plumbing walls or build-outs.

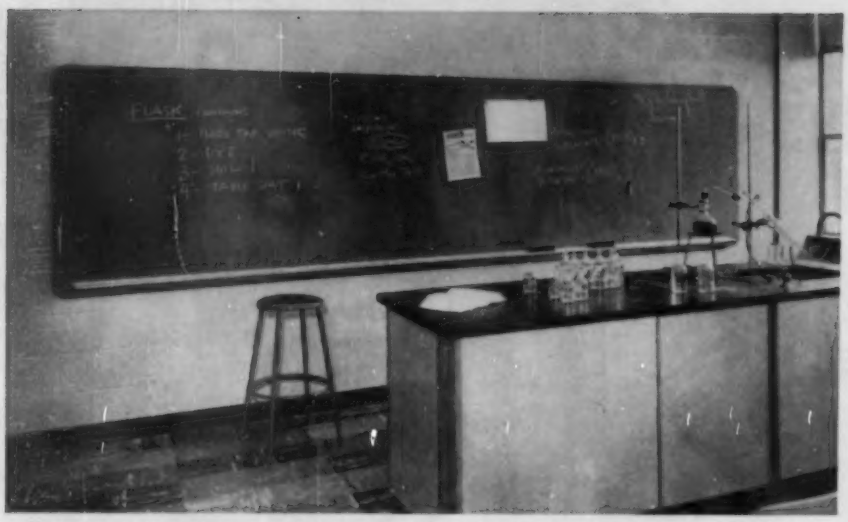
FREE BOOKLET!

The American Brass Company,
Waterbury 20, Conn.

(In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ont.)

Please send me free booklet, "Copper Tube Drainage Systems," which shows how to cut costs with copper.

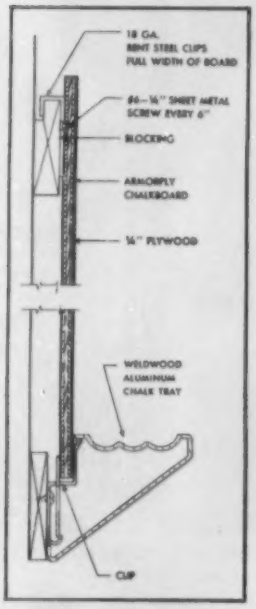
NAME _____
(PLEASE PRINT)
COMPANY _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____



Magnets pin articles, student papers to frameless Armorply Chalkboard in science room of Fairlawn Junior High School, Fairlawn, N. J. Architect: Arthur Rigolo

Frameless Armorply Chalkboard saves up to 30% in installation costs

It doubles as visual aid board . . . needs no maintenance . . . and it's guaranteed for life.



Armorply Chalkboard can be mounted to plastered or unplastered wall without expensive fixed grounds or other surface preparation.

Here's a way to slice chalkboard costs and achieve a clean, modern look at the same time. Specify Armorply Chalkboard—drawing shows cost-saving details. Best of all, you get a *superior* chalkboard—and here's why.

ITS SPECIAL SURFACE of porcelain-on-steel† opens up exciting new fields for visual aid devices. For example, special magnets can be used to show science classes exactly how chemical and physical reactions take place step-by-step.

NO REFINISHING—EVER. Armorply Chalkboard won't shatter, break, buckle or warp under impact, stress, temperature changes or concussion.

UNIQUE LIFETIME GUARANTEE. Armorply Chalkboard is *guaranteed for the life of the building in which it is installed!*

EYE-EASY green color gives maximum readability. And Armorply Chalkboard's reflectance factor is ideal: a report of the Illuminating Engineering Society and the AIA recommends a factor of between 15-20%. Tests by Electrical Testing Laboratories, Inc., show Armorply's reflectance is 18.5%.

ARMORPLY CHALKBOARD has many industrial applications, too. Specify it for shipping rooms, training departments, airline and bus passenger terminals, conference and board rooms, engineering departments—wherever the finest Chalkboard is wanted.

SEND COUPON FOR FREE SAMPLE.

*TRADE MARK

Armorply Chalkboard*

a product of

UNITED STATES PLYWOOD CORPORATION

World's Largest Plywood Organization

†PORCELAIN FACING BY THE BETTINGER CORP.

United States Plywood Corporation
55 W. 44th St., New York 36, N.Y.

FREE SAMPLE: Please send me a sample of Armorply Chalkboard and descriptive brochure. PA-2-55

Name.....

Company.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

p/a products

(Continued from page 156)

gations and sheet sizes at cost slightly higher than standard polyester-resin sheet. Resolite Corp., Zelienople, Pa.

Plexiglas "R": cast acrylic sheet is commercially available in prices 10% to 25% less than standard sheets, depending on thickness and size. General-purpose sheet has same physical and chemical properties as standard acrylic material and is expected to be particularly useful for industrial glazing, skylights, and lighting fixtures. Rohm & Haas Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Lamicor: structural material claimed to be stronger than steel and lighter than aluminum is now available in large-size sheets up to 51" x 105", in any desired thickness. Glass-fiber reinforced polyester-resin laminate has great impact strength and high resistance to acids, petroleum products, and moisture. Manufactured in wide range of colors; density ranges from 50% translucent to completely opaque. Strick Plastics Co., 31-06 38 Ave., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Porcenells: new line of inorganic silicate coatings for fusing to ferrous metals at temperatures as low as 900 to 1200 F. Corrosion-resistant vitreous coating which is durable and can be applied at low-firing temperatures will be especially applicable for thin-gage metals where metal warpage has previously been troublesome. Allied Porcenell Inc., 851 S. Market St., Waukegan, Ill.

doors and windows

Thermopane Gable Window: insulating-glass window is shaped to conform with gabled end of hipped-roof buildings. Five-sided unit eliminates need for sash members or mullions. Units are made for any window opening provided no angle is less than 45° nor any edge less than 8". Libby-Owens-Ford Glass Co., Nicholas Bldg., Toledo 3, Ohio.

Weathervane Jalousie Window: specially-designed electronic device automatically closes louvered windows with first drop of rain and opens them when rain has stopped. Grid, measuring 2" x 3", is connected to electrical circuit. Moisture on grid closes circuit; when moisture has dried circuit is opened. Micro-Moisture Controls, Inc., 22 Jericho Tpk., Mineola, L. I., N. Y.

electrical equipment, lighting

High-Frequency Power Generator: low-cost frequency changer converts standard 60-cycle power to 400 cycles for improved operation of fluorescent lamps. High frequency eliminates flicker and stroboscopic effect from lamps and gives increased brilliance. Inexpensive capacitators may be used with high-frequency generator instead

(Continued on page 164)

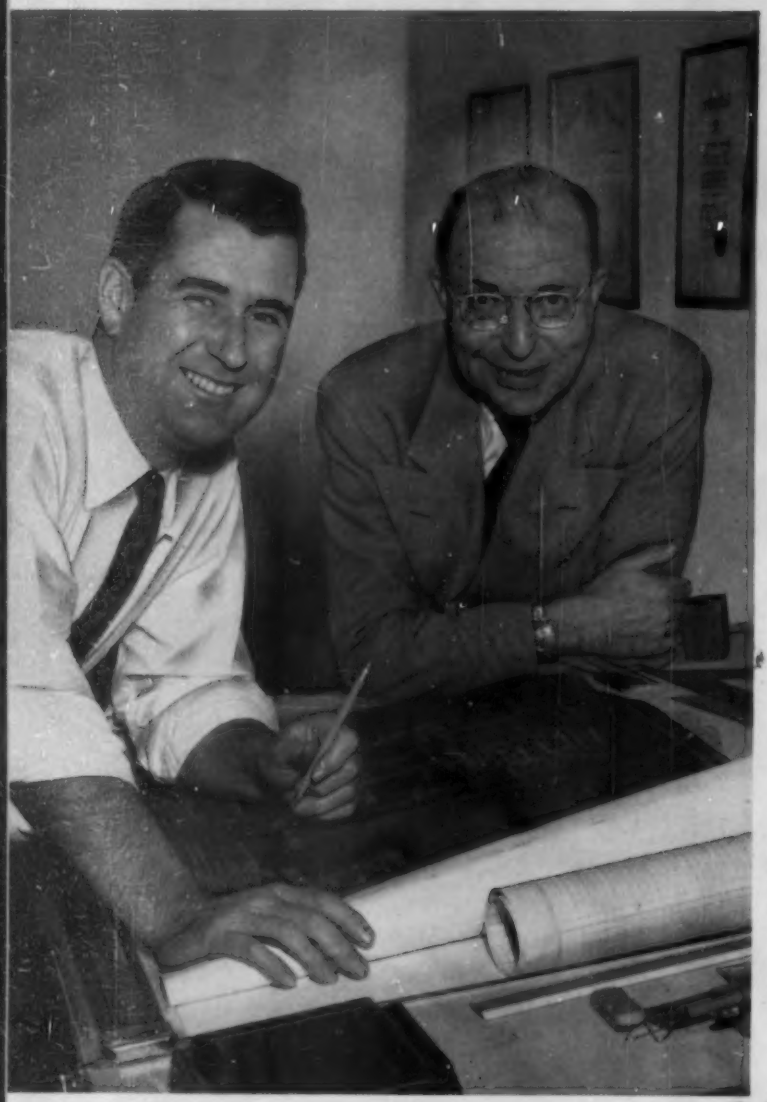
Who stands behind your doors?

IF they're Mengel Doors, your worries are over. Every Mengel Door is built to meet or exceed the most rigid specifications — is *guaranteed* in accordance with the Warranty of the National Woodwork Manufacturers Association — is backed by Mengel's long years of experience and "know-how" in the manufacture of doors. *Mengel is the world's largest manufacturer of hardwood products* — including Mengel Permanized Furniture and Mengel Kitchen Cabinets.

These fine, *guaranteed* doors are available in three different types, for *every* kind of job — "Palace or Project". Each is an outstanding value, and is competitively priced. Write for complete information — AIA File No. 19-E-1.

Door Department
THE MENGEL COMPANY
Louisville 1, Kentucky

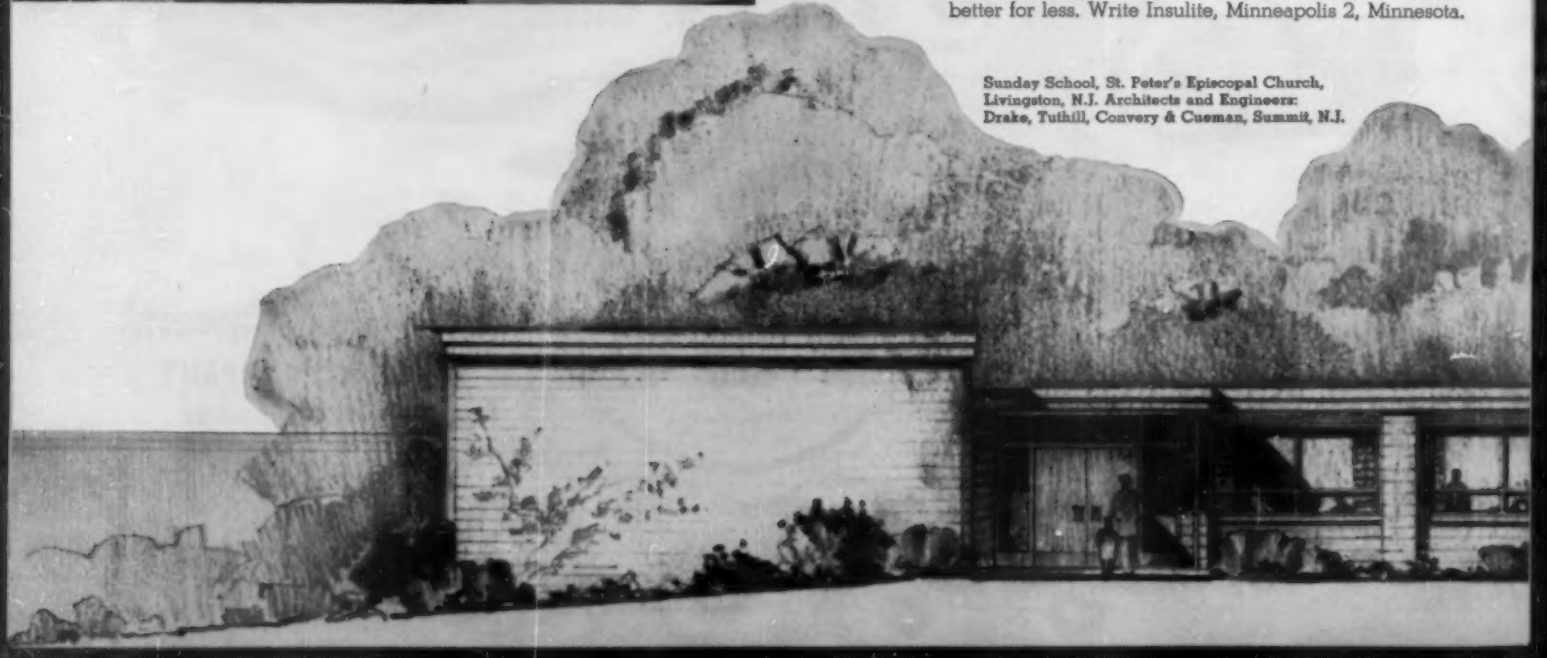
New 3 in 1 Roof Sunday School costs



1. It's roof deck . . . Two by eight foot unit cuts application time as much as 45%. Only one material to handle. New Insulite Roof Deck eliminates need for separate roof boards, insulation, lath and plaster and ceiling finishing. Roof Deck can save 12 man-hours per 1,000 sq. ft. of surface compared with 2"x6" D&M roof sheathing.

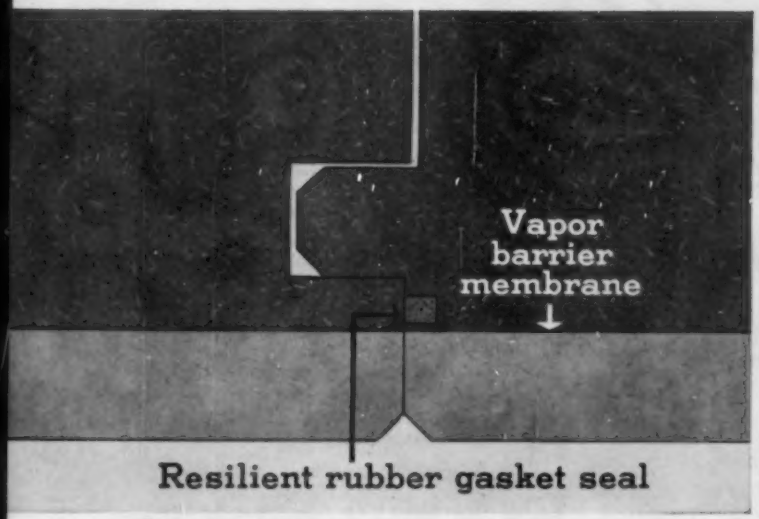
They kept costs under $10 per sq. ft. Paul W. Drake, A.I.A. and C. Harvey Convery, A.I.A. of Drake, Tuthill, Convery & Cueman, Summit, N.J. took advantage of Insulite Roof Deck's money-saving features to help keep costs under $10 per sq. ft. on their new Sunday School shown here. How this new 3-in-1 product—roof deck, roof insulation and finished ceiling—can save $80 to $300 per M. sq. ft. on exposed-beam ceiling jobs is shown in the following pictures.

Send for complete information now. Actual on-the-job pictures and construction details show how to use new Insulite Roof Deck to build better for less. Write Insulite, Minneapolis 2, Minnesota.



Sunday School, St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Livingston, N.J. Architects and Engineers: Drake, Tuthill, Convery & Cueman, Summit, N.J.

Deck helps keep under $10 per sq. ft.



2. It's insulation with vapor barrier... No need for other insulation. Two-inch Roof Deck is comparable to 2" wood deck plus 1" fiberboard insulation and meets heat loss requirements for roof and ceiling construction. Absorbs sound better than wood or plaster—makes rooms quieter. Exclusive vapor barrier combination protects against condensation within the unit in any climate.

3. And finished ceiling. The underside of Insulite Roof Deck is finished with a white flame-resistant surface at the factory. Simply lay Roof Deck over pre-finished beams and the ceiling is done. No need to plaster, paint, stain or wax. Reduces labor and material costs. Insulite Roof Deck is available in 2'x8' units, 1½", 2" or 3" thick with or without Insulite's exclusive vapor barrier.

INSULITE DIVISION
Minnesota and Ontario Paper Company
Minneapolis 2, Minnesota

Build better for less with

INSULITE

Made of hardy Northern wood

The ARCHITECT knows that ALGRIP

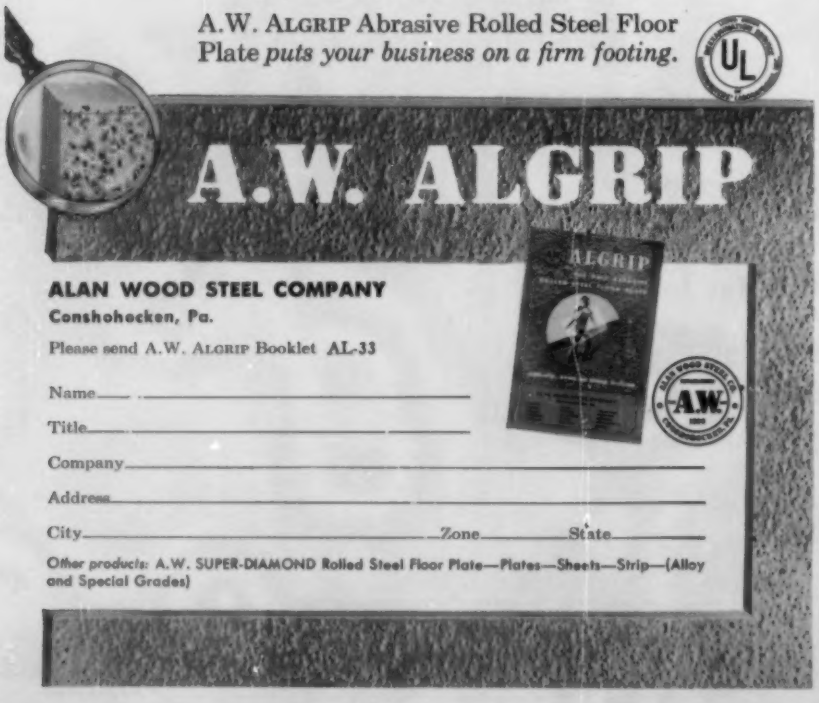
—the *only* abrasive rolled steel floor plate in the world—means permanent safety against slipping accidents in any industrial plant . . . even on wet, greasy or oil-splashed floors or ramps.

He also knows . . .

—that ALGRIP's depth-controlled abrasive penetration of its rolled steel base . . . assuring a safety surface self-renewed against the hardest wear . . . means greater . . . constant . . . and lasting . . . safety of your workers' lives.

—that ALGRIP is approved for safety by the Underwriters' Laboratories.

A.W. ALGRIP Abrasive Rolled Steel Floor Plate *puts your business on a firm footing.*



ALAN WOOD STEEL COMPANY
Conshohocken, Pa.

Please send A.W. ALGRIP Booklet AL-33

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

Other products: A.W. SUPER-DIAMOND Rolled Steel Floor Plate—Plates—Sheets—Strip—(Alloy and Special Grades)

p/a products

(Continued from page 160)

of ballasts. Bogue Electric Mfg. Co., Paterson, N. J.

Guth Gratelite Troffers: recessed troffers designed for large-area lighting and for use with grid ceilings may be installed as individual units or in groups. Troffers 2′ wide are available in 2′, 4′, or 8′ lengths; lamps are shielded from direct view by louvered diffusers. The Edwin F. Guth Co., 2615 Washington Ave., St. Louis 3, Mo.

Mercury-Vapor Lamp: medium-wattage mercury-vapor lamp is especially suited for commercial or industrial applications requiring installation at heights under 20′. Color-corrected 250-watt lamp offers advantages of longer life and greater output over regular lamps. Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., 1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

finishers, protectors

PlastiSpray Vinyl Coating: sprayed-on vinyl film protects outdoor surfaces from water penetration, bridging cracks and holes up to 24″ wide. Elastic coating resists abrasion, acids, and fungi; material is self-extinguishing and reduces penetration of radioactive radiation. May be applied in thicknesses ranging from 5 mils to ⅛″. Progressive Industries, Inc., 48-08 Van Dam St., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Stabilized Paint: chemically stabilized ingredients in wood coating are claimed to heal surface ruptures in paint, preventing weather from penetrating surfaces. Test panels covered with one coat are still in good condition after several years of exposure. Manufactured in transparent clear, translucent clear, and redwood stain. Beneficial Chemical Products, Inc., 4340 York Blvd., Los Angeles 41, Calif.

sanitation, plumbing, water supply

Hotstream Dual-Temp Heater: automatic hot-water heater provides high- and low-temperature hot water simultaneously. One outlet supplies water at 180 F; temperature selector regulates amount of cold water added to mixer at second outlet. Available in 30, 40, or 60 gallons, tank is lined with aggregate stone for protection against corrosion. The Hotstream Heater Co., 2362 E. 69 St., Cleveland 4, Ohio.

surfacing materials

Kentile Corktone: newly designed floor tiles offer warmth of cork shades with advantages of resilient, asphalt flooring. Nonskid tiles are resistant to fire, alkalies, and dirt. Available in four shades of random-patterned cork: light, light medium, medium, and dark. Kentile, Inc., 58 Second Ave., Brooklyn N. Y.

When you Specify...

ADVANCE BALLASTS

.....ADVANCE

.....BALLASTS

are

.....CERTIFIED

Designed & Engineered
BY THE
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER
DEVOTED *Exclusively* TO THE PRODUCTION OF
FLUORESCENT LAMP BALLASTS

ADVANCE TRANSFORMER CO.

Cable Address "ADTRANS"
2950 N. WESTERN AVENUE, CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

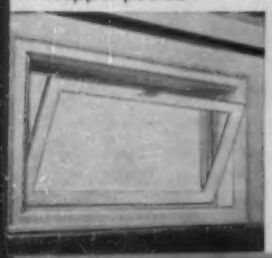
New Jersey school building for which architect specified 388 Flexivents Unit No. 218.

Versatile Andersen prove ideal for school

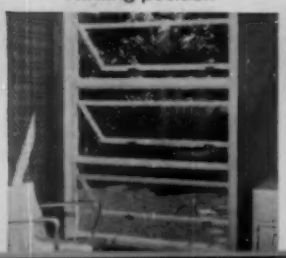
Combination of bright, airy classrooms contained in a building of pleasing design has been achieved through effective use of Flexivents in Holy Rosary School at Erskine Lakes, New Jersey. Flexivents were specified by Architect, Brother Cajetan J. B. Baumann, O.F.M., A.I.A. Builder David Stokem finds Flexivent's "price is right, installation is simple and there are no window failures." In Holy Rosary School the architect has used large, 32-sash groupings of Flexivents with bottom and third row vented hopper style, alternate rows fixed glazing. Dimensions of the Flexivent No. 218 used here adapt perfectly to the architectural style of the building. Utilization of both operating and fixed sash provide for the fresh air and sunshine so desirable in school rooms. WINDOWALLS sold by established millwork dealers throughout the United States including the West Coast.

FLEXIBLE IS THE WORD FOR *FLEXIVENT*

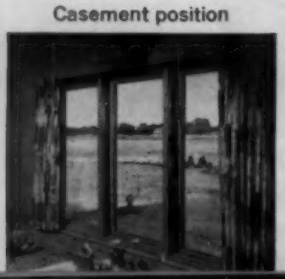
Hopper position



Awning position

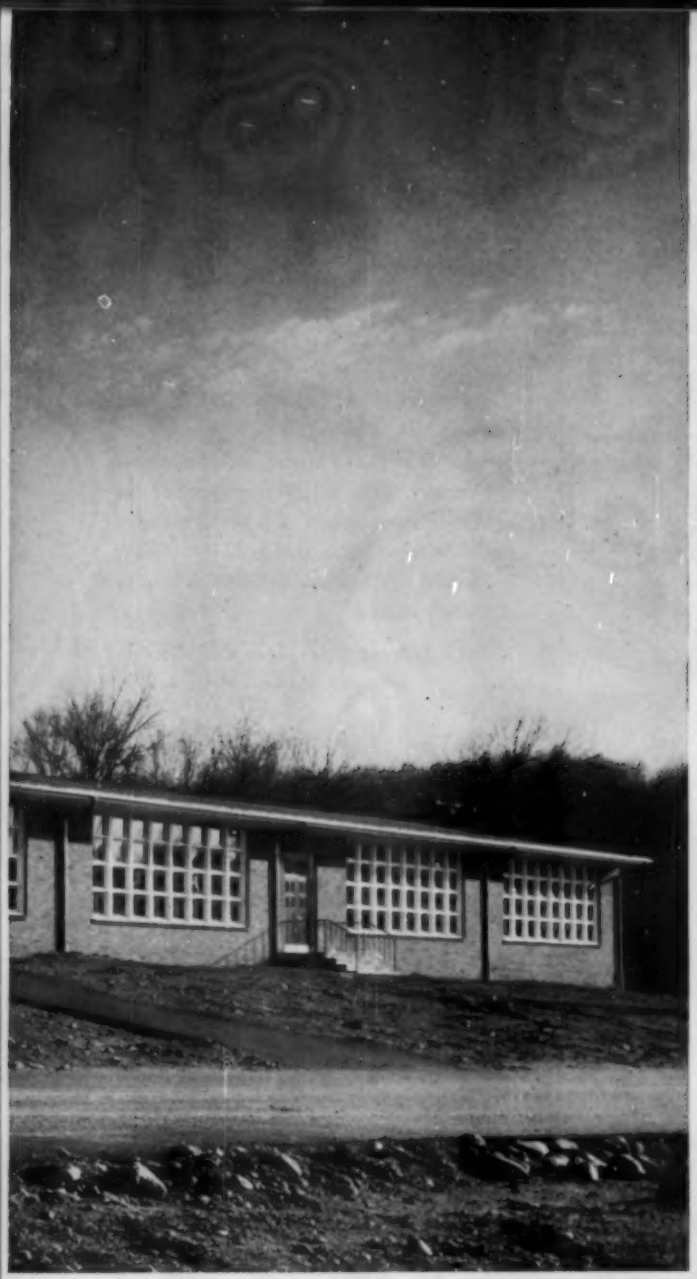


Casement position



New optional Roto Lock Underscreen Operator...

Optional Andersen Double Insulating Glass...

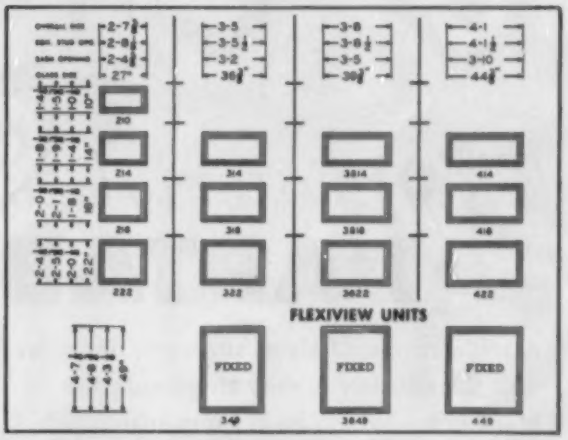


FLEXIVENT units construction

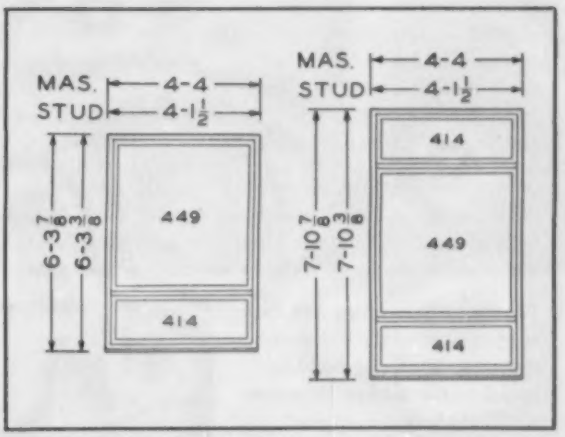
New **FLEXIVIEW** picture units... new 3′8″ width make *FLEXIVENT* more versatile than ever!

Even greater design possibilities now stem from the versatile Flexivent. New Flexiview Units, picture window partners to the Flexivent, can be combined with either fixed or operating Flexivent Units to form WINDOWALLS of remarkably low over-all cost per square foot.

Addition of the new 3′8″ width to the Flexivent line, including the Flexiview Picture Units, makes the Flexivent perfectly adaptable to 4′ modular panel systems of construction.



New table of sizes shows complete new Flexivent line. Flexiview Picture Units are glazed either DS with quality window glass or with Andersen Double Insulating Glass.



Suggested combinations particularly adaptable to schools, indicate the wide range of picture window possibilities available with addition of new Flexiview Picture Units to the Flexivent line.

Andersen *Windowalls*

COMPLETE **WOOD** WINDOW UNITS

TRADEMARK OF ANDERSEN CORPORATION

Andersen Corporation

BAYPORT, MINNESOTA

Andersen Corporation
Bayport, Minnesota PA-25

Please send me detail information on Andersen Flexivent Windows including new Flexiview Picture Units.

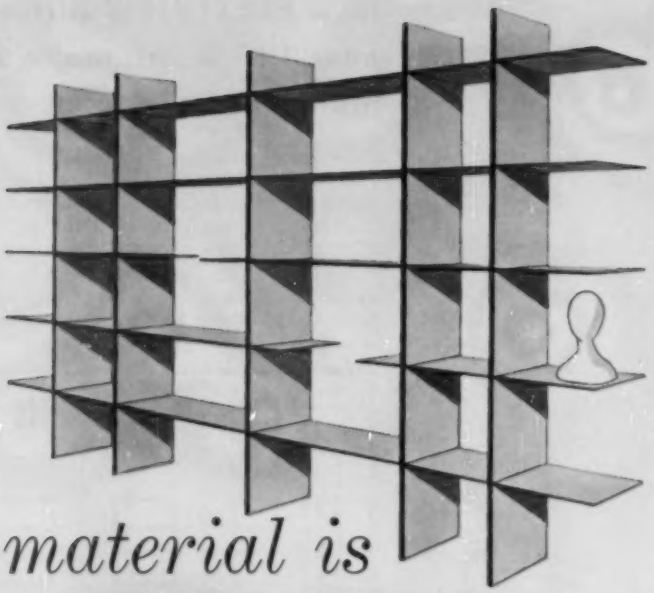
Please check { ☐ also send Detail Catalog ☐ also send Tracing Detail File

Name.....

Firm.....

Address.....

City.....*Zone*....*State*.....



This material is

ADAPTABLE

A wide range of sizes, surfaces, densities and thicknesses makes Homasote the ideal material for both temporary and permanent construction of many types

In the egg-crate construction pictured above, sheets of Homasote are cut half-way through and interlocked. Even without nails, this room-divider has great structural strength... The illustration at the right indicates that this material has SIZE; its Big Sheets—up to 8′ x 14′—abolish many former size limitations... The wall paneling in the illustration below is of Striated Homasote, cut and positioned as tiles. (Wood-textured Panels are also available.)

In $^{15}/_{32}$″ and $^{21}/_{32}$″ thicknesses, this material is available in the 8′ x 14′ Big Sheets. It also comes in 2′ x 8′ sizes, $^{21}/_{32}$″ or $^{15}/_{16}$″ thick, V-grooved and giving the effect of beveled planks. The Striated and Wood-textured Panels are 8′ long, 16″, 32″ and 48″ wide. In all forms, it can be supplied in special sizes and shapes — to your order.

We urge you to take a new look at Homasote — the oldest and strongest insulating-building board on the market. Homasote is still made in the original 8′ x 14′ sheets—$^{15}/_{32}$″ thick. But today, Homasote is also made in six other thicknesses—with the densities and sizes necessary to meet every requirement from underlayment to finished flooring, interior and exterior walls, partitions and ceilings, sheathing and roof decking.

We would like to send you illustrated, specification literature covering Homasote in all its forms — together with samples applicable to any of your current needs. Kindly address your inquiry to Department B-8.

HOMASOTE COMPANY

TRENTON 3, NEW JERSEY

out of school

by Carl Feiss

"The concept of the public welfare is broad and inclusive. The values it represents are spiritual as well as physical, esthetic as well as monetary. It is within the power of the legislature to determine that the community should be beautiful as well as healthy, spacious as well as clean, well-balanced as well as carefully patrolled."

Supreme Court of the United States,
Berman v. *Parker*—October, 1954

To Justice Douglas and the other Justices of the Supreme Court who unanimously supported him in this superb opinion, this column extends its personal (but, alas, hypothetical) gold medal award. No more epoch-making decision directly affecting city building and rebuilding has been made since the 1925 *Euclid-Amber Realty* case, which validated the concept of zoning. To those who conceive of the United States as only crass and materialistic, this wise and civilized judgment should serve as refutation, at least in part, of so common a belief. May the architects, city builders, and planners of this country live up to the confidence here placed in them! May they have the strength and courage to remind their clients that there is now a legal and ethical mandate to rebuild, in areas cleared of slums, so that the result may be "beautiful as well as sanitary."* To our students and our teachers, may this serve as an inducement to study and learn how to build better cities and to develop their philosophies and skills for so public a purpose. Civic esthetics as a concept within the *good society* has now come of legal age.

I am also pleased to mention here, before reporting on my latest trip to Theleme, that things are picking up with the Committee on Education of the AIA, over at the Octagon. Under Jim Hunter's dynamic chairmanship, they had two lively and productive days of meeting, back in December. This year's Commit-

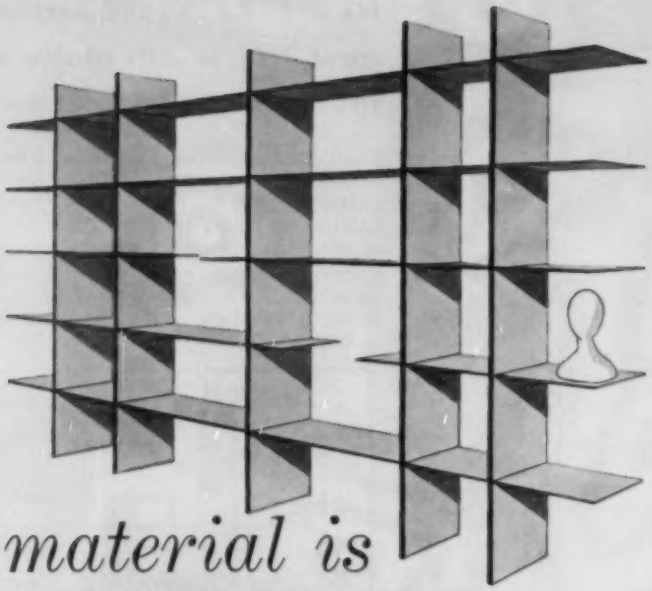
(Continued on page 172)

*From same decision.

M. D. Anderson Hospital, Houston, Texas / MacKie & Kamrath, architects.—no. 49 lounge chair / no. 103 tripod table / no. 116 cabinet / no. 306 table / no. 95 chair in foreground / "Tracy" handprint on window.

The Knoll Planning Unit, design consultants to the architect, develops contemporary interiors that combine color, comfort and flexibility—without sacrificing the practical considerations of maintenance and economy.

▶ **Knoll Associates, Inc., 575 Madison Avenue, New York 22** • Boston—Chicago—Dallas—Detroit—Miami—Washington



This material is

ADAPTABLE

A wide range of sizes, surfaces, densities and thicknesses makes Homasote the ideal material for both temporary and permanent construction of many types

In the egg-crate construction pictured above, sheets of Homasote are cut half-way through and interlocked. Even without nails, this room-divider has great structural strength... The illustration at the right indicates that this material has SIZE; its Big Sheets—up to 8′ x 14′—abolish many former size limitations... The wall paneling in the illustration below is of Striated Homasote, cut and positioned as tiles. (Wood-textured Panels are also available.)

In $^{15}/_{32}$″ and $^{21}/_{32}$″ thicknesses, this material is available in the 8′ x 14′ Big Sheets. It also comes in 2′ x 8′ size, $^{21}/_{32}$″ or $^{15}/_{16}$″ thick, V-grooved and giving the effect of beveled planks. The Striated and Wood-textured Panels are 8′ long, 16″, 32″ and 48″ wide. In all forms, it can be supplied in special sizes and shapes — to your order.

We urge you to take a new look at Homasote — the oldest and strongest insulating-building board on the market. Homasote is still made in the original 8′ x 14′ sheets—$^{15}/_{32}$″ thick. But today, Homasote is also made in six other thicknesses—with the densities and sizes necessary to meet every requirement from underlayment to finished flooring, interior and exterior walls, partitions and ceilings, sheathing and roof decking.

We would like to send you illustrated, specification literature covering Homasote in all its forms — together with samples applicable to any of your current needs. Kindly address your inquiry to Department B-8.

HOMASOTE COMPANY

TRENTON 3, NEW JERSEY

out of school

by Carl Feiss

"The concept of the public welfare is broad and inclusive. The values it represents are spiritual as well as physical, esthetic as well as monetary. It is within the power of the legislature to determine that the community should be beautiful as well as healthy, spacious as well as clean, well-balanced as well as carefully patrolled."

Supreme Court of the United States,
Berman v. *Parker*—October, 1954

To Justice Douglas and the other Justices of the Supreme Court who unanimously supported him in this superb opinion, this column extends its personal (but, alas, hypothetical) gold medal award. No more epoch-making decision directly affecting city building and rebuilding has been made since the 1925 *Euclid-Amber Realty* case, which validated the concept of zoning. To those who conceive of the United States as only crass and materialistic, this wise and civilized judgment should serve as refutation, at least in part, of so common a belief. May the architects, city builders, and planners of this country live up to the confidence here placed in them! May they have the strength and courage to remind their clients that there is now a legal and ethical mandate to rebuild, in areas cleared of slums, so that the result may be "beautiful as well as sanitary."* To our students and our teachers, may this serve as an inducement to study and learn how to build better cities and to develop their philosophies and skills for so public a purpose. Civic esthetics as a concept within the *good society* has now come of legal age.

I am also pleased to mention here, before reporting on my latest trip to Theleme, that things are picking up with the Committee on Education of the AIA, over at the Octagon. Under Jim Hunter's dynamic chairmanship, they had two lively and productive days of meeting, back in December. This year's Commit-

(Continued on page 172)

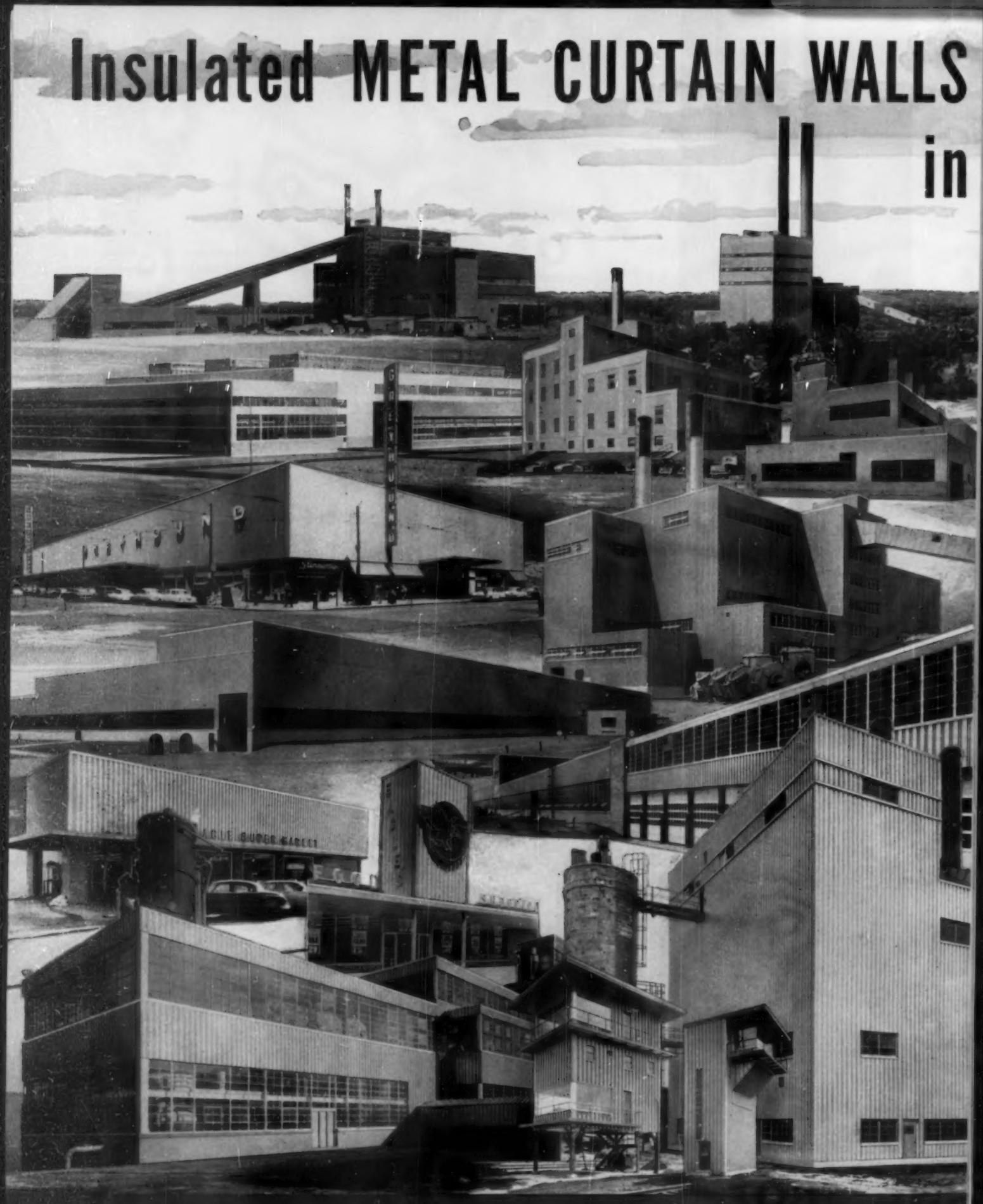
*From same decision.

M. D. Anderson Hospital, Houston, Texas / MacKie & Kamrath, architects.—no. 49 lounge chair / no. 103 tripod table / no. 116 cabinet / no. 306 table / no. 95 chair in foreground / "Tracy" handprint on window.

The Knoll Planning Unit, design consultants to the architect, develops contemporary interiors that combine color, comfort and flexibility—without sacrificing the practical considerations of maintenance and economy.

Knoll Associates, Inc., 575 Madison Avenue, New York 22 • Boston—Chicago—Dallas—Detroit—Miami—Washington

Insulated METAL CURTAIN WALLS in



Complete Industrial Plants, Commercial Buildings, Schools, Power Plants, and

Provide LOW-COST PERMANENCE Virtually ANY TYPE of BUILDING!

Utility, Adaptability to Modern Design, and Low-Cost Advantages, Win Nation-Wide Acceptance

Adaptability of Insulated Metal Walls to virtually any type of building . . . their low-cost advantages . . . the speed with which they can be erected . . . the permanence and attractiveness of Stainless Steel or Aluminum exteriors, and the inherent decorative potential in modern design effects—whether used exclusively or in combination with brick, glass block, or other materials—are some of the outstanding features of these highly efficient, light-weight curtain walls which have won for them instant approval and nation-wide acceptance. Illustrated here are a few representative buildings of various types in which Mahon Insulated Metal Walls have been employed to good advantage. In each case, substantial building economies were realized through lower material cost, lower labor cost, and the cumulative savings deriving from reduced construction time . . . buildings can be quickly enclosed with Insulated Metal Walls—even under low temperature conditions which would preclude masonry construction. Mahon Insulated Metal Walls are available in three distinctive exterior patterns in Stainless Steel, Aluminum, Galvanized Steel, or Enamel Coated Steel. Over-all thermal properties are equivalent to a conventional 16" masonry wall. Mahon Fluted and Ribbed Walls can be field erected up to sixty feet in height without a horizontal joint—a feature of Mahon walls which is extremely important in powerhouses, auditoriums, and other buildings where high expanses of unbroken wall surface are common. See Sweet's Files for complete information or write for Catalog B-55-B.

THE R. C. MAHON COMPANY

Detroit 34, Mich. • Chicago 4, Ill. • Representatives in All Principal Cities

Manufacturers of Insulated Metal Walls and Wall Panels; Steel Deck for Roofs, Partitions, and Permanent Concrete Floor Forms; Rolling Steel Doors, Grilles and Underwriters' Labeled Automatic Rolling Steel Fire Doors and Fire Shutters.

Other Special Purpose Structures

MAHON

Standby electric power in operating rooms only *is not enough!*

ONAN Standby Electric Plants supply power for all essential services

Patients, hospital personnel and property may be endangered when any other vital equipment cannot be operated or important service performed . . . *especially when the power outage is of long duration.*

From the wide range of Onan Electric Plants you can specify a model with the capacity to operate *all essential equipment* . . . automatic heating system, respirators, aspirators, X-ray machines, ventilators, communications, pumps, elevators and lights *for as long as these services are needed.*

When power interruptions occur, the Onan Emergency Power System takes over automatically . . . supplies electricity for the duration of the outage . . . and transfers the load back to the regular source of power when service is restored.

Model 25HN
25,000 watts

Standby power for every need

Hospitals, homes, schools, churches, hotels, radio stations, stores, businesses . . . all modern buildings need standby protection. Onan builds units for any requirement . . . 1,000 to 100,000 watts.

Write for Architects kit SP1020

D. W. ONAN & SONS INC.

3357 UNIVERSITY AVE. S. E. • MINNEAPOLIS 14, MINNESOTA

Onan ELECTRIC PLANTS

out of school

(Continued from page 168)

tee shows real promise, though it is perhaps slightly overweighted with schoolmen (God bless them!). They are sincerely trying to pull the Committee into a position where its work and recommendations can help to provide the background to policy decisions and action programs of the Institute, a position it has never been able to achieve in the past. It is to be hoped that, in time, the Directors of the Institute will ask the Committee chairmen to meet with them on all matters directly of concern to the individual committees and on such matters as the committees may have reported. I understand that Hunter recently was given an opportunity to express his committee's views, in person to members of the Board, which is a step ahead indeed and an indication that by degrees a proper relationship is building up between the Board-appointed technical advisory groups and the Board itself.

Last year the Committee on Education obtained an agreement that the Presidents of the NCARB, ACSA, and NAAB, be automatically invited each year to serve as members of the Committee. A year ago last month was held the first Four Power Conference of these important education groups. I am happy to report that they met again right after the Committee on Education sessions in December, and then met as a group with the Executive Committee of the AIA Board of Directors, to discuss mutual policy problems. It has taken a long time for so obvious a procedure to develop and much credit goes to Ned Purves and Walter Taylor for its final consummation. Let us hope that the lines of vertical communication between the Committee and the Board are now permanently open. If they are, I am sure that we will see results in specific terms at an early date.

serious design conflict threatens peace at Theleme

It has been some time since I have visited the School of Architecture at the University of Theleme, as several of this column's readers have noted. I always hesitate to pay a visit to Theleme unless in-

(Continued on page 176)

The first new...all-new "Custom" door at standard prices

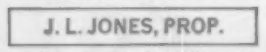
An outstanding example of the "Kawneer Touch" . . . the new all-welded aluminum door can be "customized" to your needs. Now you can specify a door that is 10% stronger than similar doors, provides a clean, seamless, eye-appealing appearance, and features interchangeable hardware . . . yet the cost compares with other standard doors. Here is the only stock door that can be styled to any type of store. Learn all about it now. See your Kawneer dealer or write Kawneer, Niles, Michigan.

Now! —identification hardware "individually designed"

Style "M": Cosmopolitan hardware for *double-acting* doors.

Style "B": Coronet "Pull Handle" ideal for symbol.

Style "B": Coronet "Push Bar" provides length for full name.



Kawneer offers a choice of four different styles of hardware. The two styles shown have interchangeable face plates. If you wish a face plate to identify any type of business or name, all you do is have artwork prepared. Kawneer will laminate it in plastic, etch it on aluminum, or produce it on any material you desire and in any color. The cross-hatch plate is then merely replaced right on the job with the new design.

Completely welded construction for greater strength—lower cost

- 10% stronger than most doors
- New "deep-weld" penetrates metal 100%
- Hairline joints and unblemished finish for attractive appearance
- No exposed, unsightly screws
- Seamless tubular frame construction
- Long lasting beautiful alumilite finish

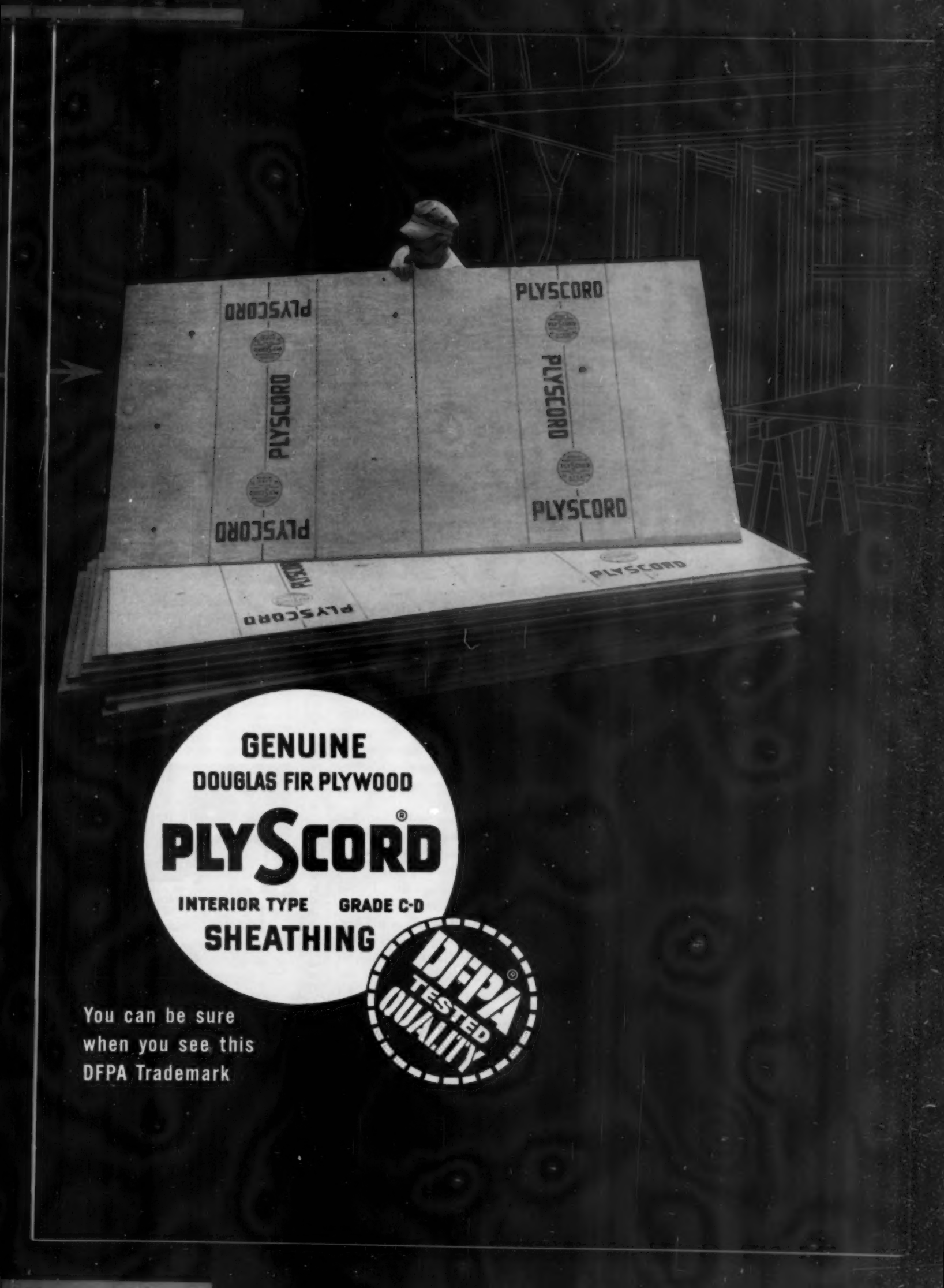
Now!

Genuine PLYSCORD® Sheathing Marked in Big, Bold Letters for Positive Identification

It's easier than ever to be sure of uniform quality when you buy fir plywood sheathing. Big, king-size marking identifies genuine PLYSCORD, the only plywood sheathing quality-tested by DFPA* to protect the buyer and assure performance.

*DFPA: Douglas Fir Plywood Association is a non-profit industry organization devoted to product research, promotion, and quality maintenance.

NEW: A handy slide rule giving thickness and nailing recommendations for Plyscord sheathing on various stud, joist and rafter spacings. Free. Write DFPA, Tacoma 2, Washington.



GENUINE

DOUGLAS FIR PLYWOOD

PLYSCORD®

INTERIOR TYPE GRADE C-D

SHEATHING

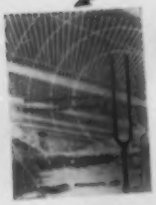
DFPA® TESTED QUALITY

You can be sure
when you see this
DFPA Trademark

Read about Acoustical Q-Deck

The light, clean, strong, long-span steel roof that goes up at the rate of an acre a day and functions as a modern acoustical ceiling

Q-Deck is sturdy and long-span . . . the sides and ends of each section lap tight to avoid the need for inflammable vapor seal. Robertson engineers have developed a unique method of placing glass fiber in the flutes to produce an effective low-cost acoustical ceiling. Use the coupon to write for literature.



H. H. Robertson Company

2405 Farmers Bank Bldg.
Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES
Plants in U.S.A., Canada and England

Please send free literature on Q-Deck.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ R-71

out of school

(Continued from page 172)

vited, for fear of being taken for a talent scout from another school or a member of an accrediting team from the NAAB. Therefore, I was pleased to receive a telegram from the Dean:

PLEASE COME AT ONCE. SCHISM THREATENS DESIGN PROGRAM. HELP.

I immediately had horrid visions of the Mies boys at one end of the drafting room throwing things at the FLW boys at the other end (or vice versa) with the Gropius boys standing at the doors, waiting for the moment when the carnage was such that they could spring a *coup d'etat* and take over. I know that the Dean is a man of courage, but I wasn't so sure of all the faculty, although, as my readers well know, the heads of the art and building research departments are exceptionally able and dynamic. I supposed, from the tone of the telegram, that the rest of the faculty was cowering under the drafting tables.

For once, the Dean did not meet me at the airport. Instead, I was met by his attractive wife, that ideal helpmate. Her campus reputation as hostess and expert politician had done much to consolidate the Dean's position several years ago, at the time the College of Engineering announced its intention of opening a school of Architectural Engineering. But that is another story.

The Dean's wife was cordial but obviously distrait. I tried drawing her out as she drove me over to the school but she kept repeating with very obvious lack of conviction, "Everything's fine. I know the Dean is eagerly anticipating your visit but, of course, these things will happen. No, there's nothing to worry about! Just a little upset. Hope you'll stay for dinner." Since I despise eating my dinner at the University's "Tuck Shop," I accepted.

The Dean's Secretary, the usual poker-face type who has been around for years and has seen many Deans come and go, looked up at me and beamed. It was a startling experience. "The Dean is expecting you," she cooed, "I'll take you to the faculty meeting at once." There

(Continued on page 177)

Claridge

FABRICORK • NUCORK • GRAPHOLITE • STRUCTOPLATE • DURACITE • ASBESTOCITE • VITRACITE

Provides all needs in

CHALKBOARDS

and BULLETIN BOARDS

The Record shows...

Claridge pioneered a phenomenal number of Chalkboard FIRSTS! . . . new improvements now nearly all adopted by the Industry. This quest for better materials and manufacturing continues . . . helping further to make CLARIDGE a distinguished name in the field. Hundreds of Architects and School Administrators know, respect, and enthusiastically recommend CLARIDGE Chalkboards as the finest.

When new buildings or replacements bring chalkboard needs, remember:

CLARIDGE can meet your most exacting requirements

GRAPHOLITE.. low price, good quality.
STRUCTOPLATE.. fine performance all conditions, all types of buildings.
DURACITE.. 100 years performance under average use.
ASBESTOCITE.. most revolutionary cement asbestos chalkboard in 25 years!
VITRACITE.. vitreous porcelain enamel steel chalkboard, guaranteed for life of any building.

For full information refer to our complete Catalog in SWEET'S FILE 21e/Cl

CLARIDGE PRODUCTS & EQUIPMENT INC.
6735 N. OLMSTED AVE. • CHICAGO 31, ILL.

out of school

(Continued from page 176)

was an unwonted stillness in the corridors. There was no sound of horseplay from the Gent's Room. There was no debate on in the classrooms. There was no battle raging in the drafting rooms, after all. The Dean's Secretary knocked respectfully (!) on the door to the Faculty Lounge, opened it, and I stepped in. The air was tense and hostile.

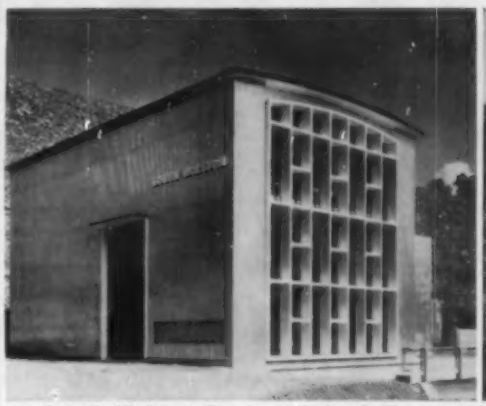
The Dean was at the head of a long table, about which was seated the entire faculty. Piles of drawing were scattered up and down the length of the table. Also scattered about, there were some three-dimensional abstractions of paper, wire, glass, and of a variety of odd materials. Dusty and battered, forlorn, chipped and bedraggled, and completely strange to the Curt Versen lamps, the Knoll drapes, and the Henry Miller furniture, was a large plaster cast of an Ionic Capital. *(The dawn came up like thunder.)*

The Dean smiled as we shook hands. "Mr. Feiss, you have met the faculty before. They had all agreed . . ." he paused as though this was the first thing that they had all agreed upon in some time, "that I should invite you here to advise us on a very knotty situation. As a student of a wide variety of pedogogic problems, and an author on education, a former Director of a School of Architecture, as a former Chairman of the AIA's Committee on Education, we appeal to you to counsel with us today, before we sink in the quagmire of our indecisions." The Dean paused in his melodramatic elocution and my eye followed his around the table of cold faces and set lips.

"We have come," said the Dean's bland voice, and I could not meet his glance, "to a parting of ways in the theory of a teaching system. I should give you a bit of history. You may remember than when I took over the school, a number of years ago, I went down the corridors and into the classrooms and drafting rooms and with an axe smashed the classic casts—columns, capitals, the Discobolus, cymas, all the casts of the Orders, the Roman swags, Greek anthemia, and all the other standard furniture of architectural educa-

(Continued on page 180)

Johnsonville Steam Plant, Johnsonville, Tenn.



South Holston Project, Bristol, Tenn.

Turbine and Generator Building, Watauga Dam, Elizabethton, Tenn.

Robertson Q-Panels helped bring both beauty and utility to TVA installations

In TVA installations, as in power stations everywhere, Robertson Q-Panel walls are popular because they are practical as well as beautiful. Beyond good looks, here are some very practical reasons for specifying Q-Panels: 1. Q-Panels are permanent, dry and noncombustible, yet may be demounted and re-erected elsewhere to keep pace with expansion programs. 2. Q-Panels are light in weight, thus reducing the cost of framing and foundations. 3. Q-Panels have high insulation value . . . superior to a 12" masonry wall. 4. Q-Panels are quickly installed because they are hung, not piled up. An acre of wall has been hung in 3 days. For more good reasons for using Q-Panel construction, use the coupon below to write for literature.

Robertson

Q-Walls

a product of **H. H. Robertson Company**

2405 Farmers Bank Building • Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania

Please send your Q-Panel catalog.

NAME

FIRM

ADDRESS

how ceco engineering a school of changing

MET ARCHITECTS' REQUIREMENTS FOR 35-FOOT VERTICAL WINDOW TREATMENT WITH NARROW HORIZONTAL LINE RELIEF

Behind the bold, imaginative design and engineering that built the Keokuk, Iowa High School is a story of how Ceco helped solve a knotty lighting problem and achieve the architect's aim.

The Problem: Architects Perkins & Will visualized a design that would relieve the broad reaches of the Iowa countryside with a vertical effect and at the same time achieve a functional approach to better daylighting. Mindful that students need natural daylight, and relief for their eyes by gazing at distant outside scenes, the architects wanted a "wall of windows" that would perform all functions to an optimum degree. Standard window treatment would have left unsightly horizontal lines to mar the design's bold vertical appearance. Since the vertical lines of the windows were accentuated by the mullion treatment, it was believed necessary to minimize horizontal lines by keeping them narrow and of the same size. Here's how Ceco helped solve the problem: To create the illusion of a single 35-foot tall window, three Ceco Standard Steel Architectural Projected Windows were nested one on top of another and welded together by Ceco Construction Crews in the field. Vertical expansion was made possible by clips at the head and sill of each unit. Horizontal expansion was accommodated through the joints at the vertical "T" mullions. Thus, at no extra cost, the effect desired by the architect was achieved . . . a massive expanse of vertical lines, uninterrupted by heavy horizontal sight lines at the windows. The assembly method provided a tighter weatherseal, and a color scheme of windows that was most unique. For areas needing ventilation at inaccessible heights, mechanical operators were installed for easy control from the floor.

The Result: Viewed from a sharp angle, the protruding "T's" give the effect of a wall of steel. As the viewer moves toward right angles to the building, the windows begin to unfold, until, viewed head-on, they have the effect of a wall of 35-foot high windows. The "School of Changing Faces" is another example of architect-contractor-supplier teamwork in action. Next time consult Ceco on your building problem. Consult Sweet's files for Ceco windows and screens. (CECO STEEL)

In construction products
CECO ENGINEERING
makes the big difference

CECO STEEL PRODUCTS CORPORATION
Offices, warehouses and fabricating plants in principal cities
General Offices: 5601 W. 26th St., Chicago 50, Illinois

CECO — AMERICA'S WIDEST LINE OF STEEL AND ALUMINUM WINDOWS

provided faces...

Case history of CECO on-the-job performance

Here is another example of how architects achieve bold originality through the use of standard Ceco windows.

1—View of wall of windows in Keokuk High School. Note how the "T" mullions create an illusion of a steel wall in the distant areas of the school face.

2—As you move around this wing of the Keokuk High School, the face of the building begins to change in character as the windows become more evident, the mullions less prominent.

For Office Buildings...

FINE APPEARANCE
MAXIMUM CLEANLINESS
AND DURABILITY

A typical Weisart installation similar to that specified for the General Motors Technical Center, Detroit. Architects Smith, Hinchman & Grylls, Inc. Detroit. Contractors Bryant & Detwiler, Detroit.

In the Republic National Bank Building, Dallas, and in many other of today's finest buildings Weisart compartments provide the utmost in sanitation, modern appearance, and stamina to withstand hardest usage. Their enduring serviceability has triple protection (1) steel, galvanized, yet "smooth as glass" (2) Bonderized for added corrosion resistance and positive adhesion of enamel (3) synthetic primer and enamel separately baked. Highly protective surface with lustrous beauty, durable and easily maintained. Choice of 24 colors! Ceiling-hung Weisart compartments leave floor clear for cleaning. For detailed information write

HENRY WEIS MFG. CO., INC., *221 Weisway Building, Elkhart, Ind.*

out of school

(Continued from page 177)

tion with which men of our generation of schooling grew up. I took great sadistic pleasure in so deliberate an iconoclasm. The chips flew wild and we combed plaster dust out of our hair for weeks. It is true that unbeknown to me one Ionic cap was rescued by our sentimental old janitor and has served as his coffee table in his cubby hole in the basement for years. It sits before you now to haunt me."

"We immediately discarded the analytique in the first year. Studies of the Orders were barred enthusiastically and Basic Design was instituted at once. The works of the Bauhausen were combed for ideas. Specialists in the visual arts were brought here. You see some of them before you today. They have worked hard and faithfully, through the years. Gradually a system of training evolved. But let me ask Professor Abner Stracht to lead off. He's in charge of Basic Design."

Professor Stracht, a clean-cut crew-cut man of about 35, looking bellicose, put down his briar pipe and, with an occasional prod from his colleagues, said:

"We have had the best Basic Design course to be found anywhere. Our work begins with the simplest element in design, the point in space; then to points in space as they may relate to each other, then to connections between them and so into line. We spend a month on line, then into planes—interpenetration—biotechnic infiltrations—visual systematizations— repetitive shifts of globular enrichments—psychophysical reactions to sensory logistics . . ." My mind was wandering as Professor Stracht unwound the lovely familiar jargon of Basic Design. ". . . interpenetration of functional space fluctuations — geometrical absolutes of circumscribed variables — kinetic mesh organisms related to tactile harmonies— human equilibrium and the golden transvestism—" and then suddenly the word "Ionic" startled me to alertness.

Professor Stracht was saying, "As we experimented in fourth-dimensional form structures directed toward the establishment of a *nuclear* module based on the

(Continued on page 182)

LINKAGE CUT AWAY ASSEMBLY DETAIL

Linkage...

with

OILITE BEARING ROLLERS

assures uniform activation of ventilators

Ualco
U-AL-CO

ALUMINUM

AWNING WINDOWS

● Built with watch-like precision of heavy-duty materials, Ualco Linkage requires no adjustments . . . is maintenance-free.

Attached to both ends of the torsion bar, to assure uniform vent activation, it is an integral part of Ulaco's matchless *"finger-tip"* unlocking, opening, closing and locking features.

Operating in conjunction with the heavy-duty built-in cam lock, and torsion bar encased in four oilite bearings, it has helped to establish the pace-setting preference Ualco Awning Windows enjoy throughout the building industry.

ALUMINUM WINDOWS . . . The Difference Between Dollars Wasted and Dollars Saved

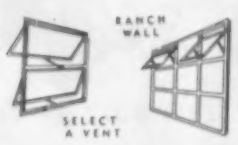
NEVER ROT • NEVER RUST • NEVER NEED PAINTING • NO UPKEEP EXPENSE OF ANY KIND

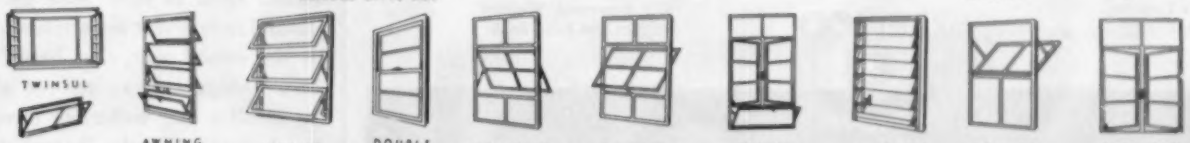
ASK ABOUT . . . OUR ENGINEERING PLANNING SERVICE
Specifically designed to assist Architects, Engineers and Contractors in making "take-offs" and solving their window problems.

SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEET'S ARCHITECTURAL FILE 16A OR WRITE US FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION.
U

SOUTHERN SASH SALES & SUPPLY COMPANY
SHEFFIELD, ALABAMA

WAREHOUSES AND SALES OFFICES: CANTON, OHIO; ELIZABETH, N. J.; HIALEAH, FLA.; Fflorence, ALA.; MONTGOMERY, ALA.; VAN NUYS, CALIF.; GREENSBORO, N. C.; AURORA, ILL.; RUSTON, LA.; KANSAS CITY, MO.





UALCO WINDOWS ARE UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED AGAINST DEFECTIVE MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

UALCO—WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF ALUMINUM WINDOWS

MEMO

TO: SPEC. Writers

SUBJECT: Interior Fire-Protection

Don't let the traditional ability of this field fool you. Current catalogs and supplement to A.I.A. file 29e2 show several new developments by Allenco.

Job supervisors report Allenco reliable delivery and faster-installation speed work. Also, clients are becoming more familiar with this field.

Suggest you check with local Allenco office or send for current ads.

Allenco Fire Line Hose Unit

Allenco Siamese Fire Department Connection

Allenco Fire Line Fog Nozzle

Allenco Improved, Welded Linen Hose Rack

ALLENCO

Established 1887

W. D. ALLEN MANUFACTURING CO.

700 Allenco Bldg. 566 West Lake Street Chicago 6

25 Sales Offices • New York 7

out of school

(Continued from page 188)

following formula $x\sqrt{a+b-c(4)} = 00$ we discovered in the Ionic volute all elements for which we had been searching. In fact, the Ionic volute in combination with other elements in the cap, the entablature, the shaft, and even the base, coincided to $.00007\sqrt{x-y}$ of our module, which was close enough for the purpose of instruction to first-year students. We therefore felt ourselves fortunate in our find of the cast in the basement. It was excavated at once and the students were assigned the task of drawing it up accurately. We discovered also in the basement of the town library a copy of Vitruvius that had formerly been in the architectural library and fortunately had escaped the book burning. And then all Hell broke loose: the teacher and students in the upper grades of design happened by 'accident' into the Basic Design room. Actually they had had a spy watching us for months." Professor Stracht looked accusingly at the stoney faces across the table.

"Thank you, Professor Stracht," interrupted the Dean hastily. "We will hear Professor Thims, representing the upper grades in design, give his side of the story." He turned to the lean, highly intelligent chairman of the Design Department who was frowning malevolently at the Ionic cap.

"Well," said Professor Thims, pleasantly but with obvious care in the selection of his words. "There really isn't much to tell. We have always left Basic Design alone. It has never interfered with us or we with it—until this *occurrence*. We have the greatest possible respect for Professor Stracht and his staff and as long as he kept clear of the field of architecture there has been no trouble. After all we have our work to do and they, theirs. And what the students have been learning in Basic Design doesn't seem to have been particularly harmful in first-year architectural designs. By the second year, they have forgotten Basic Design anyway and we all enjoy the mobiles and well-made three-dimensional abstractions they hang in the exhibition room."

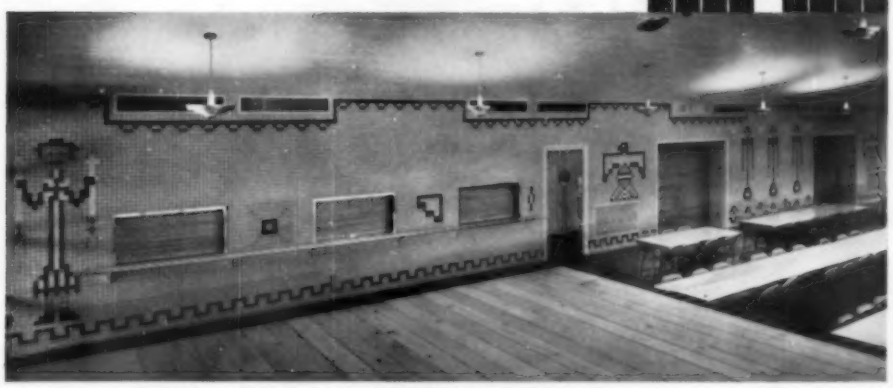
(Continued on page 190)

mural in *Suntile* ceramics

BRIGHTENS SCHOOL CAFETERIA, SAVES MAINTENANCE

In this new Arizona high school cafeteria a mural in Suntile Ceramics, 100 ft. long by 10 ft. high, combines fresh decorative interest and a durable, easily maintained surface.

Conceived by architect Edward S. Varney, and developed by the school's art students, the mural is based on colorful Navajo Indian motifs whose geometric forms could be readily reproduced in 2″ x 2″ unglazed, Satinized Suntile Ceramics. Colors are grey, black, white, turquoise, rose, yellow, jade green and red.

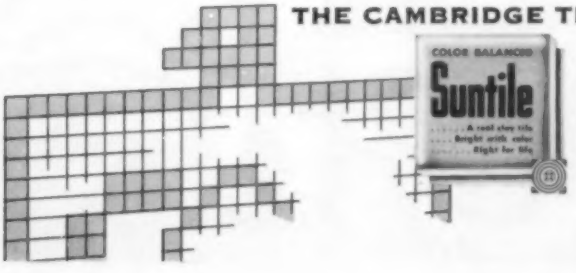


Mesa High School, Mesa, Arizona • Edward S. Varney, architect

SPECIAL DESIGN SERVICE

Layouts for this tile installation were made by our Special Design Service—a group of trained ceramic artists who are prepared to execute your own sketches faithfully or submit suggested tile designs—at no obligation to you, of course.

For further information on our Special Design service just write us. Address Dept. PA-25,

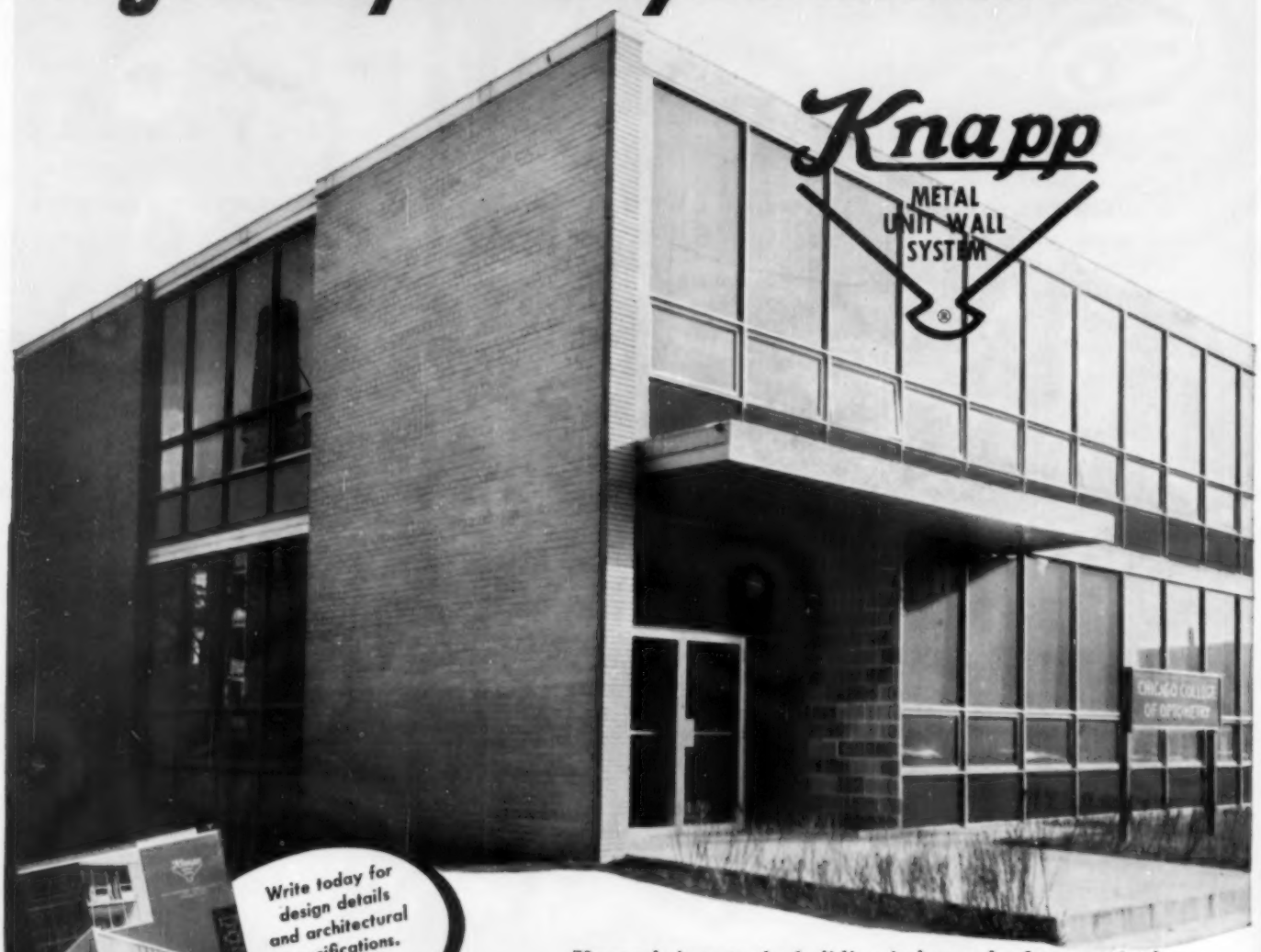


THE CAMBRIDGE TILE MFG. CO.

P. O. Box 71,
Cincinnati 15, Ohio

NEW KIND OF WALL

. . . goes up in days instead of



Write today for design details and architectural specifications.

Knapp Bros. Mfg. Co., Dept. PA-255
16 E. 72nd St.
Cincinnati 16, Ohio

Please send me complete information on Knapp Unit Wall System.

Name.....
Company.....Title.....
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....

Knapp brings to the building industry the first *completely flexible* modular grid wall system . . . a new and practical approach to panel wall construction. These factory assembled units go up quickly and at substantial savings over conventional wall construction.

Included in this revolutionary system are ventilators for fenestration if required, insulated panels and all other accessories that make up a finished wall system. It can be adapted to all types of single and multi-story buildings, and is available in *steel* or *extruded aluminum.*

Knapp engineers are on call to study your requirements and suggest how the Knapp Modular Grid Wall System will fit into your building.

SYSTEM

months!

SAVES TIME
SAVES LABOR
SAVES MONEY

Chicago College of Optometry, Chicago, Ill.

Alexander Henry Spitz
Warren Edward Spitz
Architects and Engineers

FLEXIBILITY OF DESIGN. Knapp Unit Wall Panels are assembled at the factory with the exception of glass. Each unit is complete with insulated metal panels and ventilator completely caulked. They provide full flexibility of design. Ventilators, fixed glass and insulated panels can be varied to meet the individual requirements of the job.

LIGHTWEIGHT. Knapp Metal Wall Panels are lightweight compared with masonry construction. This feature effects substantial savings in structural framing and footings. Reduced wall thickness adds substantial amount of floor space in multi-story buildings.

ATTRACTIVE APPEARANCE. The insulated panels are available in a variety of materials including aluminum, stainless steel and porcelain enamel in a wide range of *non-fading colors.* The neat, trim, streamlined appearance of the Knapp Wall System enhances the functional beauty of modern institutional, commercial and industrial buildings.

COMPLETE FACADE CONSTRUCTION. Because it is difficult to segregate door framing from exterior facade, the Knapp Wall System is designed to include framing to fit all door openings specified by the architect. *Here is the system you can specify to include the complete facade to be furnished by a single manufacturer.*

KNAPP BROS. MFG. COMPANY, 16 E. 72nd St., Cincinnati 16, Ohio

SPEEDS ERECTION. Knapp Unit Wall System is engineered and designed for simple, fast installation. Adjacent units are connected by specially designed sections and hook bolts. Panels are firmly secured to the structural framing with a minimum of time and effort. No construction delays . . . erection can proceed in all kinds of weather. Knapp Wall Panels go up in days instead of months, assuring earlier occupancy of the building.

RUSCO VERTICAL SLIDE WINDOWS —the basic unit in the RUSCO line of completely prefabricated, finish-painted windows made from special-purpose tubular galvanized steel.

RUSCO HORIZONTAL SLIDE WINDOWS—ideal window treatment for high window placement . . . increasingly popular when used as flankers for fixed picture window.

RUSCO FULVUE PRIME WINDOWS afford great flexibility of arrangement especially where "walls of glass" form a basic function in contemporary architecture.

Newest member of a famous family...the

RUSCO *Aluminum*

AWNING-TYPE WINDOW

This newest RUSCO PRIME WINDOW—the Awning-Type—offers Architects and Builders another important window treatment with all the famous RUSCO precision-built qualities and installation economy features.

The Awning-Type Window permits complete control of ventilation from the inside of the room. The individual window vents can be partially opened to "break up" air currents—provide draft-free, indirect top-to-bottom air circulation—or adjusted to the full-open position for 100% ventilation! Awning protection from rain is automatically provided with the vents in a partially open position.

Two or more of any of the standard types of RUSCO Awning Windows may be combined, horizontally or vertically where large glass areas are desired.

"Always one step ahead of the weather" with RUSCO

For complete technical information and literature, write: Dept. 7-PA-25

THE F. C. RUSSELL COMPANY

CLEVELAND 1, OHIO • *In Canada: Toronto 13, Ontario*

Photo by Hedrich-Blessing, Furniture by Heywood-Wakefield

Beautiful pegged oak floors aren't expensive now!

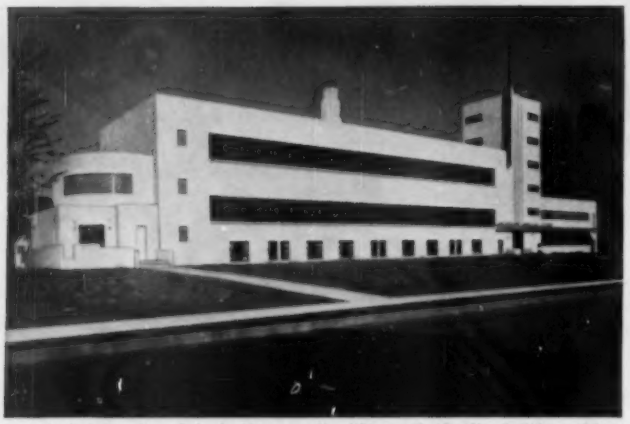
Only in appearance is this delightful floor expensive! Alternate 2¼" and 3¼" widths, beveled edges and walnut pegs give Bruce Ranch Plank Floor the beautiful decorative effect of costly random width plank. Yet the cost is only a few dollars per house more than plain strip floors. That's possible because it's pegged and finished at the factory and laid just like strip flooring. The informal beauty of Bruce Ranch Plank with its decorator-approved "Scratch Test" Finish is always in style . . . for modern or traditional homes. See our catalog in Sweet's. Write for color booklet.

E. L. BRUCE CO., MEMPHIS 1, TENN.

BRUCE

Bruce Ranch Plank Floor

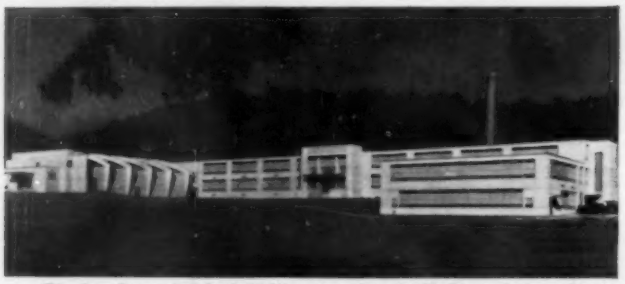
Naturally Beautiful!



Archbishop Dowling School, Minneapolis, Minn.; J. V. Vanderbilt, architect

Lower Columbia Junior College, Longview, Wash.; Wolff & Phillips, architects

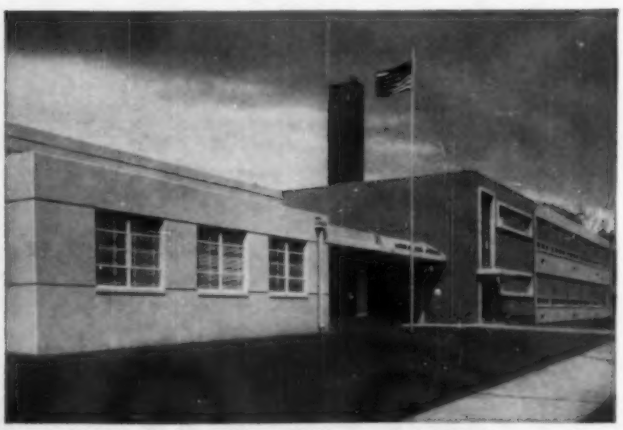
Frayser High School, Frayser, Tenn.; Anker F. Hansen, architect



Theodore Roosevelt School, Williamsport, Pa.; D. H. Grootenboer, architect

South Downs Elementary School, Baton Rouge, La.; Bodman & Murrell, architects

Southern High School, Okolona, Ky.; Hartstern, Louis & Henry, architects



Murray Hill School, Chanute, Kans.; Williamson, Loebsack & Assocs., architects

Build Better, Safer Schools with Architectural Concrete

These photos show the possibilities architectural concrete offers the architect in designing schools of any size or type. This versatile structural material has great strength, provides maximum protection for students and teachers against violent storms, quakes, explosions, atomic blasts and fire.

Architectural concrete also offers architects greater freedom in translating the ideas and wishes of school board members, teachers and parents into functional and attractive structures, combining beauty with overall durability and economy.

Schools in architectural concrete are moderate in first cost, require little maintenance and give years of long service. Result: ***low annual cost.***

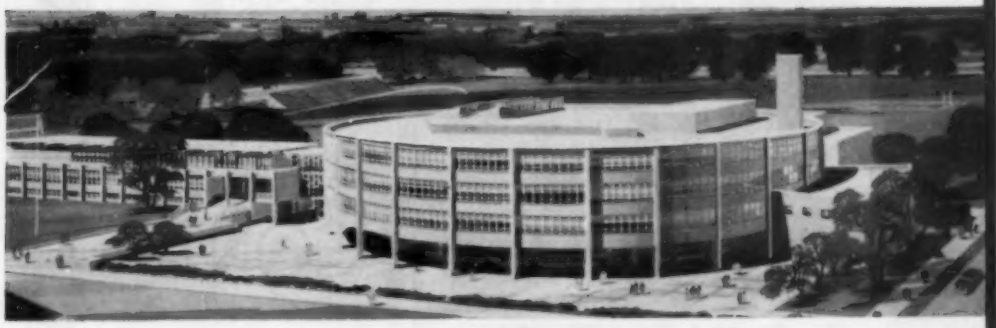
For more information on architectural concrete schools, write for a free copy of "Concrete in Schools," distributed only in the U.S. and Canada.

PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

Dept. A2-25, 33 West Grand Avenue, Chicago 10, Illinois

A national organization to improve and extend the uses of portland cement and concrete . . . through scientific research and engineering field work

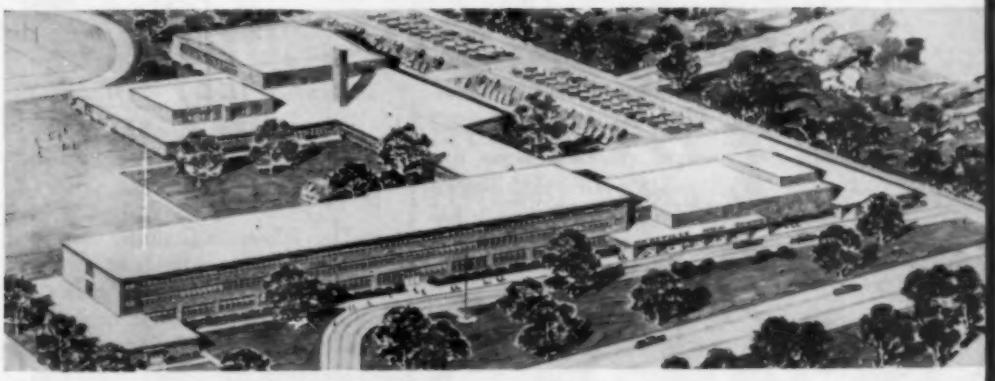
AETNA DOORS and FRAMES are part of America's great school building program



GENERAL GEORGE W. WINGATE HIGH SCHOOL, Brooklyn, N. Y

ARCHITECTS: Kelly & Gruzen, New York

GENERAL CONTRACTOR: Caristo Construction Corporation Brooklyn, N. Y



HICKSVILLE HIGH SCHOOL

ARCHITECTS. Knappe & Johnson, New York

GENERAL CONTRACTOR: Castagna & Son, Inc., Rockville Centre, N.Y.

WHEATON JUNIOR-SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL, Wheaton, Montgomery County, Maryland

ARCHITECT: Ronald S. Senseman, Washington, D. C.

GENERAL CONTRACTOR: F. H. Martell Co., Inc., Washington, D. C.

And remember, Aetna is the only specialized producer of hollow metal with BONDERITE . . . so be sure to specify AETNA and BONDERITE.

AETNA STEEL PRODUCTS CORPORATION

730 Fifth Avenue, New York 19, N. Y.

when there's
more
than one floor
think of
Sedgwick
EQUIPMENT

Sedgwick furnishes safe, modern vertical transportation equipment to fit in with your plans. Quality performance is assured by 60 years of constant improvements and engineering advances. Specified by three generations of architects. For free specification service and engineering recommendations, write:

Sedgwick
MACHINE WORKS
164 WEST 15th STREET, NEW YORK 11, N. Y.
Specialists in Vertical Transportation Since 1893

out of school

(Continued from page 188)

"We have always considered that possibly Basic Design served in some capacity as an intellectual stimulus, although we have never had time to find out what it was all about. But when they began studying the Ionic Order they stepped over the boundaries of pure form into architectural ornament and, frankly, this couldn't be tolerated. In the first place, with the competition for students and faculty these days, and what with accrediting and scholarships and everything, we couldn't afford to lose face with the Ivy League. I suppose . . .," and Professor Thims laughed dryly, "that we should call it the Acanthus League, now. What would they think about us at IIT, at Harvard, MIT, Yale, California, or Pennsylvania? No, the situation is serious. Then a further difficulty faces us. What if the students memorized the Orders and began putting them into their designs? Imagine, if you can, the piloti under the Lever Building by S.O.M., crowned with Ionic caps; or rows of anthemia along the edges of Saarinen's General Motors Labs." Professor Thims paused while his side of the table shook its mass head. "If all Basic Design depends on the Ionic Volute, then I say we turn back to the analytique. I'll resign and the school can train men exclusively for practice in Washington, D. C., where the classic orders still flourish. For God's sake—doesn't somebody still believe that Form Follows Function?" With this irrelevant outburst he collapsed, in tears.

A young man at the far end of the table raised his hand and hesitatingly said to the Dean, "Sir, as you know, I represent the student body in this controversy. In the debates of the last few weeks, I have listened carefully to both sides. I can't judge the pros and cons of your very complicated arguments. I have learned in school all about space, form, and color, line, texture, and structure. I know how to distinguish between a photo of a Mies building and a photo of a Gropius building. I know whose work looks like whose, and I can design like any of them to please a jury, if I know who the jurors are before-hand. I graduate this

(Continued on page 192)

MicroRold® Stainless Steel

"THINNESS CONTROL"
provides
Strip Quality
in *SHEET Sizes*

Remarkable uniformity of gauge in MicroRold Stainless Sheets up to 36" wide.

The "Thinness Control" used in manufacture of light gauge MicroRold Stainless Sheets assures you of the *same* dimensional accuracy as in strip stainless. Specified gauge thicknesses may be rolled in sheet sizes with tolerances as low as 3% average (plus or minus) as compared to the A.I.S.I. allowable of plus or minus 10%. This results not only in weight savings but also in fabricating economies.

Regular use of MicroRold Sheet can give you more stainless area per ton or the equivalent area with lesser weight.

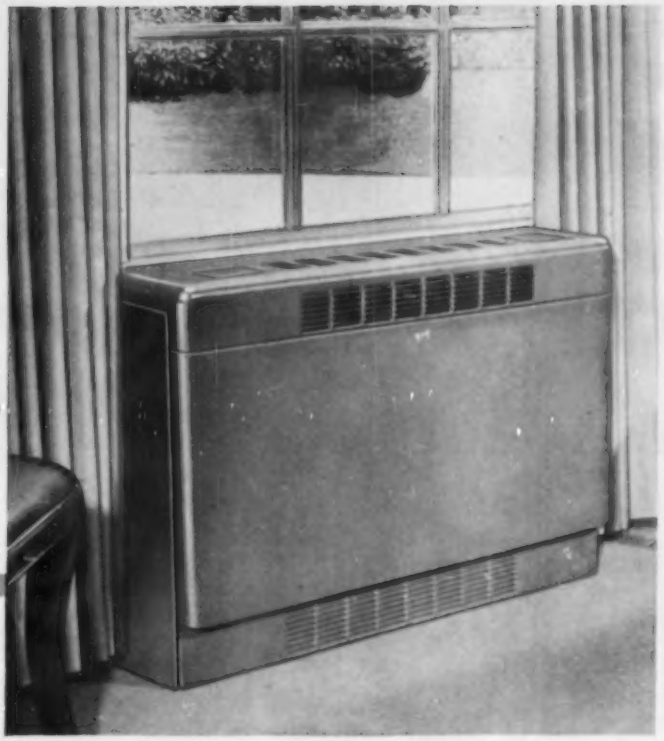
MicroRold Stainless Steel Sheets are available up to 36" wide and in gauges from .005 in commercial grades, finishes and temper.

Washington Steel
Corporation
Washington, Pennsylvania

Four Season

AIR CONDITIONING

in one compact unit . . .



new

"ROOMAIRE" CONDITIONER by Young

for HOSPITALS, HOTELS, MOTELS, SCHOOLS, APARTMENTS, HOMES

"Roomaire" Conditioners can be installed either free-standing or partially recessed.

"Roomaire" Conditioners provide four season air conditioning in one compact, individually controlled unit. They cool, dehumidify, heat, ventilate, filter and circulate, operating with hot water in winter and chilled water in summer . . . using *the same piping.*

"Roomaire" units are ideal for installation in hotels, hospitals, motels, schools, apartments, homes and public buildings where individual room conditioning is desirable. Only 9¼" in depth, the "Roomaire" Conditioner requires a minimum amount of floor space, and it can be partially recessed if desired.

The functional design of the "Roomaire" unit provides efficient air distribution through grilles at the top and front of the cabinet. Recirculated air is drawn through a return air grille at the bottom of the unit and fresh air can be admitted through a dampered opening in the back of the unit (optional). All air passing into the unit is filtered through permanent, cleanable type filters. Component parts are completely accessible with removal of the front panel.

"Roomaire" Conditioners are available in three sizes, 200, 400 and 600 cfm with nominal cooling capacities of ½, 1 and 1½ tons to meet every room conditioning requirement. For complete details on "Roomaire" Conditioners see your nearest Young Representative listed in the yellow pages of your telephone directory or fill in the coupon and mail it to the Young Radiator Company, Racine, Wisconsin.

FOR MORE DETAILS MAIL COUPON TODAY

Young RADIATOR COMPANY

RACINE, WISCONSIN

Creative HEAT TRANSFER ENGINEERS FOR INDUSTRY

Heat Transfer Products for Automotive, Aviation and Industrial Applications. Heating, Cooling, Air Conditioning Products for Home and Industry.

Executive Office: Racine, Wisconsin, Plants at Racine, Wisconsin, Mattoon, Illinois

YOUNG RADIATOR COMPANY
Dept. 245B, Racine, Wisconsin
Please send me your free Catalog No. 7754 completely describing "Roomaire" Conditioners by Young.

Name.....

Position.....

Company.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Variety that contributes to Unity of Design

RUSSWIN "Stilemaker" LOCKSETS

Heavy Duty Cylindrical Type Locks and Latches in Cast or Wrought Brass, Bronze and Aluminum

BRISTOL
Design with Enfield Rose No. 3953

COSMIC
Design with Enfield Rose No. 3953

FLARE Design (Cast)
COSMIC Design (Wrought)

BRISTOL Design (Cast)
HADDAM Design (Wrought)

MONO Design (Cast)

BRUNSWICK Design (Cast)

STOCK FINISHES: Polished Brass, Dull Bronze, Polished Chromium, Dull Chromium, and Dull Aluminum

SINCE 1839

RUSSWIN®

DISTINCTIVE HARDWARE

RUSSELL & ERWIN DIVISION, The American Hardware Corporation, New Britain, Conn.

out of school

(Continued from page 190)

year and my grades have been good, and I studied hard for five long years. But, Sir, how does a tree grow? Why do I need shelter? Where should sunlight come into a room and how do you keep the wind and rain out? Why do I like to look at the sky and the grass and how do I move around about my own business and with other people, happily in the buildings I build? May I ask one more question. Please, sir, how big is a man?"

I rose and turned to my friend the Dean, "Please tell your lovely lady that my plans have changed and I will not be able to stay for dinner. I am sure that you understand that there is nothing for me to do here."

The Dean's eye twinkled—or was it a wink? "I am sorry," he said, "that you had to make the trip for nothing. But you see we still have a lot to learn." You all know the Dean of Architecture at Theleme as well as I do. What puzzles me the most is why he had let matters get out of hand. I suppose he is like a lot of us who occasionally mistake license for Democracy.

letters to the schoolmaster

Dear Carl: I have read your comments for September 1954 P/A with great interest. There is perfect evidence that you read correctly my own thought between the lines and your worry over the how and when is shared by myself.

I particularly enjoyed your discerning note on the section, "Education and the Modern Movement." It will be interesting to see whether it provokes any real rebuttal.

TURPIN BANNISTER
University of Illinois
Urbana, Ill.

•

Dear Carl: Thank you for your review of the architectural survey. My only comments are that it is a very excellent review and at the moment I can say nothing worth publishing. I appreciate especially your kind reference to me.

EDWIN S. BURDELL, President
Cooper Union
New York, N.Y.

p/a reviews

two appraisals of reference

The A.I.A. Standard Contract Forms and the Law. *William Stanley Parker and Faneuil Adams. Little, Brown & Co. 60 E. 42 St., New York, N.Y., 1954. 147 pp., $7.50*

Inside and outside the building industry, decided changes in thinking on the responsibilities, obligations, rights, privileges, and hazards of the parties to a building design and construction project have been developing for some time past; as construction materials, equipment, techniques have grown in size, complexity, and value, the legal aspects of design and construction have similarly grown. A movement toward greater clarity, exactitude, and also fairness to contractors in construction documents has been evident. For such reasons this study of standard AIA documents in relation to the law has timeliness, interest, and value.

William Stanley Parker is appropriately one of the authors; he has been closely identified with the AIA standard documents since their 1915 edition; has been active in editing, revising, bettering such documents; to him, more than to anyone else, credit is due for their present form and merit. Public, formal, recognition of his distinguished services in this field has been made on several occasions. Faneuil Adams, the co-author, is a lawyer with experience in architectural and construction cases.

In the normal course of undertaking the construction of a building, the owner will contract for the Services of two professionals; the architect to design, the contractor to build. Detailed discussions of the AIA Standard form of documents for these services make up about half of this book. The balance is made up of a reprinting of the other AIA standard documents; some discussion of arbitration, bonds, insurance; and a historical review of the development of the standard documents to their present form.

The standard contract forms between Owner and Architect on percentage fee and fee-plus-cost basis are discussed; and

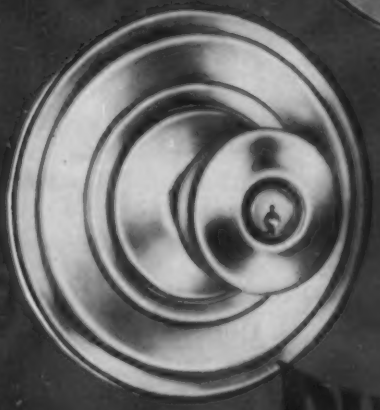
(Continued on page 196)

Décor that helps to achieve Distinction

RUSSWIN "Stilemaker" Ornamental Escutcheons

Brunswick design

Mono design

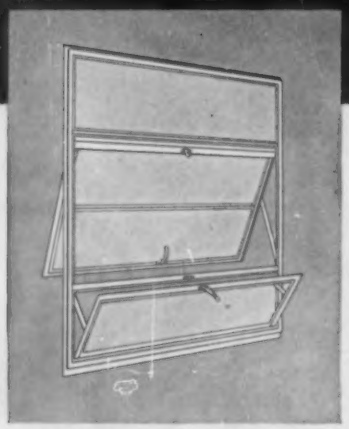


Cosmic design

STOCK FINISHES: Polished Brass, Dull Bronze, Polished Chromium, Dull Chromium, and Dull Aluminum.

SINCE 1839 RUSSWIN® DISTINCTIVE HARDWARE

RUSSELL & ERWIN DIVISION, The American Hardware Corporation, New Britain, Conn.



New Providence Hospital, Washington, D. C.

Architects:
Faulkner, Kingsbury & Stenhouse, Washington

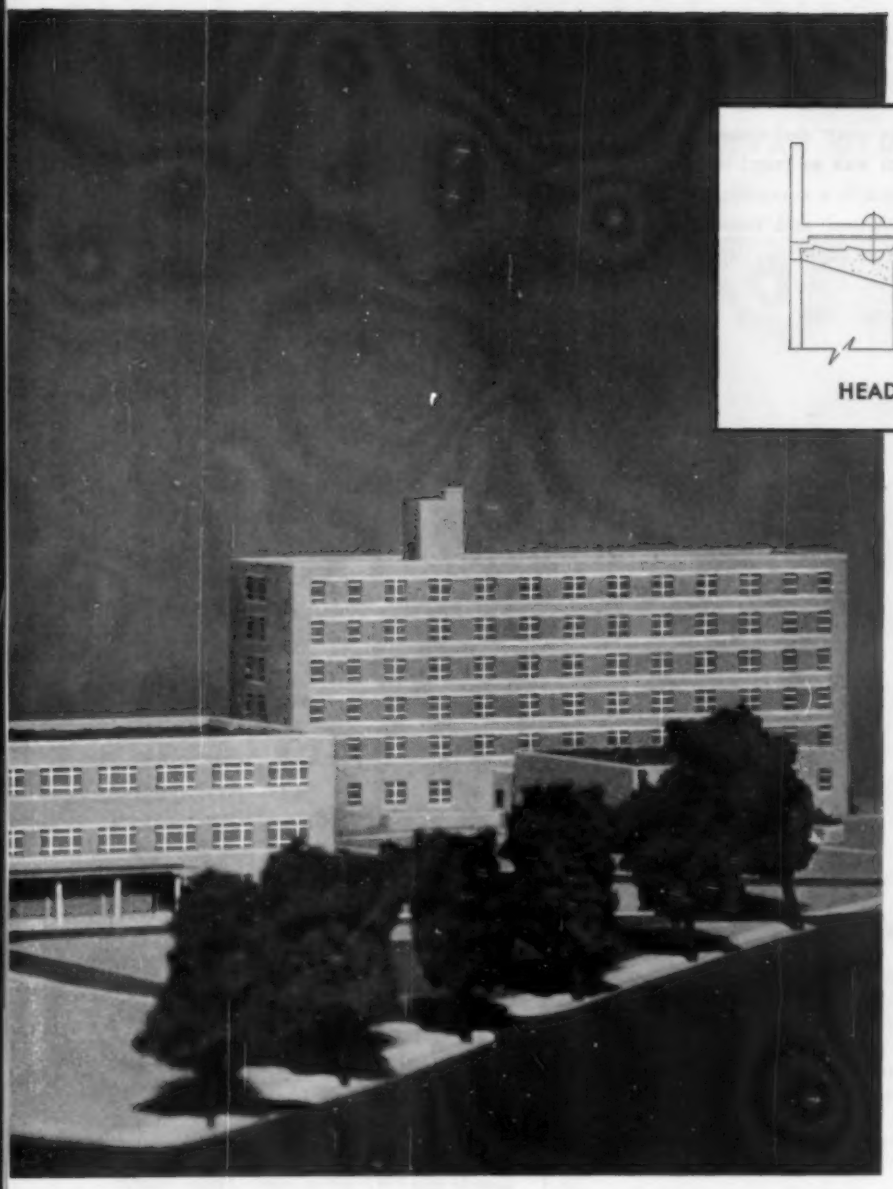
General Contractors:
Charles H. Tompkins Co., Washington

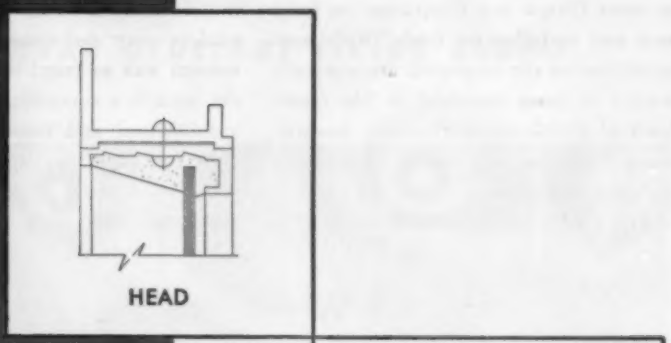
Window Erection Contractors:
F. H. Sparks Co. of MD., Inc., Baltimore

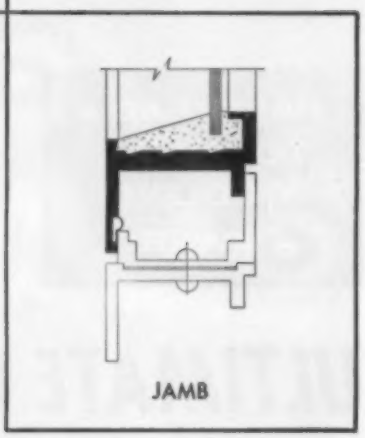
Architectural Aluminum Fabricators:
A. F. Jorss Iron Works, Arlington, Va.

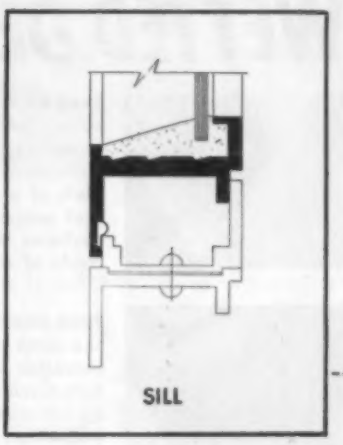
AMONG THE MANY ALUMINUM APPLICATIONS IN THIS BUILDING:
Reynolds Aluminum Intermediate Projected Windows (illustrated above; details on facing page).

REYNOLDS









REYNOLDS ALUMINUM SERVICE TO ARCHITECTS

Reynolds Architect Service Representatives offer specialized assistance on aluminum design problems, on applications of standard aluminum mill products, and on the use of commercially fabricated aluminum building products. They can help to coordinate varied aluminum requirements for procurement efficiency and economy. Please address inquiries to . . . Architect Service, **Reynolds Metals Company,** Louisville 1, Kentucky.

SEE "MISTER PEEPERS," starring Wally Cox, Sundays, NBC-TV Network.

ALUMINUM

(Continued from page 193)

between Owner and Contractor on lump sum and cost-plus fee basis. With some amplification the comments are generally similar to those contained in *The Handbook of Architectural Practice;* however, many additional references to legal cases are helpfully given.

The comments are strictly confined to the documents under discussion; some readers may be disappointed that the content was so restricted; but, in effect, the work is a complete survey of general architectural and construction law. To some the book may appear slightly out of balance: many of the documents are reprinted with little or no comment; down through the years these documents probably have occasioned little controversy, little discussion.

The work is of great value to owners, architects, contractors, lawyers, and to others interested in legal phases of construction. Each standard provision of the AIA forms singled out for detailed treatment, is rather completely discussed and interpreted in the light of practical experience, legal complications, and results of court action defining their proper construction. The treatment is clear, interesting, easy to read. The text is uninterrupted; the references are considerately segregated in footnotes. The thoughtful placing of the individual standard paragraph or paragraphs under discussion immediately preceding the discussion fosters ease of reference and understanding.

Reading this book will not alone qualify one to be one's own lawyer; the authors point out: "Interpreting court decisions is often confusing as appeals frequently develop counter decisions. In a recent case a first appeal reversed the original decision, while a further appeal brought another reversal that supported the original decision. It is clear that if the various courts can disagree it is not strange that Owners and their Contractors or their Architects should differ at times as to the meaning of their written agreements."

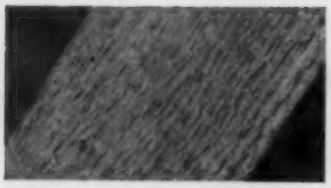
Sound advice toward avoiding legal complications is often given, as for instance—the recommendation is made that after the first conference, the architect should send a leter to the client "confirming his understanding of their meeting of minds as to the service he was to render and enclosing a form of agreement in accordance therewith. The Client, having received this confirmation and having permitted the Architect to proceed accordingly without any notice to the Architect to the contrary, is as firmly bound by the stated terms as if he had signed the agreement." In another connection: "brief written confirmation to a client of understandings reached during the progress of the work . . . will bind the Owner as firmly as a statement signed by him, if, having received them, he permits the Architect to proceed as outlined, thus giving tacit approval."

Helpful legal information is offered throughout; such subjects as the Lien

(Continued on page 202)

HALSTEAD & MITCHELL COOLING TOWERS

ULTIMATE PROTECTION OF WETTED DECK WOOD



TAKE ROUGH-CUT WOOD . . . because rough-cut wood "wets" more effectively . . . presents more evaporating surface . . . than any other suitable material. The wetter the evaporating deck of a cooling tower, the more efficiently and economically it operates. Wetted deck surfaces of all H & M Cooling Towers are made of rough-cut wood.

THEN KOPPERS PRESSURE-CREOSOTE . . . because the most permanent and positive wood preservative known is creosote. Koppers Pressure-Creosoting results in 100% penetration by 162 elements toxic to fungus growth and parasites . . . *and* . . . protection against chemical deterioration from acids in water.

THAT'S WHY ONLY HALSTEAD & MITCHELL

OFFERS THE **20 YEAR GUARANTEE!**

on the wetted deck surface against rotting or fungus attack

Remember!

ONLY H & M PROVIDES:

Sheet-Steel Cabinets with 3 hydraulic protections

Stainless Steel Fans & Shafts

Weather Shielding

Everdur Bolts for ease of disassembly after long use

2 thru 120 TONS

At Leading Wholesalers Everywhere

For Details, Write for Catalog WT & CT 583

HM Halstead & Mitchell

BESSEMER BUILDING, PITTSBURGH 22, PA.

Vina-Lux floors make gracious living easier

Vina-Lux makes it easy to have sparkling clean floors without hard chores. Born with a lustrous built-in surface sheen, Vina-Lux stays bright without waxing or "on-the-knees" scrubbing. This beautiful vinyl plastic flooring shrugs off dirt, greases, stains from food or household products. These common enemies of most floors make no impression on Vina-Lux.

These superlative Vina-Lux qualities make clean, attractive floors possible with less effort than ever before. Vina-Lux beauty draws admiring looks from everyone—gives a new lilt to living. For every Vina-Lux color is fresh, new and bright—*right* for modern decorative needs, perfect with today's new fabrics.

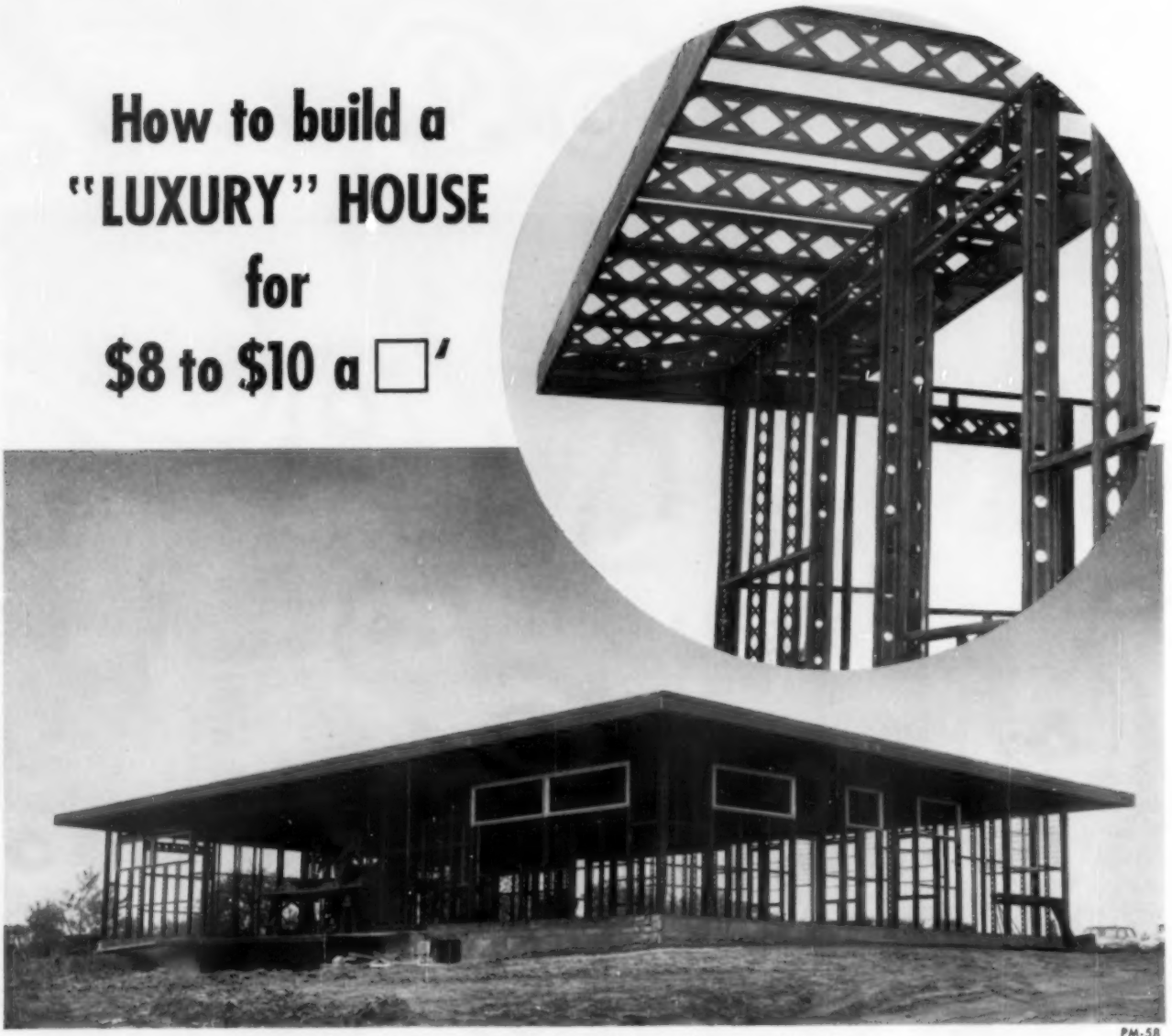
Get the facts before you specify floors. Write for Vina-Lux catalog complete with color chart and product data, plus a full set of actual Vina-Lux samples.

Vina-Lux®

REINFORCED VINYL TILE

AZROCK PRODUCTS DIVISION • UVALDE ROCK ASPHALT CO.
FROST BANK BUILDING • SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
MAKERS OF VINA-LUX • AZROCK • DURACO • AZPHLEX

How to build a "LUXURY" HOUSE for $8 to $10 a □′



Framing for new home of Lewis R. Berry at Hanover, New Jersey

PM-58

Here is a seven-room, two-bath, ranch-style house, photographed during erection. The completed structure, which is top quality throughout, cost less than $23,000 to build.

The "key" to this low-cost luxury house is Penmetal LIGHTSTEEL structural sections. These sections are scientifically engineered for easy fabrication and erection. That is why you save in construction costs.

Joists, studs, track and bridging are designed to fit together for ease of assembly and welding in the shop or at the job site. Because of the light weight of the sections, complete wall units can be readily trucked to the job site where they can be erected in a few minutes. Precisely engineered openings in sections reduce cost of installing wiring and plumbing. These openings are also used for tying metal lath to the sections.

The finished house is firesafe, termite proof and virtually maintenance free.

LIGHTSTEEL houses are not mass produced; they are built to your own drawings and specifications. For further information, send for *new* 16-page illustrated catalog.

PENN METAL COMPANY, INC.

General Sales Office:
205 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.
Plant: Parkersburg, W. Va.

METAL MARK Penmetal 1869 OF QUALITY

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

OVERALL DIMENSIONS— 62′ x 36′.

FRAMING—Penmetal LIGHTSTEEL structural sections.

EXTERIOR WALL CONSTRUCTION—⅜″ rib lath covered by two coats of Portland cement, and a finish coat of Oriental stucco.

INTERIOR WALL CONSTRUCTION—Plaster over ⅜″ rib lath.

INSULATION—2½″ cavity between interior and exterior walls filled with asphalt emulsion containing fiberglass and asbestos.

FOR SCHOOLS—FACTORIES—
PUBLIC TOILETS

Institutional and Industrial SEATS

They Stay White For A Lifetime of Normal Use—Never Need To Be Replaced!

Now you can specify *white* seats for all schools, hotels, factories . . . all public buildings, without fear of discoloration. Independent research laboratory tests prove that New Olsonite White Shock-Proof Seats will not yellow—even after years of service. These tests also show that Solid Olsonite Shock-Proof Seats have *five times the impact strength of ordinary solid seats.*

New Solid Olsonite Shock-Proof Seats are made of one material—molded into one piece. Even deliberate abuse won't crack, chip or discolor them.

All Olsonite Industrial, Commercial and School Seats are now of shock-proof construction. Specify the seat that STAYS WHITE—New Solid Olsonite Shock-Proof Seats.

SOLID Olsonite

SHOCK-PROOF SEATS

Olsonite's complete catalog is available on request. Please write on your letterhead to:

SWEDISH CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY
Plastics Division, 8561 Butler Avenue, Detroit 11, Mich.

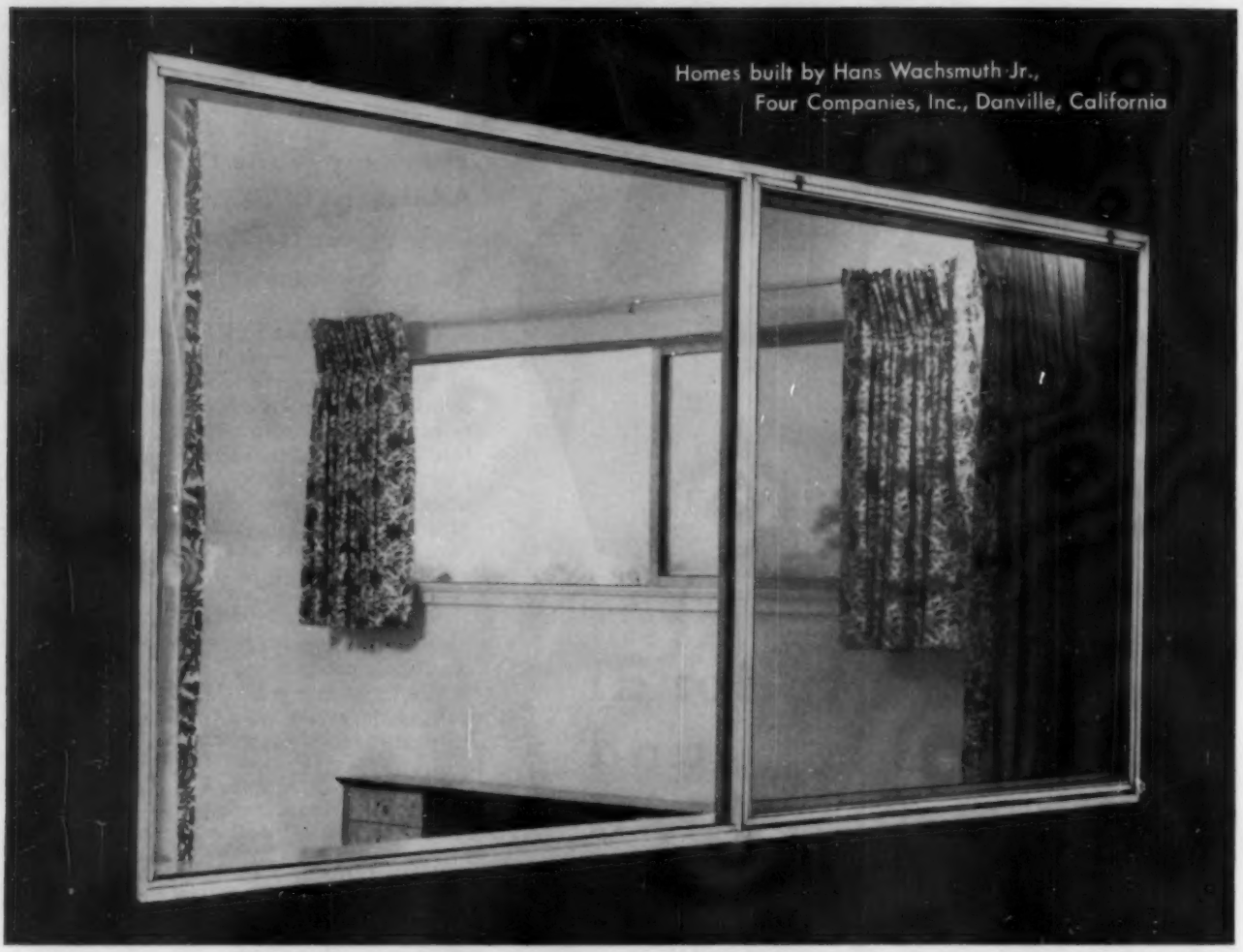
Solid Olsonite Shock-Proof Seats (#1050 White) will be installed throughout the outstanding COMMUNITY HIGH SCHOOL in North Chicago, Illinois.

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS:
Warren Holmes Company
Lansing, Michigan

PLUMBING WHOLESALER:
Warren Barr Supply Company
Chicago, Illinois

PLUMBING CONTRACTOR:
Commonwealth Plumbing Company
Chicago, Illinois

A-2-54



Homes built by Hans Wachsmuth Jr.,
Four Companies, Inc., Danville, California

Arislide aluminum sliding windows

They're your best buy by far! Arislide Aluminum Sliding Windows are precision-manufactured in nine popular sizes. Special sizes to your order. Natural aluminum finish, anodized if specified.

- Reduced installation cost: nail-in anchor fin eliminates surrounds or frames.
- Nylon bottom rollers for smooth, quiet operation.
- Complete mohair weather stripping.
- Sliding unit easily removed from inside.
- May be purchased knocked-down or fully assembled.

Quality-built by the makers of Arislide Steel Sliding Doors

Since 1912 ARISTON Metal Products

Write for catalogues!

Mail to: N. K. Juvet, Mgr. Arislide Windows & Doors Division, Michel & Pfeffer Iron Works, Inc.
Address: 212 Shaw Road, South San Francisco, California.
Please send Arislide Aluminum Sliding Windows Catalogue and Arislide Steel Sliding Doors Catalogue.

Your Name.....

Firm.....

Address.....

City and State.....

Dept. PA

MICHEL & PFEFFER IRON WORKS, INC. • 212 SHAW ROAD • SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

WEARS LIKE--

MATICO ASPHALT TILE FLOORING

Plastic-Reinforcement Gives This Fine Product *Extra* Durability . . . Clearer Colors

There's nothing old-fashioned about MATICO!

Not content to let well enough alone, MATICO research people have come up with a special new formula that increases the toughness of asphalt tile many-fold. The secret is in polystyrene plastic.

Here, now, is a product that combines the best features of asphalt tile . . . easy installation, all-purpose use, and low cost . . . with the extra advantages of *longer wear* . . . crisper, brighter colors!

Naturally, this makes MATICO the outstanding choice for almost every type of installation—schools, hospitals, offices, stores and private homes. And MATICO performs equally well on, above, or below grade.

Why joust with tough flooring problems — specify MATICO Asphalt Tile Flooring.

QUALITY CONTROLLED MATICO PRODUCTS

Guaranteed by Good Housekeeping

MASTIC TILE CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Joliet, Ill. • Long Beach, Calif. • Newburgh, N. Y.

Manufacturers of: Aristoflex • Confetti • Parquetry • Asphalt Tile • Cork Tile • Plastic Wall Tile

SUGGESTED DESIGN FOR PROPOSED GRAND CENTRAL BUILDING, NEW YORK
Architect: Harry L. Brumond, A.I.A.

"The various grades of the Mars-Lumograph, most important the EXB, are the finest I have used. The reproduction values have been excellent—for me the pencils are perfection."

Harry L. Brumond, A.I.A.
Architect

Whether you are rendering, detailing, or making working drawings, get the Mars-Technico (illustrated) and Mars-Lumograph imported drawing leads today — you'll be glad you did. The 1001 Mars-Technico — $1.50 each — less in quantity. 1904 Mars-Lumograph Leads — available in 18 degrees — EXB to 9H, $1.20 per dozen—less in quantity.

J.S. STAEDTLER, INC.
28 DICAROLIS COURT
HACKENSACK, NEW JERSEY

reviews

(Continued from page 196)

Laws, guarantee of costs, architect's status in case of abandonment of work, etc., are treated. Knowledge of his rights and responsibilities is important to the architect; his risks range from the possibility of not being paid for his work under certain circumstances, up to possible liability for certain property damage and bodily injuries. Possibilities and hazards in connection with improper signatures of owners, correlation of plans and specifications, responsibility for checking of shop drawings, etc., are related.

The closing review of the course of development from 1915 onward, of the text of the standard documents convincingly shows how successful and constant has been the effort to keep the text up to date and abreast of current need, practices, and requirements. The same spirit and effort are evident in this book.

LAWRENCE E. MAWN

•

If all building projects were uniform in character, it would be a simple matter to resolve an agreement for the performance of work where the services and methods of procedure could be defined in a few well-chosen words.

The authors of this book have combined the various agreements and the General Conditions of the Contract as issued by the American Institute of Architects into a handy package. They have enlightened the architect by painstakingly reviewing the various articles contained in this agreement and explaining their context.

I find no fault with the authors but rather with the agreements and the General Conditions themselves, which are not defined in a few well-chosen words but, in many instances, are vague and complex. It is time that the Institute commissioned a group of men experienced in the drafting of legal documents in the building industry, to evaluate these documents as they exist and bring them up to date.

There is no question but that where a standard form of document exists it has general acceptance. The architectural profession would be wise to reinforce this acceptance.

FRANCIS X. GINA

Compare the Costs!

*

These *Two* Booklets –

show that you can give communities more school facilities for their tax dollars — without sacrifice of safety, comfort, beauty, and longevity of service — when you plan their school buildings in wood.

* Comparative cost data developed by a nationally recognized firm of consulting evaluation engineers.

Send for these FREE booklets TODAY

PA-551

TIMBER ENGINEERING COMPANY
1319 18th Street, N.W.
Washington 6, D. C.

Please send FREE copy of "Comparative Costs of Walls, Partitions, Roofs for School Buildings" and "School Buildings Your Tax Dollars Can Afford."

Name.....

Firm.....

Street.....

City.....Zone....State.....

. . . a distinctive new pattern in popular Micarta

In the refreshingly unique design of new MICARTA "Star Dust", there are opportunities to create striking decorative effects—on built-in furniture, counters, walls, dividers—wherever a surface must withstand the rigors of hard wear. And "Star Dust's" six warm colors —including gray and charcoal—let you achieve appealing color harmony in interiors as practical as they are beautiful. Your United States Plywood representative has samples, or write United States Plywood Corporation, 55 West 44th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

J-06596-C

Westinghouse **micarta**®

distributed by | UNITED STATES PLYWOOD CORPORATION
largest plywood organization in the world
and U.S.—MENGEL PLYWOODS - INC.

Under the **Toughest** traffic and service conditions...

More than a million people use the Miami Terminal of Eastern Air Lines each year. After several years of service, Terraflex has proved its durability . . . looks colorfully new . . . and has cut maintenance time and cost.

Heavy traffic in this Budd Company R.D.C. diesel-powered passenger car has little effect on the durable J-M Terraflex floor. A damp-mopping, whenever necessary, will restore it to its first-day color beauty.

Despite constant exposure to heavy traffic, spilled food, grease, and liquids, the Terraflex floor in the cafeteria of the Sperry Gyroscope Company at Lake Success, L. I. shows no sign of wear—looks as fresh and colorful as the day it was installed.

Johns-Manville TERRAFLEX®

Vinyl-Asbestos Tile Floor

provides beauty, color and wear with minimum care.

IN ADDITION to their inviting appearance, the floors in the busy cafeteria, the railroad car and the major air-passenger terminal, shown here, have one other important common characteristic. Each is a Johns-Manville Terraflex Tile floor . . . selected to meet stringent requirements for heavy-traffic floor service with the lowest possible maintenance cost.

Made of vinyl and asbestos J-M Terraflex is exceptionally tough and resistant to wear . . . defies grease, oil, strong soaps and mild acids.

Terraflex can reduce maintenance costs one half. In actual use, tests showed Terraflex maintenance expense to be approximately 50% less than the next most economically maintained resilient flooring. Its nonporous surface requires no hard scrubbing, damp mopping usually keeps it clean and bright . . . frequent waxing is eliminated. Through years of economical service Terraflex pays for itself.

Available in a range of 15 marbleized colors, J-M Terraflex vinyl-asbestos tile is ideal for restaurants, public areas, schools, hospitals—wherever reliable floor service, long-wearing beauty and long-time economy must be combined.

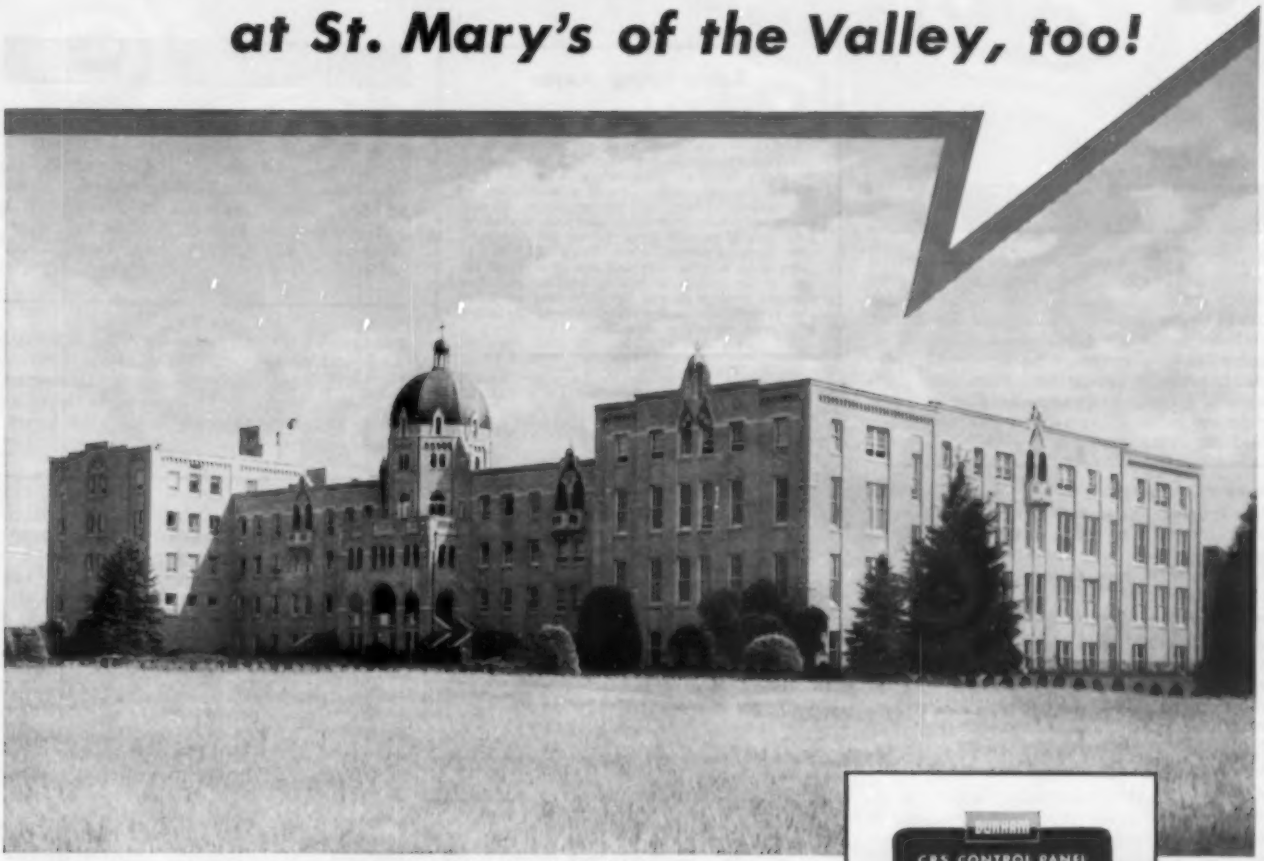
For complete information about Terraflex vinyl-asbestos floor tile, write Johns-Manville, Box 158, New York 16, N. Y.

See "MEET THE PRESS" Sundays on TV, sponsored by Johns-Manville. Consult your newspaper for time and station.

JOHNS-MANVILLE JM PRODUCTS

Johns-Manville

They like to save money at St. Mary's of the Valley, too!



St. Mary's of the Valley, Beaverton, Oregon

9,660 gallons of oil saved with DUNHAM VARI-VAC HEATING

St. Mary's of the Valley, Beaverton, Oregon, *saved 9,660 gallons of fuel oil in a single heating season* after changing over to Dunham Vari-Vac® Heating. This amounted to a 22% saving of $650.00 a year in the heating bill.

In addition, Mother Collette reports they now have even heat throughout the building . . . have eliminated all "water hammer" in the piping . . . and enjoy a practically unlimited supply of hot water—not available with their old system. What's more, the Sisters easily handle what little maintenance is required.

Dunham patented temperature controls on variable vacuum steam mains can lower *your* fuel bills, too. That's because outside weather and inside heat losses *promptly* and *automatically* control steam consumption so that *you use less steam.* What's more, you can "zone heat" with Vari-Vac to meet varying conditions of building exposure and occupancy.

Full cost-cutting facts and figures on Dunham Vari-Vac Heating are yours if you just clip and mail the coupon.

DUNHAM VARI-VAC HEATING

RADIATION • CONTROLS • UNIT HEATERS • PUMPS • SPECIALTIES

QUALITY FIRST FOR FIFTY-ONE YEARS

C. A. DUNHAM COMPANY • CHICAGO • TORONTO • LONDON

C. A. DUNHAM COMPANY
Dept. PA-2, 400 W. Madison St.
Chicago 6, Illinois

Please send Vari-Vac literature.

Name_____

Firm_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

p/a JOBS AND MEN

Advertising Rates

Standard charge for each unit is Five Dollars, with a maximum of 50 words. In counting words, your complete address (any address) counts as five words, a box number as three words. Two units may be purchased for ten dollars, with a maximum of 100 words. Check or money order should accompany advertisement and be mailed to Jobs and Men, c/o Progressive Architecture, 430 Park Avenue, New York 22, N. Y. Insertions will be accepted not later than the 1st of the month preceding publication. Box number replies should be addressed as noted above with the box number placed in lower left hand corner of envelope.

SITUATIONS OPEN

WANTED — by long-established mid-western architectural office, top designer with university training and background of traditional architecture, based on European travel and study or training at American Academy in Rome. Good background, initiative, diplomatic, pleasing personality. Possibility partnership. Excellent opportunity. Furnish complete information, references. Box 168, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

SENIOR ARCHITECT—of 43 year-old midwest firm retiring. Need replacement. Prefer man 40 years or over experienced in industrial, municipal and contacting clients. Salary five figures and if proven, associate status. Box 179, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

WANTED—two senior and one junior architectural draftsmen. Northwest Florida; ideal working conditions. Give full information on eduation, experience, starting salary, availability, age, etc. Replies held confidential. Box 180, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTSMEN—with a minimum of three years' experience. Qualified to develop preliminary sketches into detailed working drawings. Must be sympathetic to contemporary design. Permanent position with opportunity for advancement in expanding organization. Rogers and Taliaferro, Box 942, Annapolis, Md.

CHIEF DRAFTSMAN—assist in campus planning; do considerable liaison and consulting work. Write specifications; make preliminary drawings for new structures and working drawings for remodeling; supervise construction. Good opportunity for increased responsibility. Wisconsin registration preferred. Write A. F. Gallistel, Director, Physical Plant Planning University of Wisconsin, Madison.

WANTED — ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTSMAN — experienced. Hugill, Blatherwick & Fritzel, Architects, 366 Boyce-Greeley Building, Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

WANTED—MECHANICAL ENGINEER— experienced. Hugill, Blatherwick & Fritzel, Architects, 366 Boyce-Greeley Building, Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTSMAN—college degree and three years' or equivalent experience. Able to handle complete working drawings on large projects. One year contract guaranteed. Bodman & Murrell & Smith, Architects, Post Office Box 2267, Baton Rouge, La.

GRADUATE ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER— interested in the business side of architecture to process and coordinate details in connection with regional shopping centers. Salary open. John Graham and Company, Architects and Engineers, 1426 Fifth Avenue, Seattle 1, Wash.

ARCHITECTURAL DESIGNER, DRAFTSMAN— experienced; work on schools and public buildings. Attractive permanent position for right man. Information as to education, age, experience and salary expected. Myron A. Jordan, 81 West Main Street, Richfield Springs, N. Y.

ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTSMEN—in office specializing in schools and hospitals. Must be capable of taking sketches and developing working drawings and details. Top salary and permanent for qualified men. Jos. W. Radotinsky, Architect, 1401 Fairfax Trafficway, Kansas City 15, Kansas.

SITUATIONS WANTED

SENIOR PARTNER—of small, progressive, successful structural engineering office, requires change to South, Southwest or Northwest. Consultants to architects and industry. Projects handled varied from $10,000 to $10,000,000. Reinforced concrete and structural steel. Interested in position or association. Box 183, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECT—registered in Massachusetts, degree, 28 years varied experience. Contemporary creative designer, supervision of working drawings, coordination or complete charge of office. Desires position of responsibility and opportunity of future association with small-medium size office in Boston or New England area. Please give details in reply. Box 187, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

REGISTERED ARCHITECT—NCARB, 30, married, B. S. degree, 5 year school. Six years' experience with two of Alabama's better firms. Experience in industrial and commercial buildings, schools, churches, hospitals and residences. Desires association with architectural firm in southeastern or southern states. Available March 1st. Box 188, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

SPECIFICATION WRITER—long experience, Chicago and East, covering hospitals, schools, industrial commercial, public work. Rapid, accurate, dependable, clear, concise. Thoroughly conversant concrete, steel frame, multi-story construction and detail. Check working drawings while preparing specifications. Handles shop drawings. Now employed. Detailed information, references at interview. Box 189, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

MISCELLANEOUS

ARCHITECTURAL & DESIGN PERSONNEL AGENCY—a personalized placement service for top-level architects, designers, engineers, draftsmen, estimators, and interior designers, selective ontacts arranged in a confidential and professional manner. Interviews by appointment. 58 Park Avenue, New York, MUrray Hill 3-2523.

CAREER BUILDERS PLACEMENT SERVICE—for Architects, Architectural Designers, Interior Designers, Industrial Designers, Draftsmen and Office Personnel. Interviews by appointment. PLaza 7-6385, 35 West 53rd Street, New York 19, N. Y.

BUILDERS ESTIMATING SERVICE—specializing in the perparation of budget estimates, quantity surveys and material purchase lists for federal, municipal and private projects. 140 Nassau Street, N. Y. 38, COrtlandt 7-0322.

SALES ENGINEER TRAINEES—men, if you have civil or architectural engineering degrees or equivalent training and experience in building construction, here is a stimulating challenge to utilize this knowledge in a sales capacity. Because we are expanding our MILCOR line of engineered metal products for the building industry, there are additional openings for qualified candidates in our sales training program. Excellent outlook for advancement. Salary open. Inland Steel Products Co., 4101 West Burnham St., Milwaukee 1, Wis.

SALES AGENCY OFFERED—to man now contacting architects and industrials for product specifications. This proven item in the construction line now successfully handled as profitable sideline. $250,000 yearly potential in industrial areas. Straight 5% commission with complete protection. Liberal manufacturer aid via advertising and publicity. Choice territories available. Box 159, PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE.

ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING

A Practical Course (HOME STUDY) by Mail Only

Prepares Architects and Draftsmen for structural portion of

STATE BOARD EXAMINATIONS

For many this is the most difficult section of the examinations. Qualifies for designing structures in wood, concrete or steel. Successfully conducted for the past twenty-one years. Our complete Structural Engineering course well known for forty-five years.

Literature without obligation— write TODAY

WILSON ENGINEERING CORPORATION

College House Offices Harvard Square
CAMBRIDGE, MASS., U. S. A.

NEW KING-SIZE TROFFERS BY GUTH

FOR DRAMATIC "SKYLIGHT" EFFECTS

2 x 4's

A HARMONIOUS BLEND OF BEAUTY AND LIGHTING EFFICIENCY

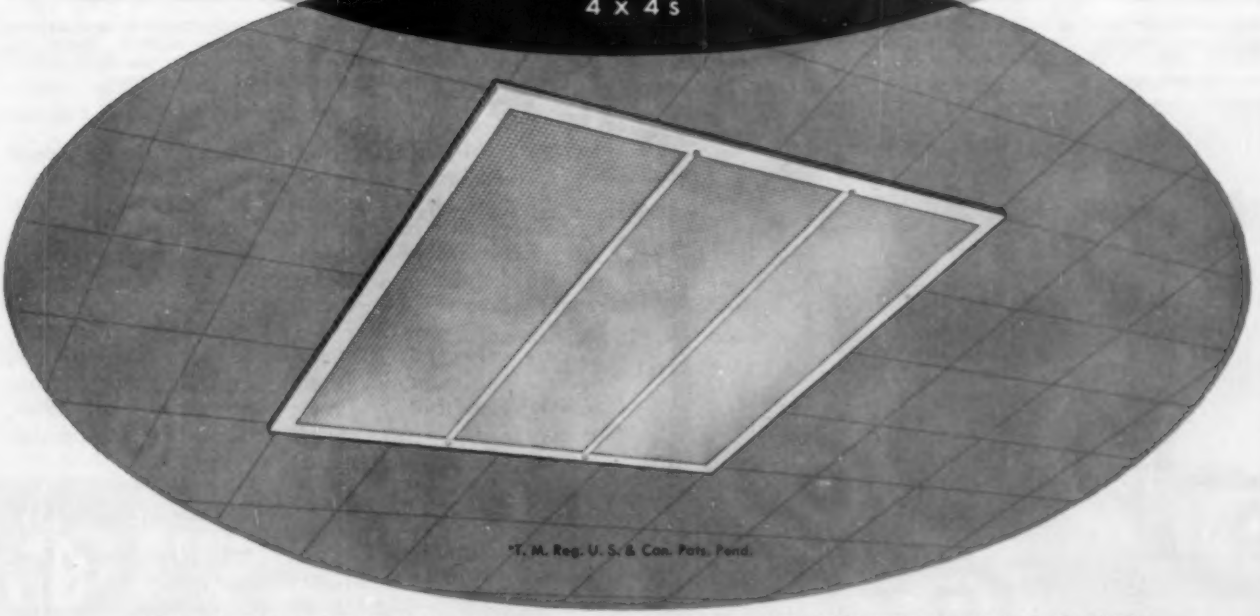
Giant, recessed 2 x 4's and 4 x 4's with all the outstanding Guth Troffer features ...combined with the great *Guth GrateLite* Louver-Diffuser.* They create large luminous islands of efficient fluorescent and Slimline illumination...with excellent shielding and diffusion...low cost maintenance.

They fit easily into any block or tile opening. For 2, 3, 4, and 6 lamps.

THINK OF THE DESIGN POSSIBILITIES!

THE EDWIN F. GUTH CO., ST. LOUIS 3, MO. Guth **TRUSTED** NAME IN LIGHTING SINCE 1902

4 x 4's



*T. M. Reg. U. S. & Can. Pats. Pend.

WRITE ON YOUR LETTERHEAD FOR YOUR COPY OF THE BIG, BRAND NEW GUTH TROFFER CATALOG NO. 50-BB

BARBER COLMAN

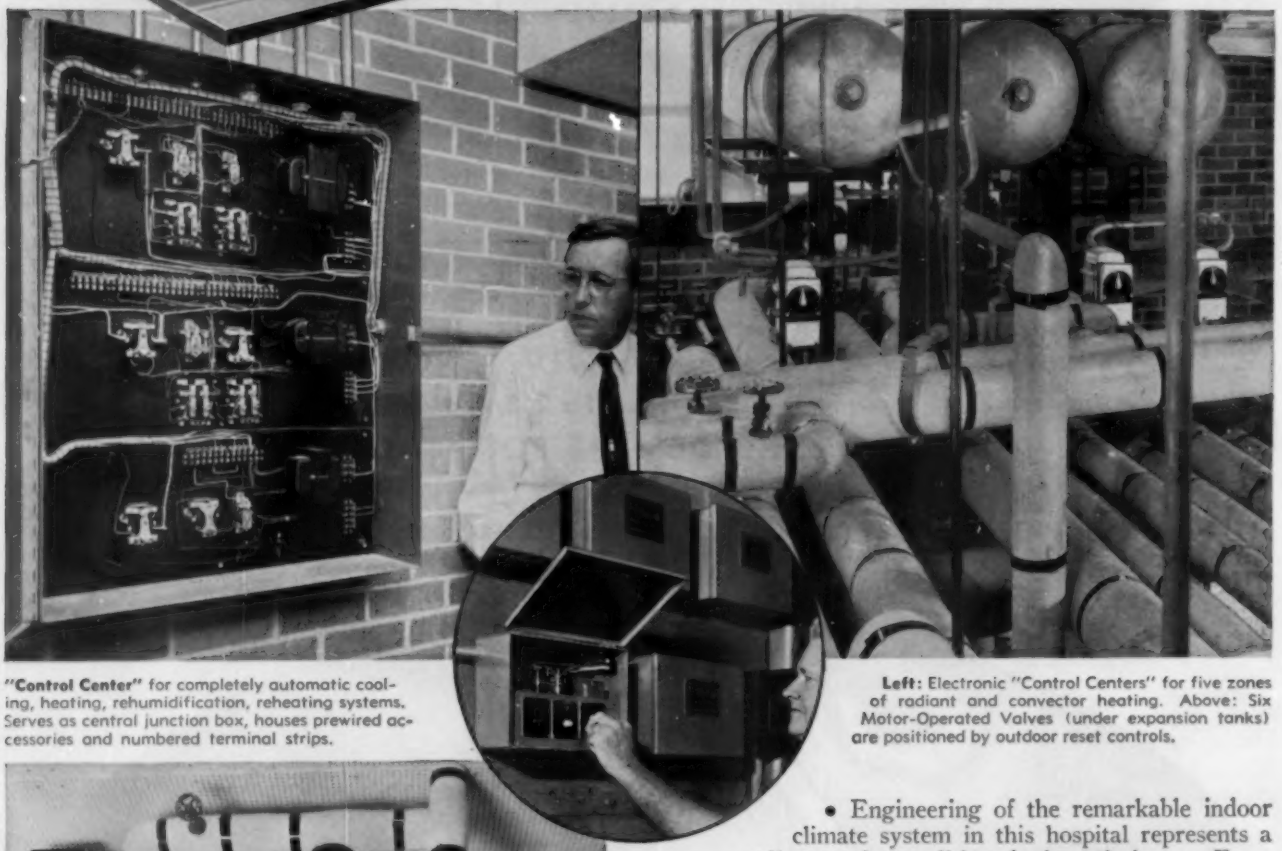
ELECTRIC

Control Center

better control . . . electrically . . . at Crippled Children's Hospital

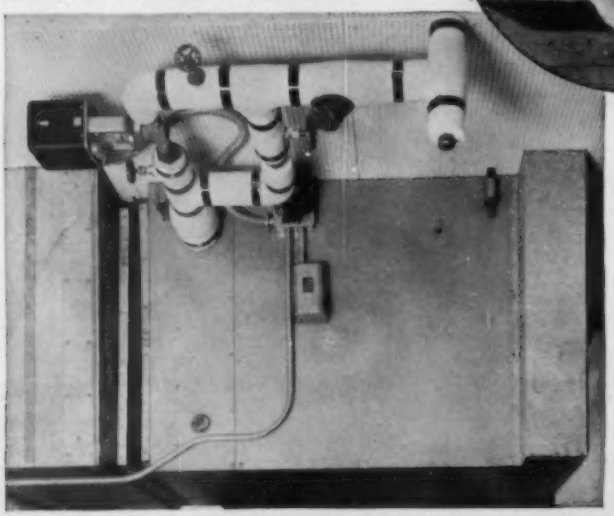
Primary objectives . . . simplicity, sensitivity, sustained accuracy, and low cost . . . were achieved in the advanced control system at Crippled Children's Hospital in New Orleans. Combining electric and electronic controls . . . using modern "Control Center" installation methods . . . in a low, rambling building where power lines are available everywhere . . . exacting temperature and humidity conditions are maintained in areas with widely differing requirements. As much as 50% was saved on installing labor. Maintenance is at a minimum, due to simplicity of the systems and their components. It's another example where *"better* control . . . electrically" pays off!

Architects-Engineers: RICCIUTI, STOFFLE & ASSOCIATES. *Associate-in-Charge:* J. BUCHANAN BLITCH. *Structural Engineer-in-Charge:* LOUIS J. ROSENBOHM, JR. *Mechanical Engineer-in-Charge:* ED. W. PENEGUY. *Consulting Electrical Engineer:* LOUIS N. GOODMAN & ASSOCIATES. *Mechanical Contractor:* CABIRAC MECHANICAL CONTRACTORS, INC. *Electrical Contractor:* WEISFELD & SON. *Sheet Metal Contractor:* BLATTMAN SHEET METAL WORKS (Uni-Flo Air Distribution Equipment used throughout hospital).



"Control Center" for completely automatic cooling, heating, rehumidification, reheating systems. Serves as central junction box, houses prewired accessories and numbered terminal strips.

Left: Electronic "Control Centers" for five zones of radiant and convector heating. Above: Six Motor-Operated Valves (under expansion tanks) are positioned by outdoor reset controls.



Damper Motor (under duct) and Motor-Operated Valve (near ceiling) control damper and hot water supply for blower-type unit heater in kitchen area.

• Engineering of the remarkable indoor climate system in this hospital represents a milestone in conditioned air techniques. From heat treatment rooms to therapeutic pool facilities, from the gymnasium to the nurses' wing, practically every room had different temperature and humidity requirements. Even though every modern control feature was employed to solve these problems, the simplified automatic electric and electronic systems cost less to buy, operate, and maintain. You, too, can offer *"better* control . . . electrically!" Phone your nearby Field Office, or write us for data, prices, and expert engineering assistance on any automatic control problem.

Barber-Colman Company

DEPT. N, 1331 ROCK ST., ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.

Field Offices in principal cities

Automatic Controls • Air Distribution Products • Industrial Instruments
Aircraft Controls • Small Motors • Overdoors and Operators • Molded Products • Metal Cutting Tools • Machine Tools • Textile Machinery

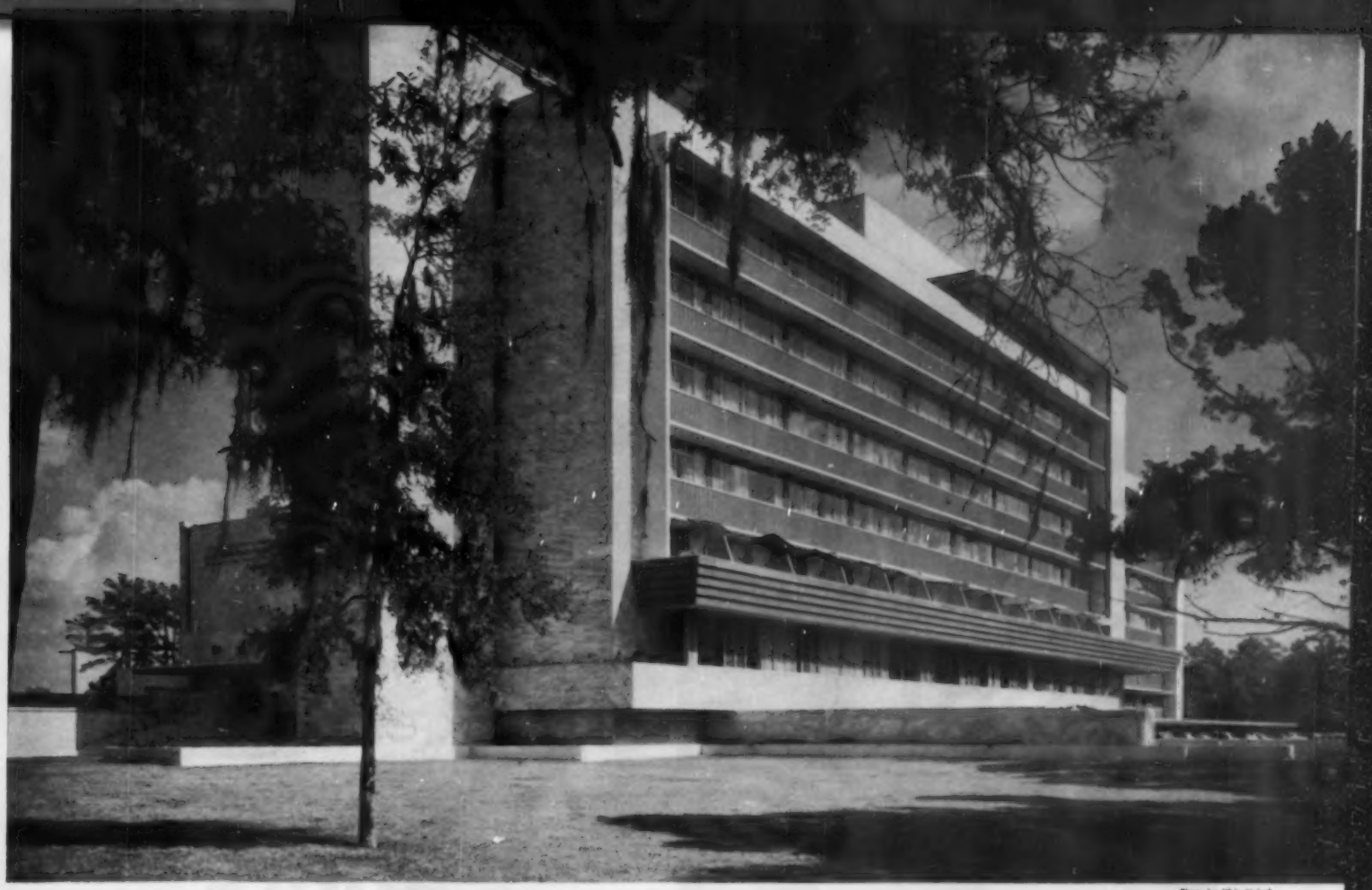


Photo by Ulric Meisel

aluminum WINDOWS and SPANDRELS *by* GENERAL BRONZE

M. D. ANDERSON HOSPITAL,
Houston, Texas

Architects: MacKie & Kamrath
Contractors: Farnsworth & Chambers

● Everywhere you look, whether it be in the north, south, east or west, you'll find outstanding buildings of all types—hospitals, schools, commercial and monumental buildings—with windows and curtain wall systems by General Bronze.

As the pioneer in aluminum curtain wall construction techniques and the foremost fabricator of fine aluminum windows, General Bronze has a world of practical experience in designing, engineering, fabricating and erection to offer architects and contractors.

As you plan new buildings, why not call in the General Bronze representative for consultation. He can be of real assistance to you in many ways in helping to solve your problems as they pertain to windows, spandrels, curtain walls and architectural metal work. Our catalogs are filed in Sweet's.

QUALITY APPROVED (TYPE)

A.W.M.A. Quality Specifications—Materials, Construction, Strength of sections and Air infiltration requirements—confirmed by Pittsburgh Testing Laboratory.

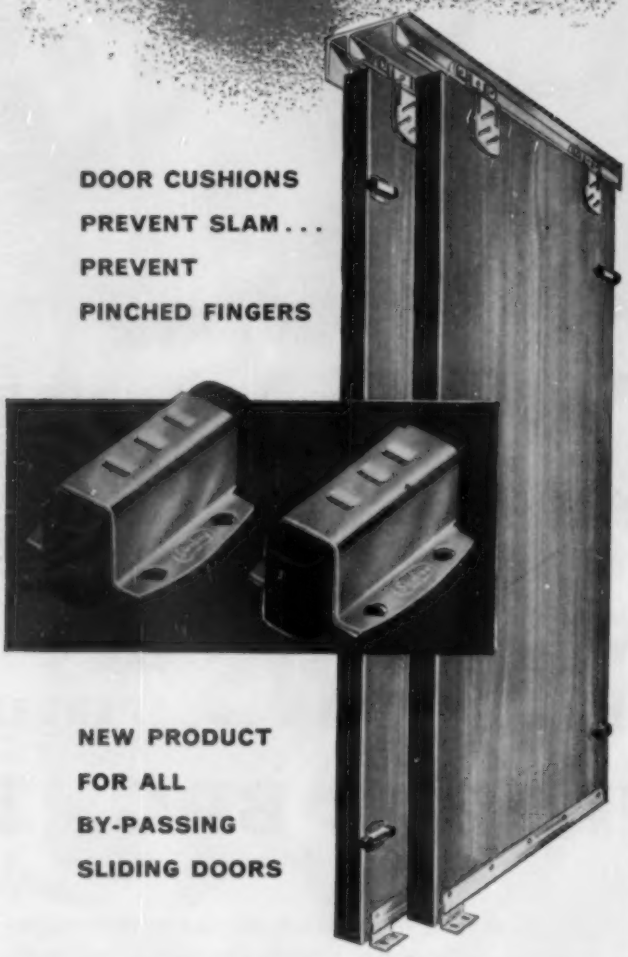
GENERAL BRONZE CORPORATION • GARDEN CITY, N. Y.

PERMATITE DIVISION—Custom-built Windows, Architectural Metal Work and Revolving Doors. ALWINTITE DIVISION—Stock-size Aluminum Windows
BRACH MFG. CO. DIVISION—Multel, T. V., Radio and Electronic Equipment. STEEL WELDMENTS, INC. DIVISION—Custom fabrication in steel and iron.

Sterling HARDWARE

new ideas...
new products

DOOR CUSHIONS
PREVENT SLAM...
PREVENT
PINCHED FINGERS



NEW PRODUCT
FOR ALL
BY-PASSING
SLIDING DOORS

Sterling Door Cushions prevent slamming . . .
keep flush pulls accessible . . .
eliminate pinched fingers by limiting sliding action.

Another Sterling example of
Better Hardware thru Better Design.

Equip all by-passing doors with
new Sterling No. 885 Door Cushions
for smoother, quieter, safer operation.

STERLING HARDWARE MFG. CO.
2345 WEST NELSON STREET • CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS

Sterling means Quality

Sterling HARDWARE

• NATIONALLY ADVERTISED
In Leading Magazines
• SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEET'S:
Architectural File • Light Construction File
• VISIT OUR DISPLAYS
Architects Samples Corp., 101 Park Ave., N.Y.C.
Chicago Met. Home Builders Ass'n., 130 W. Randolph

specify...Cabot's

giving longer
protection

North American Life and Casualty Co., Minneapolis
Architects: Lang & Raugland

for exterior walls

Cabot's
CLEAR
WATERPROOFINGS

If moisture-proofing finished brick, cement, or stone walls above grade has presented problems, here are clear penetrating liquids which you can specify with complete assurance of client satisfaction.

For dark-colored BRICKS and Masonry

Cabot's Clear Brick Waterproofing fills the pores, seals the surface, provides protection against moisture for as long as 20 years. Prevents efflorescence of white salts on bricks. Will not discolor red brick or dark stone.

For CEMENT, light-colored Bricks and Masonry

Cabot's Clear Cement Silicone Waterproofing fills and seals all voids and pores, without darkening or staining. Can be readily painted over. Offers durability up to 20 years or more. Will also waterproof asbestos shingles.

A quality product from Cabot Laboratories
...manufacturing chemists since 1877

Samuel Cabot

SAMUEL CABOT INC. 228 Oliver Bldg., Boston 9, Mass.
Please send me catalogue of Cabot's Waterproofings

_____
_____
_____

looking for building construction ideas?

Could be you are overlooking a good bet if you aren't familiar with what Van Huffel can do in cold forming metal shapes and tubing.

To give you a better picture of how other manufacturers are cutting costs and improving their products, we have prepared a portfolio of ideas that should be in your file. It's yours free for the asking.

FREE FOR YOUR FILES

VAN HUFFEL TUBE CORPORATION BC-102
WARREN, OHIO

Please send me the BUILDING CONSTRUCTION idea portfolio

NAME .....

TITLE .....

COMPANY .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... STATE .....

bring the outdoors

indoors to make your school a happy place

Aren't children happiest when they're outside? And unhappiest when they're penned up? That's why they seem to learn more—and like it better—in a "Daylight Wall" classroom. Clear glass from sill to ceiling brings in the grass and the trees, the sun and the sky.

Saves money, too. Artificial lighting isn't needed so much. Less wall area to paint and maintain. Lower construction costs. In cold climates your daylight walls should be *Thermopane*® insulating glass for the greatest comfort and heating economy. Send for your free copy of "How To Get Nature-Quality Light for School Children". Write Dept. 4525, Libbey·Owens·Ford Glass Company, 608 Madison Avenue, Toledo 3, Ohio. ®

THERMOPANE • PLATE GLASS • WINDOW GLASS

LOF GLASS

DAYLIGHT WALLS

. . . THAT LET YOU SEE

LIBBEY • OWENS • FORD GLASS CO., TOLEDO, OHIO

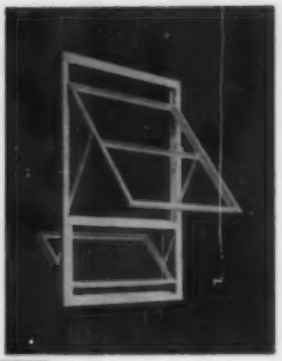
the National Library in Havana

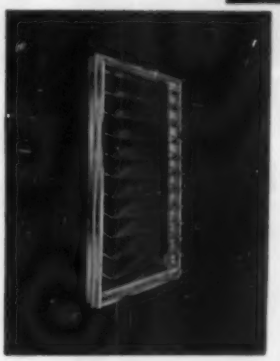
An outstanding example of how the

Versatility, Modern Beauty, and Enduring Value of

WARE
Aluminum Windows

is creating a growing preference from Canada to the Caribbean





Three different Ware Window types were effectively employed in the stately new National Library in Havana. The broad Ware selection available to the architect enabled him to choose the type in each case which would blend best with the beauty of the architectural lines desired — and at the same time to employ the functional advantages of each where they could best be utilized. And, of course, any type he chose carried with it the assurance of Ware quality and value, proven in thousands of installations from one end of the continent to the other.

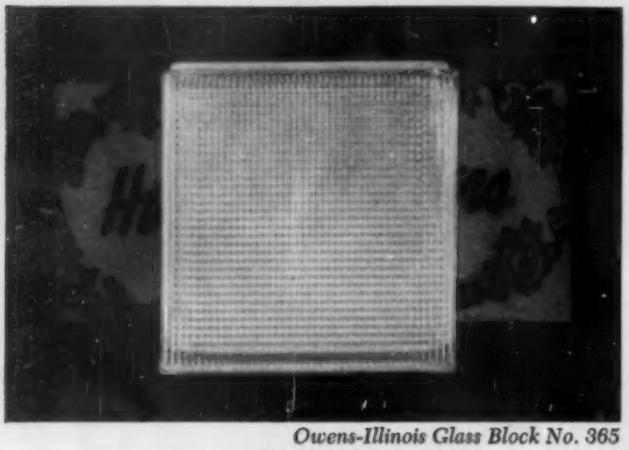
Whether your next requirement is for a monumental structure or a single residence, it'll pay you to check the many advantages which Ware can offer.

Biblioteca Nacional
José Martí
Havana, Cuba
Architect — Govantes y Cabarrocas, Havana

See Sweet's file or write Dept. PA 2

Aluminum **WARE** *Windows*

Ware Laboratories, Inc., 3700 N.W. 25th St., Miami, Florida



Owens-Illinois Glass Block No. 365

INSULATED
Light with privacy

Provide insulated light-with-privacy

. . . use No. 365 of the
Architectural Glass Block Line

Light, beauty and insulation with privacy where it's needed most. That's the plus selling feature you can point to when your bathrooms include a panel of Owens-Illinois Glass Block* No. 365.

A panel like this one blocks sight . . . lets in all the daylight. It is maintenance-free . . . will give many years of trouble-free service.

Owens-Illinois Glass Block No. 365 are one of the five designs in our Architectural Line. Among other block designs are: super-clear for full vision, random-clear that permit partial vision, and prismatic light-directing glass block that restrict sight completely and flood rooms with diffused daylight.

Give the homes you design the visible evidence of extra value that Owens-Illinois Glass Block bring. For information or help with a specific problem, write Kimble Glass Company, subsidiary of Owens-Illinois, Dept. PA-2, Toledo 1, Ohio.

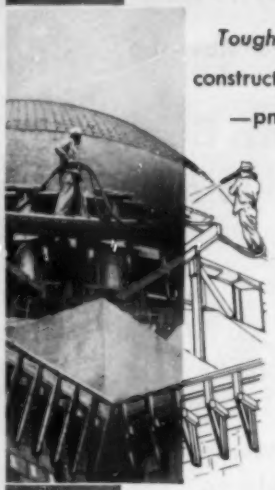
**Formerly known as INSULUX*

OWENS-ILLINOIS

GENERAL OFFICES (O) TOLEDO 1, OHIO

"GUNITE"

SOLVES STRUCTURAL PROBLEMS



Tough, versatile, durable for difficult construction and restoration. "GUNITE" —pneumatically applied sand and cement —is placed direct, conforms to any shape specified. Get "GUNITE" —the most practical construction material since 1912—adapted to your toughest problems by "GUNITE" Associates, Inc.

"GUNITE" ASSOCIATES, INC.

GUARANTEED PERFORMANCE . . . THROUGHOUT THE SOUTH

Miami, Florida
7541 N.E. 3rd Place

Atlanta, Georgia
1013 Bouldercrest Dr., S.E.

Affiliate of BAILEY-LEWIS-WILLIAMS

Save TIME · LABOR · MONEY
Specify

Sonotube® — **FIBRE FORMS**
for round columns of concrete

SONOVOID — **FIBRE TUBES**
for voids in concrete construction

SONOAIRDUCT® — **FIBRE DUCT**
for forced air heating systems

See our catalogs in Sweet's

For technical details and prices, write

SONOCO PRODUCTS COMPANY
Construction Products Division
LOS ANGELES CAL · HARTSVILLE S C — MAIN PLANT · MONTCLAIR N J
BRANTFORD ONT · AKRON IND

The news is in CORBIN LETTER BOXES

Key type (with card slot) available in 4 sizes

Combination type (with card slot) available in 3 sizes

There's a growing trend to CORBIN Letter Boxes for all types of commercial, institutional, and apartment buildings. Owners like their distinctive appearance and freedom from maintenance. Tenants appreciate their security and no-extra-key convenience.

These newly-designed CORBIN Letter Boxes feature the same sturdy construction as the boxes used in post offices. Available in three types: Key, Combination and Latch.

Key Types can be set to the key system of apartment houses, dormitories, etc., so that the same key can open entrance door, letter box, and apartment.

Write for new descriptive catalog, TODAY

CORBIN®

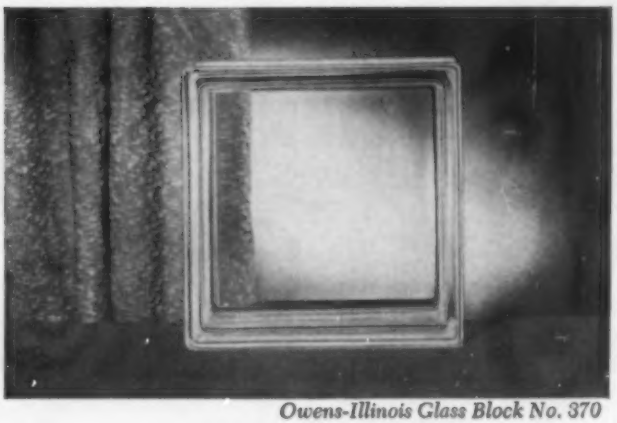
CORBIN Wood Products Division, Dept. PA
The American Hardware Corporation
Factory and Sales Offices, Hornell, New York

NAME .....

FIRM .....

STREET .....

CITY ..... STATE .....



Owens-Illinois Glass Block No. 370

INSULATED
Light with sight

Provide insulated light-with-sight

... use No. 370 of the
Architectural Glass Block Line

Owens-Illinois Glass Block* panels give your homes visible evidence of value. Here a panel of design No. 370 provides an attractive "see through" wall.

No storm windows are needed to keep the clarity of glass block. Glass block are easy to handle, easy to store, easy to install, using ordinary mason's tools.

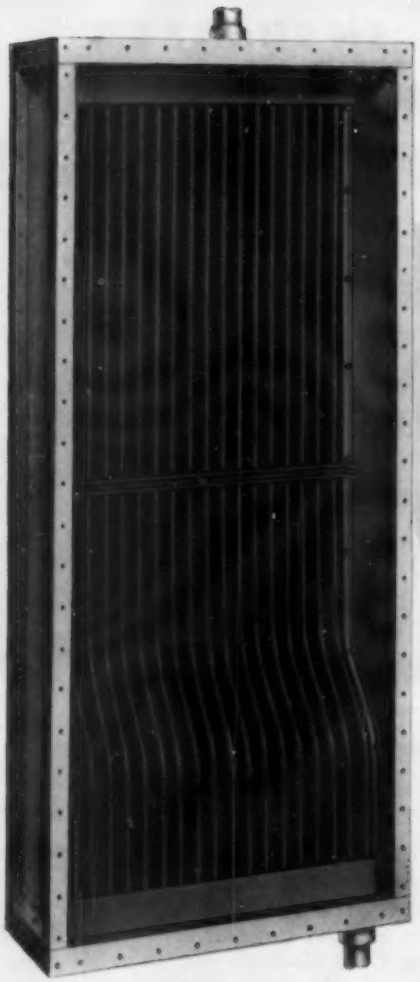
Owens-Illinois super-clear Glass Block No. 370 are one of the five designs in our Architectural Line. Among other designs available are: random-clear that permit partial vision, and prismatic light-directing glass block that restrict sight completely and flood rooms with diffused daylight.

For facts about the many ways you can use Owens-Illinois Glass Block to advantage in your homes, write: Kimble Glass Company, subsidiary of Owens-Illinois, Dept. PA-2, Toledo 1, Ohio. **Formerly known as INSULUX*

OWENS-ILLINOIS

GENERAL OFFICES (I) TOLEDO 1, OHIO

EFFICIENT *Extended-Surface* HEAT EXCHANGERS



for

Heating
Cooling
Process
Air Conditioning

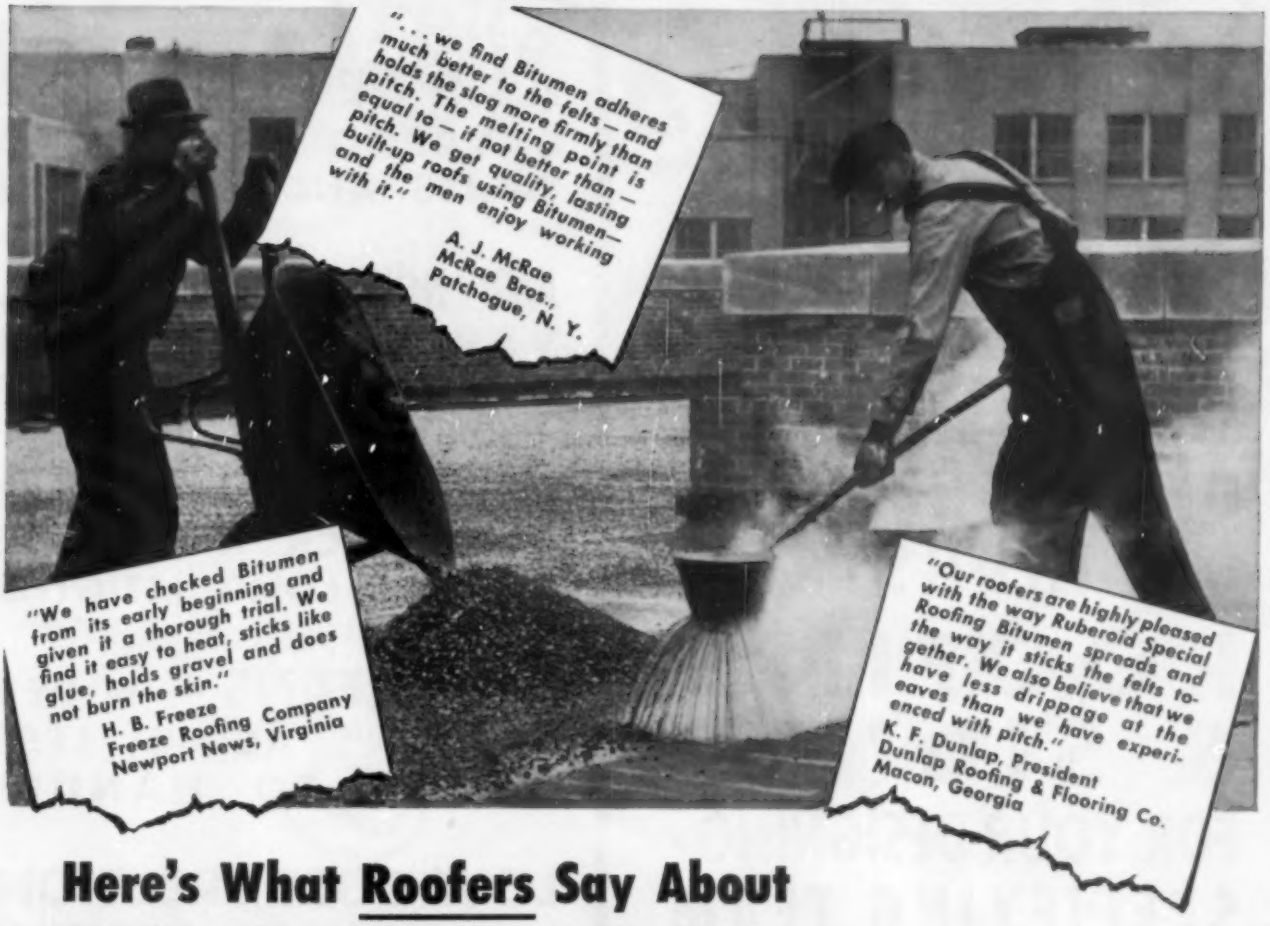
ASK THE AEROFIN MAN

Your Aerofin man's recommendation means high efficiency, long service life, low maintenance costs.

Aerofin's unequalled laboratory and manufacturing facilities — unequalled knowledge of heat-exchange practice — are devoted exclusively to the design and manufacture of highest quality extended heat surface.

Aerofin is sold only by manufacturers of fan-system apparatus. List on request.

AEROFIN CORPORATION
101 Greenway Ave., Syracuse 1, N. Y.


"... we find Bitumen adheres much better to the felts — and holds the slag more firmly than pitch. The melting point is equal to — if not better than — pitch. We get quality, lasting built-up roofs using Bitumen— and the men enjoy working with it."
A. J. McRae
McRae Bros.,
Patchogue, N. Y.
"We have checked Bitumen from its early beginning and given it a thorough trial. We find it easy to heat, sticks like glue, holds gravel and does not burn the skin."
H. B. Freeze
Freeze Roofing Company
Newport News, Virginia
"Our roofers are highly pleased with the way Ruberoid Special Roofing Bitumen spreads and the way it sticks the felts together. We also believe that we have less drippage at the eaves than we have experienced with pitch."
K. F. Dunlap, President
Dunlap Roofing & Flooring Co.
Macon, Georgia

Here's What Roofers Say About
RUBEROID SPECIAL ROOFING BITUMEN

These letters prove one point: Ruberoid Special Roofing Bitumen is an *alternate* for coal tar pitch on flat roofs—not a substitute. With tar and pitch again in short supply, it is important that architects, too, recognize Special Bitumen for what it is — an excellent roofing material proven on thousands of jobs for over half a century!

In the old days, famous names in bitumen (Keystone, Imperial, Trinidad Lake, Warren, etc.) were specified by architects even though the cost was 25% to 50% above roofing pitch. Ruberoid Special Bitumen is produced by the same time and job-tested formula with one important difference—*it no longer carries a premium price tag*. In some areas it is actually less expensive than pitch because of transportation costs.

At Ruberoid, we will continue to supply as much pitch as we can produce or obtain. However, deliveries are slow and there just won't be enough for every job in some areas. When writing flat roof specifications, don't jeopardize building schedules because of pitch shortages. Include Ruberoid Special Roofing Bitumen as an alternate. It will do the job just as well—at no additional cost.

Ruberoid will issue its customary 10, 15, or 20-year Surety Bond guarantees on satisfactory application of Ruberoid Specifications when applied by Ruberoid approved roofing contractors on roof deck inclines of 0" to 1" per foot on non-nailable roof decks, and from 0" to 2" per foot on nailable decks, using Ruberoid Special Roofing Bitumen in conjunction with Air-Vent Asphalt Felt as alternates for coal-tar pitch and tarred felt.

The RUBEROID Co.

ASPHALT AND ASBESTOS BUILDING MATERIALS

A GOLD MINE OF INFORMATION ON INDUSTRIAL ROOFING & SIDING FOR YOUR DESIGNING-SPECIFYING TEAM

A STEEL DECK CATALOG WITH LOAD TABLES AND PROPERTIES

AND NOW — A PRACTICAL VAPOR SEAL — FOR HEAVY MOISTURE JOBS

AND LOOK-MACOMBER STEEL DECK AVAILABLE NOW IN LONG LENGTHS

THIS MEANS — WIDER PURLIN SPACING, LESS PLATES TO HANDLE

LOW COST ERECTION — MACOMBER EXPANDED RIBS SPEED ERECTION

ALL THIS— AND SIDING TOO...IN THE NEW MACOMBER STEEL DECK CATALOG D-55.

WHERE DO WE SEND YOUR COPY?

ORIGINATORS OF THE *OPEN WEB STEEL JOIST*

STANDARDIZED STEEL BUILDING PRODUCTS

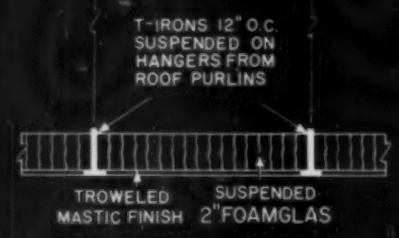
V BAR JOISTS • LONGSPANS STEEL TRUSSES • STEEL DECK

MACOMBER INCORPORATED

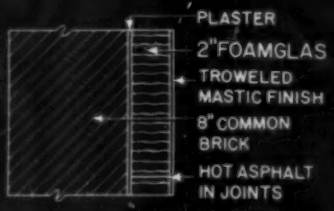
CANTON 1, OHIO

• ENGINEERING • FABRICATING AND ERECTING •

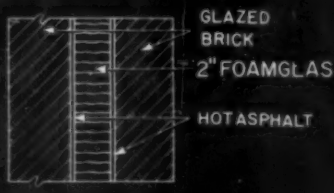
DOUGH ROOMS (90°F-90%R.H.)
AND COOLERS (35 to 40°F)
TYPICAL SECTIONS



TYPICAL SUSPENDED CEILING SECTION

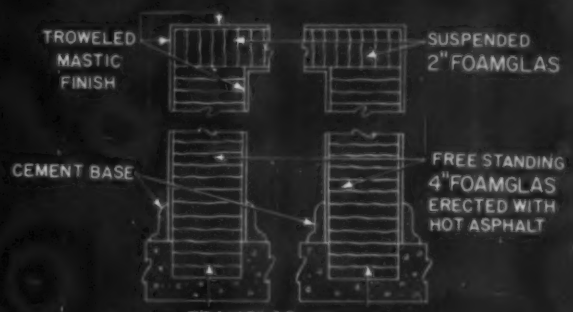


TYPICAL WALL LINING SECTION



TYPICAL COREWALL SECTION

ICING TUNNEL
TYPICAL SECTION


TROWELED MASTIC FINISH
SUSPENDED 2"FOAMGLAS
CEMENT BASE
FREE STANDING 4"FOAMGLAS ERECTED WITH HOT ASPHALT
FOAMGLAS IMBEDDED 2" IN CONCRETE FLOOR

ROOF
TYPICAL SECTION

Architects and Engineers: Skidmore, Owings & Merrill, Chicago
General Contractor: George A. Fuller Co., Chicago
Insulation Contractor: Industrial Products Co., Inc., Chicago
Roofer: Brown & Kerr, Chicago

Only moisture-proof FOAMGLAS can effectively insulate all these for United Biscuit . . .

hot, humid dough rooms . . . coolers . . . icing tunnels . . . roof

K. F. MacLellan, president of United Biscuit Company, tells how they benefited from the unique properties of FOAMGLAS insulation at their Sawyer Division's big new plant in Melrose Park, Illinois:

"To insulate the walls of dough setting rooms kept at 90° F.—90% relative humidity *and* coolers kept at 35 to 40° F. we picked FOAMGLAS. It stays completely dry, fully efficient in both locations to help control temperature and humidity. Also it is inorganic and doesn't support vermin life . . . that's particularly important, of course, in all food plants.

"The extra rigidity of FOAMGLAS enabled us to suspend it between T-irons to form dropped ceilings. That's cutting our operating costs by reducing the volume of air to be heated or cooled. Its unusual strength enabled us to erect free-standing tunnels in which we harden freshly applied cake frostings. The elimination of structural supports reduced construction costs."

Mr. MacLellan concludes: "We also insulated the entire roof area with fireproof FOAMGLAS. No other insulation could have given us such effective results on such diverse, difficult applications."

Find out today how *you* can save by using FOAMGLAS. Write for your choice of booklets on insulation for buildings, cold storage spaces, piping or equipment.

Pittsburgh Corning Corporation
Dept. AB-25, One Gateway Center
Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania
In Canada: 57 Bloor St. W., Toronto, Ontario

FOAMGLAS®
the cellular, stay-dry insulation

Specify with CONFIDENCE!

WINDOW WOODCO PRODUCTS

Sold Exclusively Through Lumber Dealers

May be Glazed with WINDOW GLASS, PLATE GLASS or THERMOPANE®

Easy to Lock!

WOOD WINDOWS WOMEN WANT!

WOODCO® E-ZEE Loc

WOOD AWNING WINDOWS

BOOKSTEIN RESIDENCE, Neponsit, L. I., N. Y.—A. DAVIS & SON, Architects

NOTHING TO ADJUST — NOTHING TO GET OUT OF ADJUSTMENT

Factory-Assembled of Kiln-Dried Ponderosa Pine, Toxic-and-Water Repellent Treated

Finest Awning Window Made

Backed by WOODCO's 35 Years' Experience

WRITE or CALL FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION

— Permanently Displayed at —

WOODCO CORPORATION

A DIVISION OF GENERAL WOODCRAFT CO., Inc. — NORTH BERGEN, N. J.

3590 N. W. 71st STREET MIAMI 47, FLORIDA

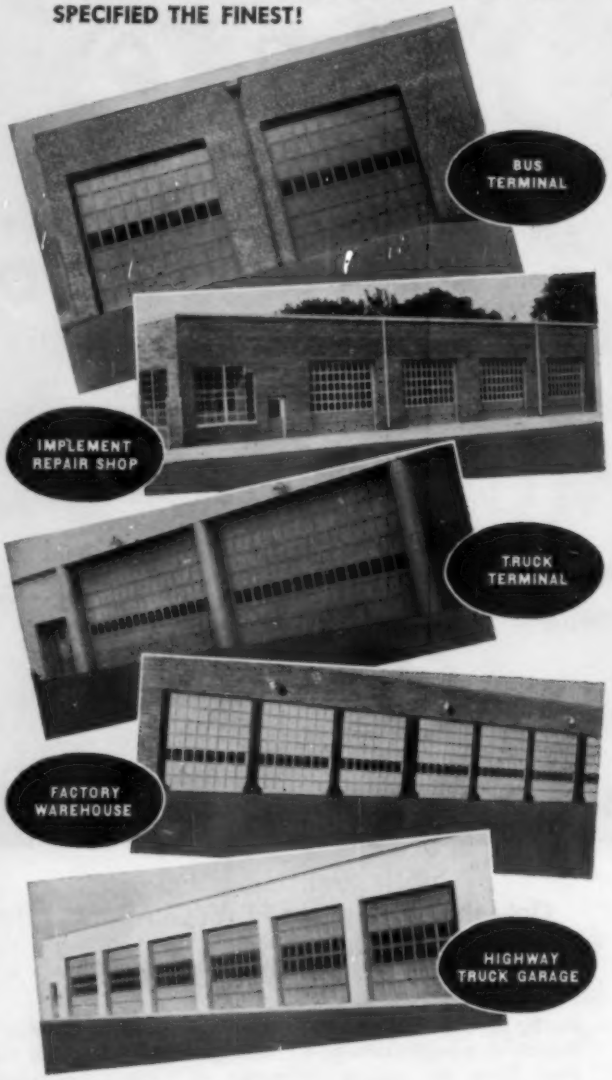
ROCKWELL of RANDOLPH, Inc. • Wisc.

(Wholesale Millwork Mfg. Div.)

WITH RAYNOR YOU ENJOY THE

Satisfaction

OF KNOWING YOU HAVE SPECIFIED THE FINEST!



Raynor engineering and exclusive Raynor design combine to produce a door "tailor-made" for the installation. Springs, hardware, sections—all are designed and fabricated to produce the ultimate in lasting door satisfaction and beauty.

As complete as it is efficient—the Raynor line of residential, commercial and industrial doors stands ready to fulfill your every door requirement.

We invite you to check your telephone directory or write direct for the name of your nearest Raynor representative.

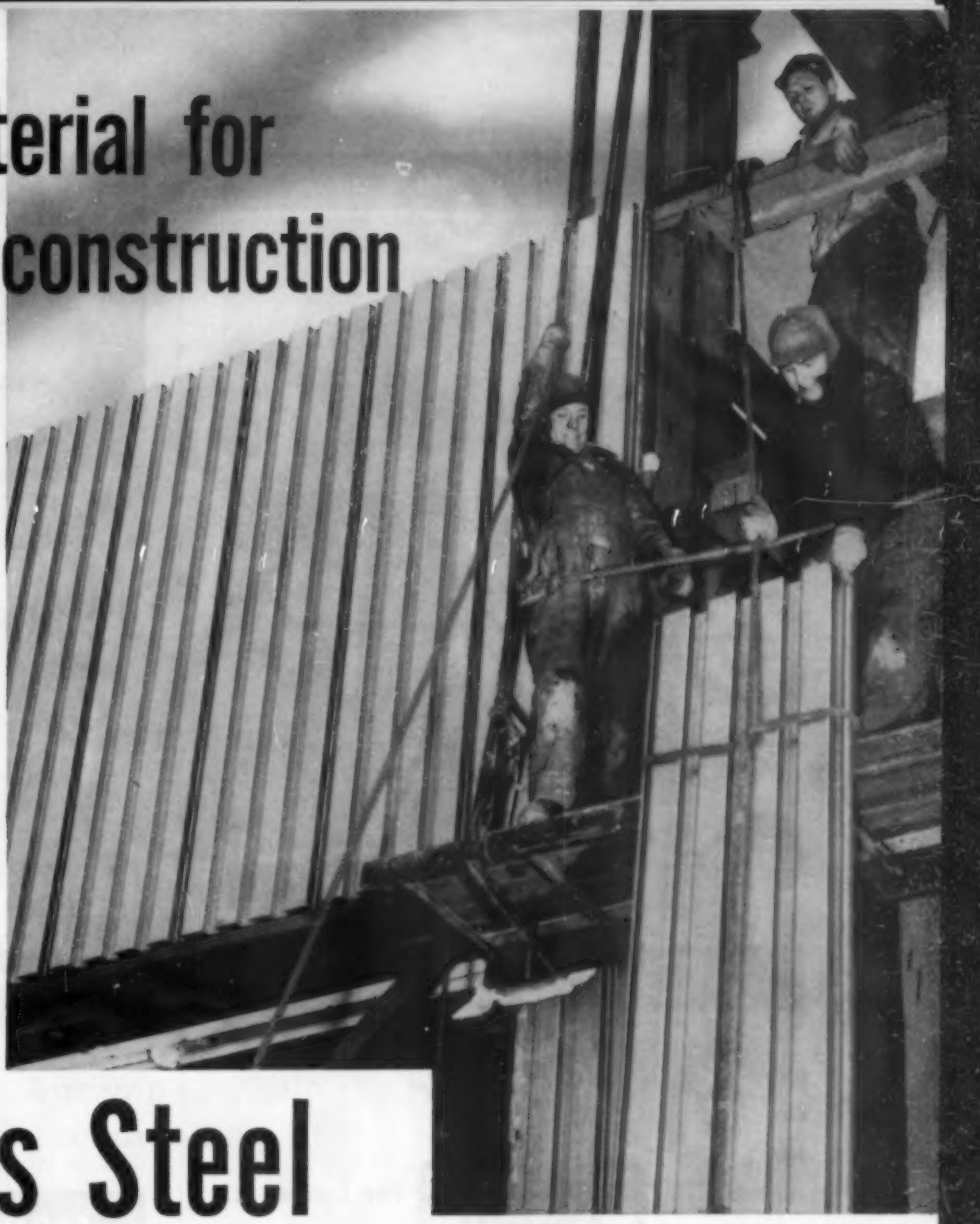
SEE OUR CATALOG IN SWEETS

RAYNOR

MANUFACTURING COMPANY, DIXON, ILL.

Builders of a Complete Line of Wood Sectional Overhead Doors

Here's a material for curtain wall construction



...that has high corrosion resistance

...that keeps its good looks with minimum cleaning

...that can be safely used in thin sections

...that can meet 2-side fire test requirements

...that's good for the life of the building

Stainless Steel

IF FIRST COST were the only consideration in planning a modern building, many of today's construction practices would be out the window. But first cost is only part of the picture; it's only one of the factors that determine overall cost for the life of the building.

That's particularly true of materials used for curtain-wall construction. There are materials with a lower original cost than Stainless Steel. But in the long run, Stainless' advantages more than offset any difference. Here's why:

Stainless Steel has proved its ability to stand up in the face of atmospheric corrosion. The Empire State Building's Stainless trim has been in service a quarter of a century; there's no evidence of corrosion. Industrial buildings have given satisfactory service even longer. Besides, Stainless is the material to which the process industries turn when corrosion is a severe problem.

Stainless Steel is attractive and decorative and it will remain that way through the life of the building. Cleaning—simply for the sake of appearance—is infrequent and easy.

Because of Stainless Steel's inherent strength and because no allowance need be made for the effect of corrosion, thin sections can be used. This lighter weight translates itself into important savings in building construction.

Stainless Steel has a high melting point, and when used with a proper insulating core, will meet fire test requirements from both inside and outside the building.

And finally, Stainless Steel is a material you can count on over the entire projected life of the building. There are no replacements and maintenance is at a minimum.

For true economy in curtain-wall construction, you'll find that nothing equals Stainless Steel.

As the producer of USS Stainless Steel, we have worked closely with the fabricators of Stainless Steel panels for curtain-wall construction. We'll be glad to send you further information and put you in touch with these fabricators. Write to United States Steel Corporation, Room 4603, 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.

SEE THE UNITED STATES STEEL HOUR. It's a full-hour TV program presented every other week by United States Steel. Consult your local newspaper for time and station.

UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION, PITTSBURGH • AMERICAN STEEL & WIRE DIVISION, CLEVELAND
COLUMBIA-GENEVA STEEL DIVISION, SAN FRANCISCO • NATIONAL TUBE DIVISION, PITTSBURGH
TENNESSEE COAL & IRON DIVISION, FAIRFIELD, ALA. • UNITED STATES STEEL SUPPLY DIVISION, WAREHOUSE DISTRIBUTORS
UNITED STATES STEEL EXPORT COMPANY, NEW YORK

USS STAINLESS STEEL

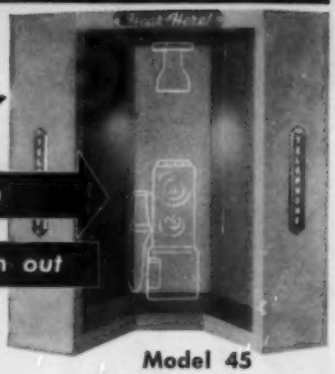
SHEETS • STRIP • PLATES • BARS • BILLETS USS PIPE • TUBES • WIRE • SPECIAL SECTIONS

5-209A

UNITED STATES STEEL

Step out of this world and

"Hear Here!"



No noise *in*

No conversation *out*

It's refreshingly private

No doors — always fresh air.
New triangular design permits 7 space-saving multiple booth arrangements.
Sturdy, steel construction.
Attractive, silver-gray hammerloid finish.
Easily installed — easily cleaned — no maintenance.

Model 45
"Hear-Here" Booth

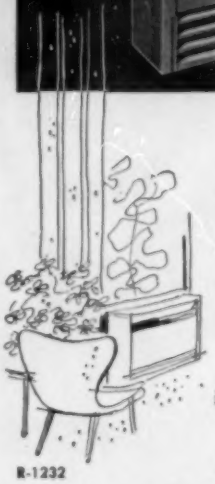
Measures; 35½" wide — 32" deep — 34½" high.
List — $100.00 f.o.b. Chicago
Light fixture $9.00 extra
Auxiliary floor stand $85.00 extra.

Write for Bulletin A-131

Architectural Products Division of
BURGESS-MANNING COMPANY
5962 Northwest Highway, Chicago 31, Illinois

Manufacturers of 3-Way Functional Ceilings and Telephone Acousti-Booths

---



R-1232

Superb styling . . . Superb performance

WHEN top architects and heating engineers want the finest in modern heating, they specify Modine Convector Radiation. Here's an unmatched combination of beauty, long life and uniform, healthful heating. Ask your Modine representative for full information — he's listed in the classified section of your phone book. Or write for Bulletin SA-54,
Modine Mfg. Co., 1572 DeKoven Ave., Racine, Wis.

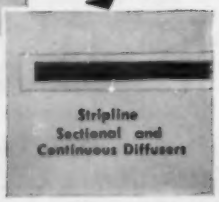
Modine
convector radiation

---

for any job condition... it's **AGITAIR**® for better air

Square, Rectangular and Continuous Diffusers

Circular Adjustable and Non-Adjustable Diffusers



Stripline Sectional and Continuous Diffusers

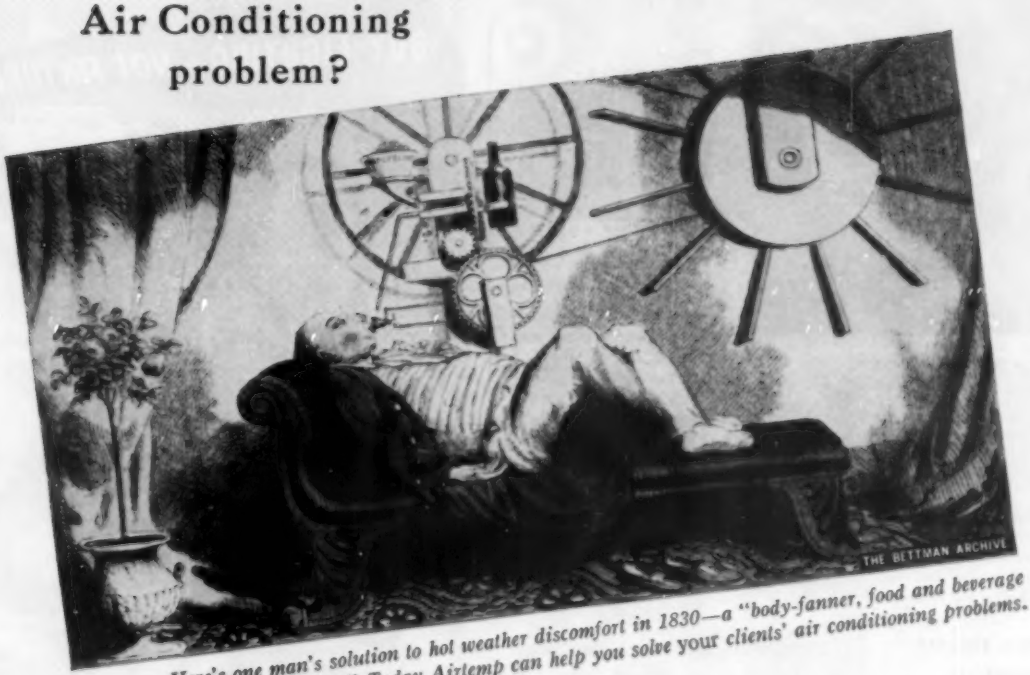
Choose the AGITAIR that best suits your needs—and feel secure that whichever you choose is outstanding for quality, design, service and dependability. AGITAIR is recognized as a pioneer in the development and manufacture of air diffusers . . . with more years of air diffuser "Know How" than any other manufacturer. Look around—you'll see AGITAIR everywhere . . . coast-to-coast . . . and throughout the world.

AIR DEVICES INC.
185 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK 16
AIR DIFFUSERS • FILTERS • EXHAUSTERS

The first complete listing of Building Stones available in the United States and Canada, with detailed descriptions, characteristics and sources. Published by THE STONE COUNCIL and offered to architects, contractors and builders at no cost. See your 1955 Sweets' File — Architectural, or write

STONE COUNCIL
A DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERNATIONAL CUT STONE CONTRACTORS' AND QUARRYMEN'S ASSOCIATION
1700 Summer Street, Stamford, Conn.

Do you have an Air Conditioning problem?



Here's one man's solution to hot weather discomfort in 1830—a "body-fanner, food and beverage helper." Today Airtemp can help you solve your clients' air conditioning problems.

AIRTEMP is "at your service"—

Here's how Airtemp can help you in planning commercial and industrial air conditioning.

Complete Range of Equipment
Airtemp manufactures precision-built equipment for *every* type of modern air conditioning system—conventional or specially engineered, for a room or a building.

Advice of Experienced Engineers
Through Airtemp Construction Corporation, a subsidiary of Chrysler Corporation, we offer architects, engineers and contractors, the services of engineering specialists—pioneers in commercial and industrial air conditioning.

A Respected Name
The name Chrysler is synonymous with quality and engineering leadership.

Nationwide Service Organization
Airtemp's network of service personnel and facilities is your guarantee of dependable local service.

Peak Efficiency at Low Cost
Airtemp systems are famous for their efficiency. This means low installation cost, as well as low operating costs.

HOW YOU GET THIS SERVICE To get complete information on this complete Airtemp service, simply write to:

Airtemp Division, Chrysler Corporation,
Dept. PR-2-5, Dayton 1, Ohio.

TYPICAL AIRTEMP INSTALLATIONS

Berkshire Apts., 4201 Massachusetts Ave., N. E., Washington, D. C. Architects: Corning&Moore, Washington.

Commerce Courts (Office Building) Commerce Court and Raymond Blvd., Newark, N. J. Architect and Engineers: Mr. Henry Boyer.

Times-Picayune Publishing Company. Owners: Times-Picayune Publishing Company.

AIRTEMP
Comfort Zone

Airtemp
DIVISION OF CHRYSLER

AIR CONDITIONING • HEATING FOR HOMES, BUSINESS, INDUSTRY

Wee Bonny Blessing!

400 ARTEX *Soft, smooth, white rubber eraser for pencil work, drawing, drafting. Sharp edges and ends for erasing fine line work, broad sides for cleaning.*

You can *depend upon* the uniform texture and top quality of Weldon Roberts Erasers. They speed and clean your work best; accurately pick out thick and thin lines, highlights, drop-out areas.

These best known of all erasers clean practically every art medium—frequently save you complete make-over.

Wide selection at all good art supply stores.

WELDON ROBERTS RUBBER CO.
365 Sixth Avenue,
Newark 7, N. J.
World's Foremost Eraser Specialists

Weldon Roberts Erasers
Correct Mistakes in Any Language

BUY LIGHTING—*NOT FIXTURES...*

INVEST IN AMERICA'S FINEST FLUORESCENT LIGHTING

Write for catalog showing complete line of commercial and industrial units.

Smithcraft
LIGHTING DIVISION
CHELSEA 50, MASSACHUSETTS

FOR YOUR PROTECTION

insist on

Quality Approved

ALUMINUM

DOUBLE-HUNG CASEMENT PROJECTED AWNING

WINDOWS

Lower maintenance costs, no painting, easy operation, years of trouble-free service . . . these are a few of the benefits your clients get with "Quality-Approved" aluminum windows . . . windows that have been tested for quality, strength, construction and minimum air infiltration.

For detailed specifications and names of manufacturers, consult Sweet's 17a/ALU or write direct to

ALUMINUM WINDOW MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION
74 Trinity Place, New York 6, N. Y.

Ready now — revised and up-to-date Second Edition

PARKER'S

SIMPLIFIED DESIGN of STRUCTURAL STEEL

2nd Edition

By HARRY PARKER,
University of Pennsylvania

Here are the up-to-date answers to your on-the-job questions. The new second edition of the well-known Parker "Steel" is packed with information, illustrative examples, and self-help problems. You don't need any other references when Parker is at hand. All the necessary tables and data are at your fingertips in one convenient volume.

The 2nd edition features: revised tables of properties of structural shapes; current working unit stresses, formulas, and design procedures recommended by the American Institute of Steel Construction; new procedure for design of laterally unsupported beams; safe load table for steel pipe columns, design of pipe columns; slot and plug welds explained; and current data on *all* aspects of structural steel design.

1955 244 pages Illus. Flexible binding $5.75

Send for your ON-APPROVAL copy today.

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.
440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

West End High School, near Clarksville, Va. Architect: S. N. Mayo, Richmond, Va. Contractor: Mottley Construction Co., Farmville, Va. Windows: Lupton Master Aluminum Projected Windows.

LUPTON MASTER ALUMINUM PROJECTED WINDOW

LUPTON CASEMENT ALUMINUM OR STEEL

LUPTON ALUMINUM AWNING WINDOW

LUPTON ALUMINUM DOUBLE HUNG WINDOW

Brighter classrooms for "brighter" students . . .

Lupton answers modern education's demand for brighter, more airy classrooms with windows specifically designed for schools. Here, in this new Southern school, the Lupton Master Aluminum Window was used. Wall to wall installation has practically brought the outdoors right into the room.

The Lupton Master Aluminum Window has a distinct advantage — it will never need painting. This offers an immediate saving. As the years go on, there will be additional savings — no periodic repainting, no sticking windows, no warping, no difficult operation due to clogging layers of paint.

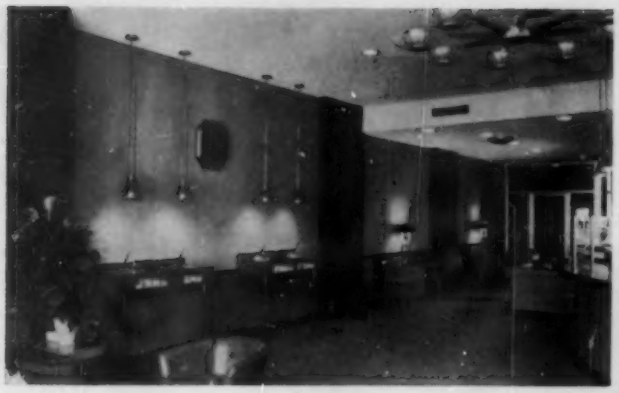
Lupton Metal Windows, backed by over 40 years in window manufacturing and design, offer long life with minimum maintenance. Ask for more details, or write for full information . . . Lupton makes a *complete* line.

MICHAEL FLYNN MANUFACTURING CO.
700 East Godfrey Avenue, Philadelphia 24, Pa.

LUPTON METAL WINDOWS

QUALITY APPROVED

Member of the Steel Window Institute and Aluminum Window Manufacturers' Association



VICRTEX "Coronation" on the walls of the Carteret Savings Bank, East Orange, N. J. means *extra* savings in maintenance dollars!

HERE'S HOW ORIGINAL VICRTEX V.E.F.* FABRICS save maintenance dollars...and make decorating sense!

The beauty of Vicrtex V.E.F.* Fabrics is self-evident! Its deep, 3-dimensional textural interest enriches everything it covers. But its hidden qualities make it second to none for the money it saves year after year! When you specify Vicrtex, even for the busiest spots, you know it will look bright and fresh always with a minimum of care. Won't chip, crack, or peel—almost never needs replacing. Needs no backing or lining, however used. It's economies like these that keep clients happy—for *years!*

Exclusive Vicrtex Features:

- wipes clean with damp cloth
- moisture, stain, soil resistant
- 20 rich, deep-textured patterns
- 36 House & Garden colors
- for hotels, institutions, homes

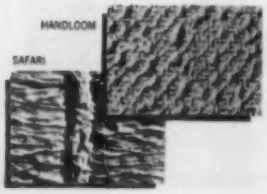
For Idea-packed Brochure #44-M write:

L. E. CARPENTER & COMPANY, INC

SALES OFFICE: Empire State Building, New York 1 • Longacre 4-0080

MILLS: Wharton, New Jersey

AVAILABLE THROUGH DISTRIBUTORS ALL OVER THE NATION



*vinyl electronically fused

CONNOR

forest products since 1872

"LAYTITE" maple birch oak FLOORING

has been first choice for gyms, play rooms and class rooms

Blocks, Continuous or Regular Strip, and Slats

School and Gym Floors Our Specialty

MFMA grades and trade marked

CONNOR LUMBER & LAND CO.

P. O. BOX 810-K, WAUSAU, WIS.

Phone No. 2-2091

ARCHITECTS...:

Get this free booklet filled with ideas for MODERN WASHROOMS

This booklet contains color photographs of many actual American-Olean Tile installations that provide easy sanitation, low maintenance costs, and long life. In it you will find many useful ideas showing how tile can be used to advantage in washrooms and in other areas in industrial buildings. Write for your free copy today.

Please send my free copy of Booklet 300.

Name.....

Title.....

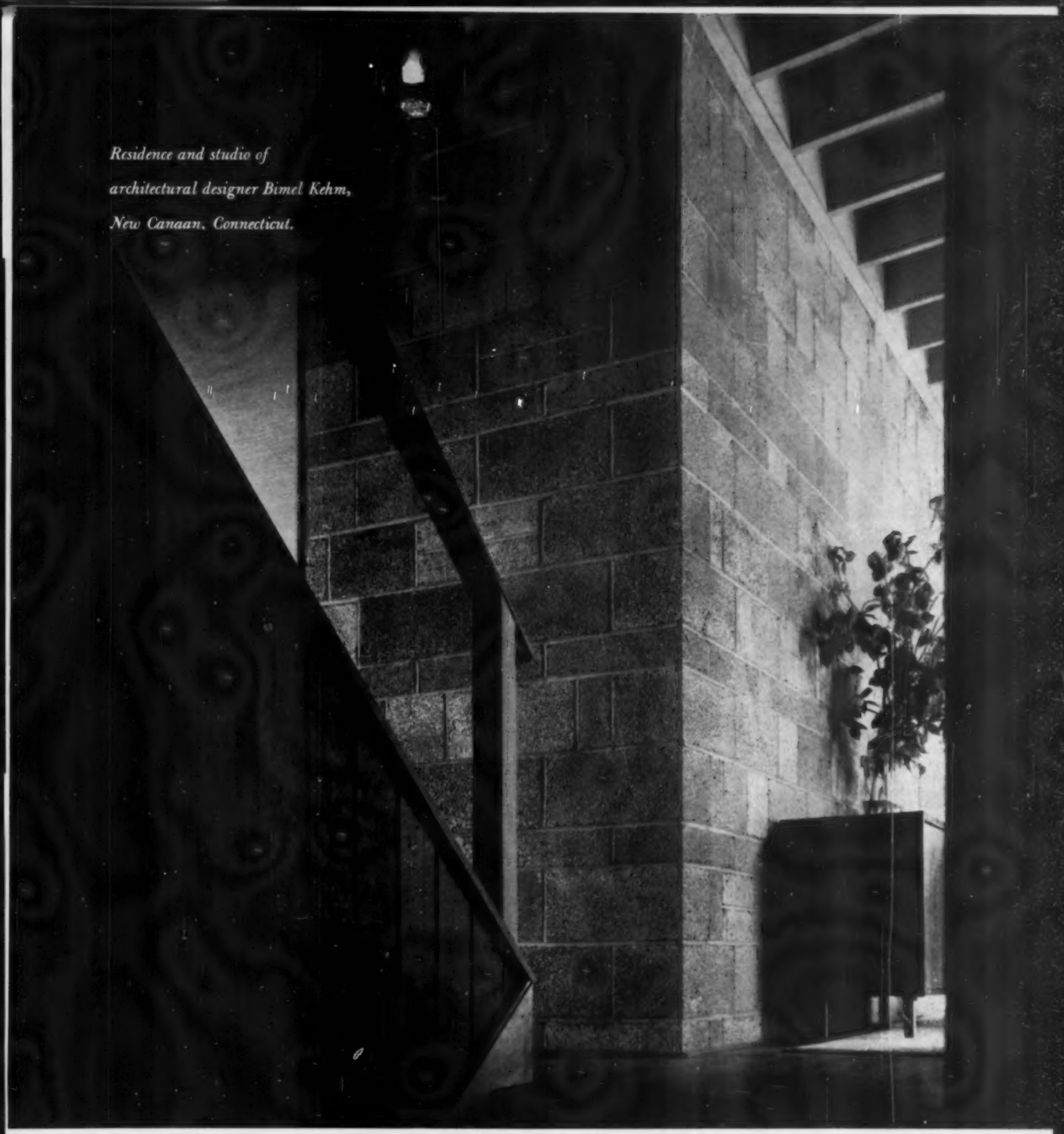
Address.....

City.....**Zone**.....**State**.....

American-Olean Tile Company

1087 Kenilworth Ave., Lansdale, Pennsylvania

Member, Tile Council of America



Residence and studio of
architectural designer Bimel Kehm,
New Canaan, Connecticut.

More and more, people with discriminating taste and a knowledge of construction values are using exposed Waylite Masonry. It is remarkable for beauty . . . economy . . . thermal and acoustical properties. Complete data in Sweet's or, write Waylite Co., 20 N. Wacker Drive, Chicago, or Box 30, Bethlehem, Pa.

WAYLITE *Masonry Units*

pa DIRECTORY OF PRODUCT ADVERTISERS

Adam, Frank, Electric Co. 55
Adams & Westlake Co. 17, 18, 19, 20
Advance Transformer Co. 165
Aerofin Corp. 216
Aetna Steel Products Corp. 189
Air Devices, Inc. 222
Alan Wood Steel Co. 164
Allen, W. D., Mfg. Co. 182
Alliance Ware, Inc. 52
Aluminum Window Manufacturer's Assn. 224
American Brass Co. 158, 159
American-Olean Tile Co. 226
American Telephone and Telegraph Co... 44
Andersen Corp. 166, 167
Anemostat Corp. of America 74
Armstrong Cork Co. 26, 27
Art Metal Co. 50, 51

Bailey-Lewis-Williams 214
Barber-Colman Co. 208
Benjamin Electric Mfg. Co., Leader Div... 61
Bruce, E. L., Co. 187
Bull Dog Electric Products Co. 157
Burgess-Manning Co. 222

Cabot, Samuel, Inc. 210
Cambridge Tile Mfg. Co. 183
Carpenter, L. E., & Co., Inc. 226
Carrier Corp. 48
Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute 2
Ceco Steel Products Corp. 178, 179
Celotex Corp. 38, 39, 142
Certain-Teed Products Corp. 37
Chase Brass & Copper Co. 54
Chrysler Corp, Airtemp Div. 223
Claridge Products & Equipment Co. 176
Congoleum-Nairn, Inc. 41
Connor Lumber & Land Co. 226
Corbin Wood Products Div. 215
Corning Glass Works 56
Curtis Companies Service Bureau 128

Day-Brite Lighting, Inc. 69
Douglas Fir Plywood Assn. 174, 175
Dunham, C. A., Co. 205
Duriron Co., Inc. 21

Facing Tile Institute 139
Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Corp. 13
Flynn, Michael, Mfg. Co. 225
Formica Co. 130

Gate City Sash & Door Co. 36
General Bronze Corp. 209
Gunite Associates, Inc. 214
Guth, Edwin F., Co. 207

Halstead & Mitchell 196
Hauserman, E. F., Co. 1
Haws Drinking Faucet Co. 152
Hillyard Chemical Co. 126
Homasote Co. 168

Infra Insulation, Inc. 8
Inland Steel Products Co. .....3rd Cover
Insulite Div., Minnesota & Ontario Paper Co. 162, 163
International Cut Stone Contractors & Quarrymen's Assn. 222
International Steel Co. 156
Iron Fireman Mfg. Co. 64

Jamison Cold Storage Door Co. 71
Johns-Manville Corp. 72, 204
Josam Mfg. Co. 32, 33

Kawneer Co. 173
Kennatrack Corp. 145
Kentile, Inc. 144
Kewanee-Ross Corp. 43
Knapp Bros. Mfg. Co. 184, 185
Knoll Associates, Inc. 169

Laclede Steel Co. 73
LCN Closers, Inc. 22, 23
Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co. 140, 212

Macomber, Inc. 218
Mahon, R. C., Co. 5, 170, 171
Maple Flooring Manufacturers Assn. 68
Marble Institute of America, Inc. 66
Master Builders Co. .....2nd Cover
Mastic Tile Corp. of America 201
Medusa Portland Cement Co. 63
Mengel Co. 161
Michel & Pfeffer Iron Works, Inc. 200
Mills Co. 6
Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co. 29
Mississippi Glass Co. 28
Mitchell Mfg. Co. 70
Modine Manufacturing Co. 222
Monsanto Chemical Co. 62

Natco Corp. 45

Onan, D. W., & Sons, Inc. 172
Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp. 60
Owens Illinois Glass Co. 214, 215

Penn Metal Co., Inc. 198
Pittsburgh Corning Corp. 42, 219
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. 34, 35, 146
Portland Cement Assn. 188
Powers Regulator Co. 57
Pryne & Co., Inc. 30, 31

Rayner Mfg. Co. 220
Reinhold Publishing Corp. 229
Reynolds Metals Co. 194, 195
Rilco Laminated Products, Inc. 153
Roberts Weldon Rubber Co. 224
Robertson, H. H., Co. 176, 177
Roddis Plywood Corp. 53
Ruberoid Co. 217
Russell, F. C., Co. 186
Russell & Erwin Div. 192, 193

Schacht Associates, Inc. 11
Seaparcel, Inc. 46
Sedgwick Machine Works, Inc. 190
Selec-Temp Div. 64
Silvray Lighting, Inc. 14
Sjostrom, John E., Co. 24
Skylike Lighting, Inc. 14
Smithcraft Lighting Div. 224
Sonoco Products Co. 214
Southern Sash Sales & Supply Co. 181
Staedtler, J. S., Inc. 202
Sterling Hardware Mfg. Co. 210
Swedish Crucible Steel Co. 199

Taylor, Halsey W., Co., The 151
Timber Engineering Co. 202
Trinity Div., General Portland Cement Co. .....Back Cover
Truscon Laboratories 49

Ualco Aluminum Windows 181
Union Asbestos & Rubber Co. 25
United States Plywood Corp. 160
United States Quarry Tile Co. 16
United States Steel Corp. 221
Universal Atlas Cement Co. 154
Uvalde Rock Asphalt Co. 197

Van Huffel Tube Corp. 211
Vonnegut Hardware Co. 58, 59

Ware Laboratories, Inc. 213
Wasco Flashing Co. 67
Washington Steel Corp. 190
Waylite Co. 227
Weis, Henry, Mfg. Co., Inc. 180
Western Lock Mfg. Co. 65
Western Red Cedar Lumber Assn. 47
Westinghouse Electric Corp. 203
Wiley, John, & Sons, Inc. 224
Wilson Engineering Corp. 206
Woodco Corp., (Div. of General Woodcraft Co., Inc.) 220

Young Radiator Co. 191
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co. 148

430 Park Avenue, New York 22, N. Y. MUrray Hill 8-8600

BRAD WILKIN, *Publisher*

NEW YORK OFFICE:

WM. B. REMINGTON, *Eastern Sales Mgr.*
HAROLD D. MACK, JR., *New England District Mgr.*
WILLIAM R. EVANS, *New York State District Mgr.*

FRANK J. ARMEIT, *Production Manager*

CLEVELAND OFFICE:

815 Superior Ave., N.E., Cleveland 14. Prospect 1-5583
JOHN W. BATTLES, *Central Sales Mgr.*
JOHN F. KELLY, *District Mgr.*

H. I. SIROTA, *Promotion Manager*

CHICAGO OFFICE:

111 W. Washington St., Chicago 2. RAndolph 6-8497
DAVID B. HAGENBUCH, *Western Sales Mgr.*
R. J. CLAUSSEN, *District Mgr.*
ARTHUR W. GORHAM, *District Mgr.*
GEORGE W. PERRY, *District Mgr.*

WEST COAST ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES
San Francisco, Calif.—Duncan Scott & Co., Mills Building. Garfield 1-7950
Los Angeles, Calif.—Duncan Scott & Co., 2978 Wilshire Blvd., Dunkirk 8-4151

Everything You Want to Know About Motel Planning and Designing

MOTELS

by GEOFFREY BAKER and BRUNO FUNARO

Another "First" and a Valuable Addition to the PROGRESSIVE ARCHITECTURE LIBRARY

THE amazingly fast growth and obvious success of the Motel idea in the past decade is a development which every alert architect is watching with keen interest. Motels are now thriving from the Atlantic seaboard to California—from Canada to the Gulf of Mexico. It's a trend which seriously affects the entire hotel field—has already, in fact, practically revolutionized the industry that caters to the travelling public.

This is the first and only complete and up-to-date book for architects on the subject of Motels exclusively. Here you will find all of the information and data you need on Motel design essentials—plus a wealth of ideas and practical information based on actual experience in building and operating many different types of roadside hostelries.

The well-known team of Baker and Funaro, authors of the best-seller, "Shopping Centers", travelled all over the country gathering fresh, first-hand material in order to bring you an organized work showing the very latest developments in Motels.

Many Factors Enter Into the Design of A Well-Conceived Motel

With over 600 photographs and plans the authors cover in detail all the factors the architect must be familiar with in order to plan and design a Motel that has all the elements essential to successful, profitable operation. And you will be astonished at the number of important factors to be considered—many of which could be easily overlooked. Here, for example, are some of the subjects covered in this book:

Relation of Motel to highway
Flat site or sloping?
Developing site to fit guest
Access and outlook
How to treat a hillside site
Parking and Paving problems
Basic geometry of motel site planning
Single or two-storey?
Two-storey for view
Creating the Motelscape
Swimming pools
Play areas
Variety in room plans
Activity areas
Sitting and sleeping areas
Bathrooms, dressing and clothes storage space
The entrance lobby
Lighting
Basic dimensions of furnishings
Basic plan types, with controlling dimensions
Interiors—the new look for Motels
Sofa beds
Living-bedrooms
Color and Texture
Outlook
The carport
Combination units
Zig-zag plans
Heating and Air Conditioning
Soundproofing
Administration Buildings front office and lounge

Complete Data, Photographs and Plans on 36 Successful Motels Located In All Parts of America

An entire section of the book is devoted to stories told in pictures, plans and text of thirty-six carefully selected Motels now in successful operation. These abound with fresh new ideas to stimulate the architect in producting sound, original designs.

May We Send You A Copy ON APPROVAL?

It is difficult to do full justice to this big, handsome volume here. To fully appreciate how valuable it can be to you, you must see and examine it at your leisure. That is why we would like to send you a copy to read and enjoy for ten days, entirely ON APPROVAL. If you are not satisfied that it is worth many times its price, simply send it back and be under no obligation. It must *prove* its worth to you, or we do not want you to pay a single cent for it! Clip and mail the convenient FREE EXAMINATION coupon below and mail it today!

272 pages 600 Photographs and Plans $12.00

FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORP. Dept. M-757
430 Park Ave., New York 22, N. Y.

Please send me a copy of MOTELS, by Geoffrey Baker and Bruno Funaro, to read and examine ON APPROVAL. After ten days I will either return the book and owe you nothing, or will send you $12.00, plus postage.

Name .....

Address .....

City .....Zone...State.....

☐ SAVE POSTAGE! Check here if you ENCLOSE $12.00 in which case we pay postage. Same return privilege.

P.S.

Bronze Plaque: Banks. *Queens County Savings Bank, Kew Garden Hills. Architect: Harold O. Carlson, Garden City, N.Y. Jury comment: ". . . a faithful reproduction of Independence Hall in Philadelphia. Situated on one of the highest pieces of ground in the community, it can be seen for miles. . . . Symbolic of the freedom and character of the American people, the structure's interior carries out the Georgian-Colonial decor. . . ."*

Bronze Plaque: Religious Buildings. *Convent for Our Lady Queen of Martyrs Roman Catholic Church, Forest Hills. Architect: Maginnis & Walsh & Kennedy, Boston, Mass. Jury comment: "The architectural composition, in keeping with neighboring buildings, is modified English Tudor style, built of Weymouth seam-faced granite ashlar with limestone trim, accented with red doors. . . . Featuring the front of the building, apart from the entrance, is a life-size statue carved in stone. . . ."*

From time to time we have applauded the growth of regional and local architectural awards programs. They seem to us a very reasonable way to stimulate and reward above-average design, and to bring those design achievements to the attention of the community through newspaper stories and exhibitions of the results. In general, there are two types of such local awards programs: those run by AIA Chapters or other architectural groups (regional councils, and so on); and those conducted by civic groups, such as Chambers of Commerce.

Either method can result in effective popular education and good public relations for the design professions, and either method (unfortunately) can fall flat on its face. Architects have had to learn that there just can be no selfish approach to such programs; that they are for the over-all good of the group. As in any "competition" an objective jury must be selected and given a free hand. There certainly is no harm in having local representation on that jury, although most of the more successful programs have used entirely "outside" juries. Also as in the case of well-run competitions generally, architects with critical ability should form the majority of the jury membership. The layman's advice and point of view are important; final judgment of design quality, however, requires a trained perception, a historical and social perspective, and a technical knowledge which the architectural critic alone possesses. Further, it is our experience that a jury of three or, at the most, five members, is most workable. A larger group becomes unwieldy—and the selections are apt to be unsatisfactory compromises.

Most lay groups sponsoring architectural awards programs also have come to realize that the results are more impressive when they are objectively reached; the community back-patting which might otherwise result is usually pretty obvious. A few years ago, the Washington, D.C., Board of Trade Architectural Awards (a well-run program with selections made by a distinguished jury of out-of-town architects) were presented with a critical jury report that hit the newspapers with a bang and made many local citizens take a second look at the good and the bad buildings in the area. This is what *The Architect at Mid-Century* (that work I keep plugging) means, when it says of an improved urban environment: "American architects can render valuable assistance, but only the people themselves can insist upon its accomplishment."

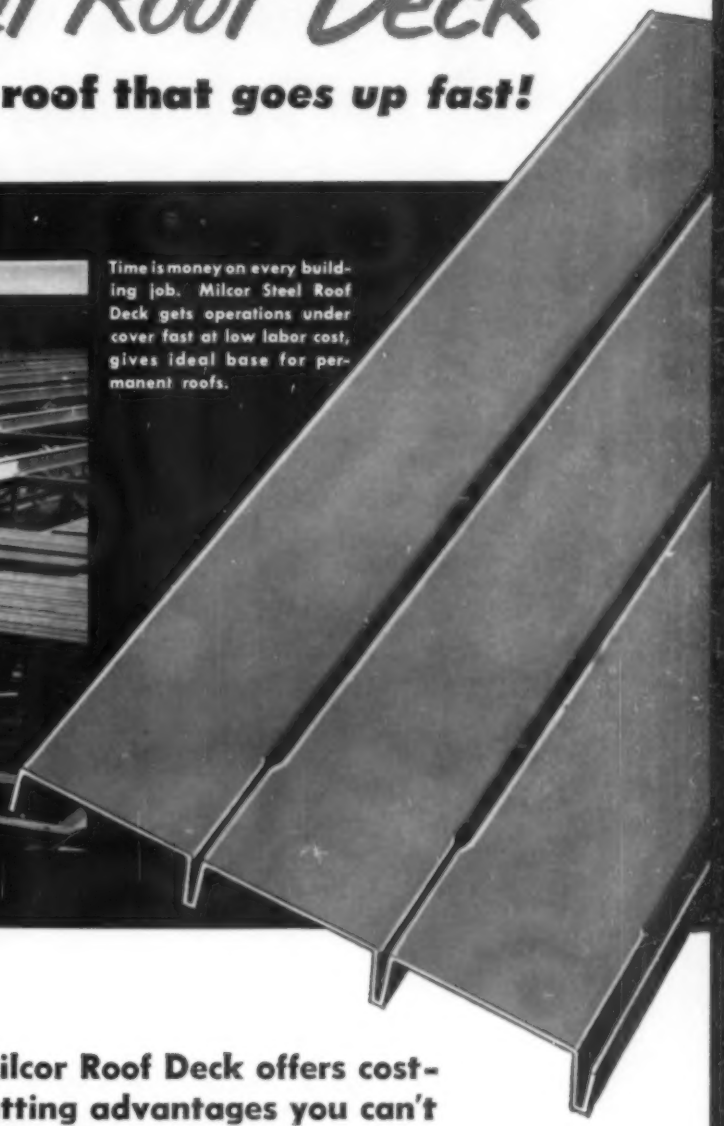
Another annual awards program is run by the Queens Chamber of Commerce, in that part of the City of New York that lies across the East River from Manhattan. This year, the jury was composed of 11 architects, all from the New York area (including the presidents of all the many local architectural societies) and eight nonarchitects—all from Queens. Nine bronze plaques and eight honorable-mention scrolls were awarded. Two of the bronze-plaque winners are illustrated above.

Thomas H. Creighton

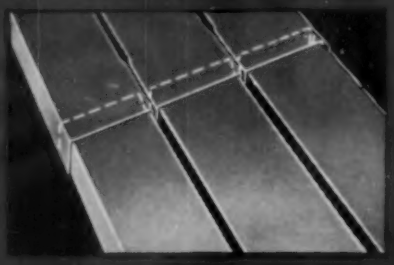
MILCOR* Steel Roof Deck

The permanence of steel—in a roof that *goes up fast!*

Time is money on every building job. Milcor Steel Roof Deck gets operations under cover fast at low labor cost, gives ideal base for permanent roofs.



Milcor Steel Roof Deck is quickly attached to any structural member by welding. Clips can be furnished for anchoring the deck, when welding facilities are not available or if purlins are wood.



Unique design permits sections to be nested and lapped quickly and easily. Plates interlock firmly, providing an unbroken roof surface that is adaptable to any degree of insulation.

Milcor Roof Deck offers cost-cutting advantages you can't afford to overlook:

1. It can be erected anytime—in any weather a man can work.

2. It is light in weight — finished roof requires less costly supporting structures.

3. It is versatile — can be used for flat, pitched, or curved roofs . . . sidewalks and partitions . . . or as permanent steel forms for concrete.

Milcor Steel Roof Deck provides additional advantages, also: High strength-to-weight ratio. Fire resistance. Low maintenance cost.

Leading architects have specified Milcor Roof Deck for low-cost, durable roofs on auditoriums, field houses, factories, office buildings, hotels, apartment houses, hospitals and schools.

For help in planning efficient use of Milcor Steel Roof Deck on *your* jobs, see the special Milcor Roof Deck section in Sweet's, check the 1954 Milcor Manual (also in Sweet's), or call on our engineering service.

M-134

INLAND STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY

4109 WEST BURNHAM STREET • MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

BALTIMORE 5, MD., 5300 Pulaski Highway — BUFFALO 11, N. Y., 64 Rapin St. — CHICAGO 9, ILL., 4301 S. Western Blvd.—CINCINNATI 25, OHIO, 3240 Spring Grove Ave. —CLEVELAND 14, OHIO, 1541 E. 38th St.—DETROIT 2, MICH., 690 Amsterdam Ave.— KANSAS CITY 41, MO., P. O. Box 918 — LOS ANGELES 58, CALIF., 4807 E. 49th St. — NEW YORK 17, N. Y., 230 Park Ave. — ST. LOUIS 10, MO., 4215 Clayton Ave.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Excellence of color work in concrete materials begins with the whiteness of the cement used. This is true regardless of whether the color is to be achieved by exposed colored aggregates; or by the addition of pigments to the mix.

Use Trinity white for architectural concrete units; terrazzo; stucco, etc. It is the whitest white—gives better color effects. It is a true portland cement.

As white as snow ...plain or waterproofed

Meets all Federal & ASTM specifications

Trinity White

A Product of GENERAL PORTLAND CEMENT CO. • Chicago • Dallas • Chattanooga • Tampa • Los Angeles